

FX
man
1.1

A History of **J E F F E R S O N**

Marion County, Texas

THIRTEENTH PRINTING



One-Time Gateway of Texas
Retains Its Glory in Rush and Hurry
Of Modern Times

1836 - 1936



A HISTORY OF JEFFERSON

This pamphlet contains items of interest that we should know about our home town, and was compiled

by

Mrs. Arch McKay

Mrs. H. A. Spellings

Proceeds of sale to be used by Women's Auxiliary, Christ Episcopal Church.

THIRTEENTH PRINTING

These items have been taken from articles written

by various writers for the

Shreveport Times

Jefferson Journal

Jefferson Jimplecute

Houston Post-Dispatch

Prescott Daily News

Texarkana Twentieth Century

Capt. George Todd

Nat Sharp

Will Hill Thomas

And as told by individuals who once lived in Jefferson and by many who are now living and those who lived in Jefferson during her palmy days.



OCCGS

J E F F E R S O N

"From the region of the Upper Trinity and the headwaters of the Sabine, each traveler tells us, as he passes, some new tale of how the wilderness is falling under the axe of the builders of habitations and opening up of the earth."

"The town of Jefferson, in the Southern division of our country, was but yesterday a mere name upon paper and now we are told, quite a number of buildings are going up—several persons will have goods there directly. It is a town destined to concentrate a large inland commercial business."

"Immigration from Europe is filling up the beautiful country in the far west."—Northern Standard, January 16th, 1854.

The above article was given through the courtesy of Lola M. Bell, assistant to Advisory Board of Texas Historians.

While Texas, this year of 1936 celebrates the Centennial of its independence from Mexican rule, two cities of Texas will attain the anniversary of their birth.

In 1836 the townsites of Houston, Texas, and Jefferson, Texas, were established, similarly on the banks of bayous. Houston, the largest of Southern ports today, was founded on Buffalo Bayou and Jefferson, Texas equally important as a center of trade and commerce during its brief reign in the days before and following the Civil War, was located on Cypress Bayou.

Jefferson is known as the "Old Time Metropolis of East Texas," and there is something pathetic about Jefferson's history.

In the days following the Civil War Jefferson had a population of 25,000. It was the trading point of East Texas, and all roads led to Jefferson.

A natural barrier in Red River backed water into Cypress Bayou to an extent that navigation was possible as far as Jefferson. Steamboats landed in Jefferson from New Orleans, La. and points on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. River traffic in Jefferson goes back as early as 1845. The city of Shreveport, La., was long considered the head of navigation on Red River and was for many years the depot of trade for the large scope of country tributary to Jefferson.

About the year 1850 it became known that steamboats could ascend farther into the interior and finally the extreme terminus of navigation was fixed at Jefferson and a large portion of the shipping was diverted from Shreveport. No other inland town of the State ever attained the importance in river shipping that came to Jefferson in the late 60's and early 70's. As the extreme terminus of navigation on the waters of Cypress Bayou, Jefferson ranked among the established cities of the State, being second only to Galveston.

Noted David Taylor

Some of the most palatial steamboats on the western rivers, and there were palatial steamers in those days, plied between Jefferson and New Orleans. Among them were: The Danube, Bessie Warren, Red Cloud, Iron Cities, Koontz, John T. Moore and Lizzie Hopkins. The cabins were elegantly furnished and the furnishings surpassed those of the best hotels of the country. Each steamer carried an Italian band which played at the landings, during meals, for balls in the evening, or whenever wanted for the waltz or schottische. People dressed most elaborately in those days, both men and women. They carried immense trunks, with two or three compartments for hats alone. Suit cases were unknown. In the early days, large oil lamps with reflectors were used as headlights on the boats and pine knots supplied the illumination for the negro deckhands to see how to work. All boats carried signal lights in the smoke stacks, which could be seen from all directions. A red light on the left, a green light on the right, they were known as "Larboard" and "Starboard."

The deckhands could not read and in order to distribute freight a playing card was placed over the name of the towns, for instance, Marshall, Texas, was known as "King of Diamonds," Longview, Texas, as "Ace of Hearts" and Jefferson as "King of Spades." The deckhands were told the freight went to "King of Spades," etc., and a piece of freight was never known to get into the wrong place. The most troublesome of all freight to handle was mules.

The deckhands often worked 18 to 20 hours without rest. Their songs were known as "Coonjines." They had a haunting and somewhat barbaric quality and the harder the negroes worked the more they sang, keeping perfect time with their feet.

The captain's responsibility was great. He was responsible for the protection of life and property and the captains were often most heroic. Many captains on Red River never refused passage to anyone unable to pay, and their deeds have been recorded in history.

The largest steamers had a capacity of 6,000 bales of cotton.

While Jefferson was crowded with traffic, there were landings at practically all the big plantations on the Bayou and Lake. Some of the wharves at Jefferson were built by Thomas Hinkle, grandfather of Tom Hinkle of Paris, Texas, for whom is named Hinkle's Camp on Cypress Bayou, founded by Mr. Hinkle during the days of the Texas and Pacific railroad construction.

A few months before the Civil War the Legislature, under Governor Pease, passed a bill for an appropriation of some \$200,000 to be used for the widening and deepening of the waterways of Texas. To Jefferson was allotted about \$21,000 for a new turning basin and the general betterment of Big Cypress. The work was only partially completed when the war broke out and operations ceased.

As the war passed into its second year Red River became vitally im-

Captain Perry was killed, through mistaken identity, by a Yankee soldier as Captain Perry was standing on the corner near his home.

Captain Perry's daughter, Lucy, is said to have been the first child born in Jefferson, and was the first native Jeffersonian to be married there. She was married to Captain Claiborne, and to them were born four children, Perry, Howard, Fannie, and Lucylee. Captain and Mrs. Claiborne spent all of their married life in Jefferson, and the home place is still in excellent condition.

The Excelsior Hotel was originally known as the Irvine House and in 1871 was operated by Mr. A. Britton. Mrs. Kate Wood acquired it about 1877, and at her death the property was left jointly to Mr. George Niedermeier and her daughter, Mrs. Neeley. The present proprietors are Mr. and Mrs. Walter Neidermeier.

The old record books show the signatures of many noted men, among who were Jacob Astor, June 30, 1878; W. H. Vanderbilt in 1881; Gen. Grant, Feb. 7, 1881.

Near the top of a crowded column of signatures is the name of Jay Gould. At the bottom of the page, in the same handwriting, is the notation: "The end of Jefferson, Texas."

An old advertisement of the Irvine Hotel appears in the 1871 directory and states: "Stages arrive at and depart from this hotel daily."

The Post Office

The property on which the Post Office and Federal Courthouse now stand was donated by Mrs. Kate Wood, once owner of the hotel.

Today the hotel is noted for the many beautiful pieces of antique furniture. Among them is a "button bed", a suite in carved walnut, old fashioned secretary, settees, marble topped tables, quaint lamps, a massive Chickering square piano and its stool with needlepoint upholstery, and many lovely pictures, one worked in wool, valued at \$1,000.

For each table in the spacious dining hall there was a revolving silver castor with the various glass bottles for pepper and salt, vinegar, pepper sauce and catsup.

"Queen Mab"

In 1877 Jefferson gave a celebration in imitation of Mardi Gras, as put on at New Orleans, Louisiana, but called it "Queen Mab", borrowing the conception from Shakespeare, with those plays even frontiersmen and pioneers were familiar. The street parade was several miles in extent, made up of floats decorated with flowers and grotesques, carrying innumerable fairy folk and punctuated with bands of music with "Queen Mab" herself as central figure, the whole "blow out" winding up with a grand ball. This was an annual affair for many years.

Dr. George T. Veal of Dallas, Texas, tells us that far back in slavery times Jefferson was one of the most famed towns of the South, and was

set down in the school geographies as the "Emporium of the Southwest."

Jefferson has truly lived up to its slogan, "Queen of the Cypress." Many visitors come from Dallas, Fort Worth, and even El Paso and many other towns to enjoy the fishing and hunting that can be found in the pine woods and lakes surrounding the historic old town.

An Advertisement of a famous old hotel operated here:

THE HAYWOOD HOUSE

Jefferson, Texas

Largest and Finest Hotel Building West of the Mississippi

Has been fitted up in a style of elegance and comfort, that entitles it to the patronage of the home and traveling public. The rooms are comfortable, and have new furniture. The table supplied with the best the market affords; and the servants attentive. In a word it is the business of the Proprietors to consult the comfort of guests, and to make the house a desirable stopping place.

TERMS

Board and lodging, per month, payable weekly.....	\$10.00
Without lodging, per month, payable weekly, advance.....	\$ 7.50
Transient customers, per week.....	\$15.00
Transient customers, per day.....	\$ 3.00
Single Meal.....	\$ 1.00

W. T. RIVES, Proprietor, Jefferson, Texas

The annex to the Haywood Home is the present home of Mrs. Lizzie Haywood.

McDonald's Machine Shop

In the machine man's history of Jefferson, the story is incomplete without the mention of what is now the Jefferson Foundry and Machine Shop, a descendant of one of the community's enterprises, now owned and operated by E. B. McDonald.

The original machine shop was Miles and Co., and its beginning about 1870. Morris and McKeoun followed as the new steps in the ladder of the Foundry's ownership.

M. Bower acquired Morris' interest in the business and the name became McKeoun and Bower, later McKeoun and Lione and finally McKeoun became sole owner.

The foundry burned in 1890 and the same year the McDonald Shop started its career. G. B. McDonald, father of E. B., John and George started the business with the help of his three sons, all of whom became noted machinists in East Texas.

Mr. McDonald came to Jefferson, Texas, in 1886 and operated a flour mill and later had charge of the City gas system.

When the boys were old enough and trained as machinists, Mr. Mc-

portant to the Federal Government because the Northern armies had not yet gained a foothold in that part of the country. After the capture of the forts below New Orleans, many of the Confederate ships fled to the safety and security of Red River and its tributaries.

During the Civil War the Confederate Government established a slaughter house, or packing plant, at Jefferson, through which to draw on Texas for a meat supply for the army. Cattle and sheep were slaughtered by the thousand and the dressed meat carried down to New Orleans, where it was reshipped to various branches of the army. The Federals sought to capture the meat supply of Texas but were defeated and the packing house continued to be operated until the end of the war.

In those days, before the railroads became a great factor in the country's development, the growth of a town with water transportation was deemed certain, and many of these supposedly fortunate towns scorned the railroads when they began to span the continent. Such was the attitude of Jefferson when the Texas and Pacific put through its main line from Texarkana westward.

At this time, about 1873, appeared Jay Gould upon the scene—the building genius of the Texas and Pacific railroad, seeking a right-of-way for his road. Meeting with a cool reception and failing in his attempt to get the right-of-way through Jefferson, he left the town in disgust and chagrin, making the somewhat prophetic statement that “Jefferson would see the day when hats would roost in its church belfries and grass grow in its streets.” The Texas and Pacific, instead of going through the town, made a half circle to avoid it and today the station is small, unkempt, and a considerable distance from the town. Freight rates went high and some time after this the United States Government removed the natural dam that backed water up and made Big Cypress Bayou and the lakes navigable.

Jefferson in its early days had no money and did not need any. The women spun the wool, wove the cloth and made the clothes for the family. Shoes were paid for in hides.

As Jefferson grew, towns sprang up to the west, and there was a continual stream of wagons going and coming. Mrs. Spearman owned the toll bridge and Mr. G. E. Dalby then a mere lad, was employed by her at fifty cents a day to keep the bridge. He is said to have often taken in \$60 and \$70 a day in toll.

All the cotton raised in Louisiana, Southwestern Arkansas and North Texas was “wagoned” to Jefferson, and was often stacked up for six or seven miles out waiting to be weighed. The annual receipts exceeded 100,000 bales. Farmers would take nothing but silver and gold for their cotton. They had no faith in bank notes and greenbacks, except when they went to pay their taxes. Then they exchanged silver and gold for paper money which was worth only seventy-five cents on the dollar but was accepted at face value by the government.

The late Capt. W. R. White of Nevada is said to have been Jefferson's first merchant, while Bateman Bros. (King, Andy and Quincy) were the leading merchants and cotton buyers. When a farmer got his money for his cotton he received a gallon of whiskey free.

Jefferson in her palmyest days, is said to have had a population of 30,000. There was plenty of money and people seemed quite as anxious to pass it around as they were to get more, which spirit kept things moving.

EXCLUSIVE SOCIAL SET

Jefferson even boasted an exclusive social set, left over from the Southern Aristocracy of Ante Bellum days, and keeping up the customs in the steamboats and parlors of the city hotels, both of which were palatial in their appointments.

An example of a steamboat advertisement follows:

REGULAR JEFFERSON AND NEW ORLEANS PACKET

For Shreveport

Grand
Bayou

Grand
Ecore

St. Maurice, Cotile, Alexander, Norman's
Berrin's and Way Landings.

Stand A No. 1 in all Insurance Companies

The Light Draught Passenger Steamer

LIZZIE HOPKINS

J. T. ROOT, Master

SAM LAWSON, Clerk

Will run between Jefferson, (Texas) and New Orleans, during the season.

For Freight or passengers, apply on board, Feb. 17, 1868.

STOCKADE

Just after the war between the States the town of Jefferson was thrown into panic by the murder one night of a "carpet bagger"—carpet bagger being the name given to those men who came into the Southern towns immediately following the war to stir up the people, and especially the negroes, against the authorities,—it was necessary for the government to send troops to Jefferson to restore order. A stockade was built on the hill called "Sand Town," this stockade was made of immense timbers, and was about 70x100 feet, with walls fifteen feet high and broad enough on top for the soldiers to walk constantly. Many prominent men of Jefferson were placed in this prison, where life was most cruel and unbearable. Many died from exposure and pneumonia.

Mr. Lev. Gray told us that he made just one visit to the stockade, going with his mother and Mrs. Slaughter. Just after leaving to go home Mr. Slaughter escaped. Mr. Slaughter had only one arm but he proved himself a fast runner. He made his way to the river and cast a stone across. The soldiers, hearing the noise and seeing the water disturbed, began searching for Mr. Slaughter on the other side, while he followed the bank of the river into the City and to Allen and Ligon Wholesale and Retail Grocery Store on Dallas Street. Major Allen hid him in the basement of the store. When the soldiers came to look for Mr. Slaughter and started down in the basement Major Allen said: "All right, but what if there is a bull dog down there?" The soldiers left immediately.

This is just one instance of many narrow escapes from the Stockade.

THE CORRAL

The Corral, now used as a swimming pool, and known to the young boys for years as the "swimming hole" was the barracks for the Federal Army and Infantry, which was later moved to San Antonio. The headquarters for Gen. Buell was situated on the corner, just across the Broadway railroad crossing, east of the Cypress Bottling Works.

CHIEF JUSTICE HAUGHN

Chief Justice Haughn came to Jefferson in the early days of Jefferson's history, with the backing of the U. S. Government to create discord between the white and colored population. He entered politics, after serving as Chief Justice a number of years, and became judge. He later had as his opponent for the office Judge S. W. Moseley who, regardless of the fact that every election box was compelled to have one negro to help in the election, was elected Nov. 22, 1882.

A political meeting was held in Kellyville, Texas, five miles west of Jefferson, which many from Jefferson attended, and among those was Chief Justice Haughn. After the meeting the men from Jefferson stayed for a short time to chat with friends but Chief Justice Haughn was not interested and left. When he reached what is now known as the old Freeman house, he was killed and his body was found in a deep ditch. Every manager of the election boxes was arrested, but to no avail, as it is not known today, in 1944, how or by whose hand he met death.

TEXAS' FIRST FEDERAL COURT

The first Federal Court to sit in the State of Texas met in Jefferson in 1879 with Judge Amos Morill on the bench. In a short time the court was made a circuit, which included San Antonio and Galveston.

Three generations of Jefferson men served succeeding terms as clerks of the court—W. E. Singleton, W. E. Singleton, Jr., and J. M. Singleton. These men served for a total of sixty years.

The first court met in the Post Office which had been established in 1842 and was located in the Northeast corner of Polk and Austin Streets, and was the only Federal building in Jefferson. All records were kept in this building and when word came that Federal troops would possibly come through Jefferson and that all valuable papers and documents should be moved to a spot further interior for safe keeping, local authorities hastily gathered the court records and sent them to Dallas from which place they had not been returned after 65 years—though efforts have been made to have them returned.

THE CITY OF JEFFERSON, TEXAS
as a
MANUFACTURING DISTRICT IN 1871

The undersigned would respectfully invite the attention of capitalists, at home and abroad, to the manufacturing facilities of the City of Jefferson and its surroundings, with a view of securing such co-operation as our railroad prospects and natural advantages seem to warrant. We say railroad prospects, because our city will shortly become the Great Railroad Center of Northeastern Texas. Here the International Trans-Continental and East Line and Red River Railroad will all intersect ere many more months elapse, thus opening up direct communications with all the leading business centers in the Union. So far as railroads are concerned, Jefferson will become the Atlanta of all that portion of the State known as "Northeastern Texas." Associated with this fact is another equally significant in a manufacturing point of view. We have here within striking distance inexhaustible supplies of material for the manufacture on an extensive scale of an endless variety of articles; and for steam purposes we have living waters and fuel in abundance. Indeed Nature has here strewn upon the earth's surface and planted beneath it forests and mines immeasurable in extent and of inestimable value.

Before proceeding, however, to detail the manner in which these should be utilized, we should invite attention to a few particulars respecting the

CITY OF JEFFERSON

The City of Jefferson is yet in its infancy. But a few short years have passed since the ground on which it stands was a wilderness, but its growth has been rapid and substantial. It now numbers not less than 12,000 inhabitants, and the business houses being constructed of brick, it wears an air of solidity, such as is seldom seen in this State. Its Churches and many of its private residences are unsurpassed in the State, in points of taste and elegance and its business men are quite as enterprising as those of any other city within the confines of the Empire State of Texas.

Jefferson has already a National Bank, a Citizens Savings Bank and

three private Banks, but such is the extent of her trade even this number has not been found sufficient, and a charter has been secured for another National Bank, which will soon go into operation. She also has a Chamber of Commerce, an iron foundry and Machine Shop, several planing mills, sash door and blind Factories, the National Cotton Compress Company etc. and here, too, is located the East Texas State Agricultural, Mechanical and Stock Raising Association.

The exports from the City of Jefferson, for the year ending September 1st, 1886 were not less than 25,000 bales of cotton; for the year ending September 1st, 1872, the exports were: Cotton (bales) 76,328; Dry hides 84,762; Green Hides 18,471; Wool (Lbs.) 87,623; Peltries 48,210; Bois d'arc Seeds, (bushels) 9,721; Cattle 5,381; Sheep 821; Lumber (feet) 121,000.

The Steamboat arrivals for the same period were 226, with a carrying capacity of from 225 to 700 tons each.

Being situated at the head of navigation, on Big Cypress Bayou, a port necessitated by reason of the immovable raft, which long since formed in Red River, above this point: heretofore Jefferson, has been compelled to rely on water transportation; it is, therefore, with a great degree of satisfaction that she witnesses the movements on foot to make her a great railroad center. When her facilities for transportation are thus increased, no town in Northern or Eastern Texas will have a brighter future, or greater commercial advantages. For a long time past this city has transacted more business annually than any city in Texas, with the single exception of Galveston. What then will be her capacity when the above named railroads all come to her aid?

JEFFERSON AS A MANUFACTURING DISTRICT

But great as our city is as a commercial center she will yet develop other and more important interests, and that too within a limited period of time for it has been demonstrated to the entire satisfaction of all capitalists, who have given their attention to the matter that there is not in the whole south a district which combines so many advantages for manufacturing on an intensive scale, such an endless variety of articles as the city under consideration & the country immediately surrounds it. In support of this statement let us descend to particulars:

There is, for instance, within the immediate neighborhood of our city more iron ore than can be consumed in centuries, and this ore is richer than any other yet known in the United States. Six miles from the center of Jefferson are iron hills towering above the surrounding country which alone will yield an inexhaustible supply of ore and, this ore is richer and more easily worked than that found in Missouri's famous "Iron Mountain." But the whole country contains more or less ore of this character, and here, where the raw material is so abundant, and water and fuel for steam purposes so readily procured, and transportation by railroads

and by water so accessible, there can be erected furnaces, forges and foundries that would successfully compete with any now in existence in this country. Already the largest iron foundry in this state is in operation four miles from the city, and two miles this side of the iron hills of which we have spoken; and this foundry—G. A. Kelly's at Kellyville is manufacturing on an extensive scale cooking stoves and heating stoves that are unsurpassed by any imported to this market, either in beauty and finish or in quality, and the plow manufactured by this establishment is pronounced by all those who are using it—and a large number are now in use—to be equal in all respects to the Hall and Speer or Avery plow, and much more durable by reason of the superior quality of our iron. Such is the demand for the products of this foundry the owner is now seeking to increase his manufacturing facilities by organizing a joint Stock Company, with a capital of \$200,000, as nothing short of this amount will enable him to fill his orders in the future.

Again 20 miles from this city, and adjacent to the route of the East Line and Red River Railway, we come to a vein of copper ore, impregnated with both gold and silver. This ore in the hands of the assayer has been found to be very pure, quite as much as any in the South, not excepting that from the Wichita country. The supply is by no means limited. In fact its limits have no, as yet been ascertained. In that vicinity, also, as well as in many other sections within striking distance of this city by rail as soon as the projected roads are completed, there is a great abundance of cannel coal of a fine quality. Manufacturers will comprehend at a glance the significance of this fact, and know how to appreciate it. That there is coal enough of this character for all local manufacturing purposes there is no doubt.

No section of country that can be named offers a better quality or a greater variety of timber for building and manufacturing purposes than that in the immediate vicinity of the City of Jefferson. For building we have, in the greatest abundance, the very best of pine, black-walnut, gum, white-oak and cypress; for manufacturing, we have not only the above named but also hickory, cedar, Bois d'arc, etc. The quality of our pine and oak is unsurpassed North or South and at the Mills as good a quality of black-walnut as one could desire can be had in any quantity for \$2.00 per hundred feet; contrast that with the prices paid in the North, and West and the advantage we possess will be appreciated. For the manufacture of wagons we have an unlimited supply of hickory. Bois d'arc and white oak within striking distance and for wooden ware we have all the oak, cedar and cypress we need.

Going west, along the line of the Texas and Pacific Railway, we soon come to those immense prairies, whose settlers must rely, during our day at least, on other sections for their building materials, wagon materials, furniture and wooden ware, and everything else which requires timber in its construction. Right here, then at this end of that great

thoroughfare, we should and must manufacture ready-fitted timbers for building, including shingles, sash doors, and blinds and every other article needed in the construction of houses as well as furniture and wooden ware for the same. We say ready-fitted timbers because these can be prepared by machinery, like sash doors and blinds, in a better manner and at much less expense than on prairies, and the purchaser will then only pay the freight on what he actually uses. That is he will not be taxed for freight on waste materials.

This brings us to the natural conclusion that here, where, the materials are in their native state, should be the manufactories. That is here should be the saw mills, the planing mills, the shingle machines, machinery for the manufacture of ready made houses, furniture, wagon and wooden ware manufactories, etc. Besides, here too, where we have the iron and the white oak and the hickory we should manufacture every kind of agricultural implement our State requires. There is no earthly reason why we should import these—why others in their manufacture should falter at our expense. We have all the requisites all the essentials right here at home; let us avail ourselves of them.

Then again, why are our hides sent abroad to be tanned and then returned to us at our expense while our forests in this vicinity at least, abound, in red oak bark? Can any one assign one good and valid reason why this is done? Have we not room for tanyards. If so, let us construct them and exhibit our good sense in tanning our hides at home, and then instead of paying Massachusetts and other States for manufacturing our boots and shoes let us do this ourselves. When we learn to act instead of employing others to act for us, then, and not till then will we become independent.

Here, too, we should without delay erect Cotton and Woolen Mills, Cotton Seed oil mills, Cotton gin and Cotton press manufactories, where nothing is required but capital, labor and enterprise.

There is no reason why a broom, or a harness, or saddle, or a horse-collar, or a carriage of any description, or a pump or a chair, or a barrel, or a single article of furniture should be imported into Texas. We, therefore, invite capitalists at home and abroad to unite their means with ours and assist us in manufacturing what we have enumerated and other necessities of life. We have the locality for doing this in a preeminent degree, & hence the invitation is here extended.

In this connection we should invite the special attention of boat-builders to the fact that at Potter's Point on Fairy Lake—or "Ferry Lake," as it is sometimes called—15 miles from this city is one of the most desirable places in the South for a Dock-yard. In that vicinity there is an abundance of white oak and other suitable timber for the construction of Steamboats, and right here all the necessary machinery could be manufactured, and forwarded by water navigation to that point. In the construction of boats on the shore of that lake there would be no loss

of time by reason of the severity of the weather not even during the winter time, as in yards further North. Our climate would greatly favor such an enterprise in that locality.

The above suggestions are offered for the consideration of capitalists everywhere; and we would add that there is a disposition among our people to extend a hearty welcome to all who assist us in developing our natural resources. Lands for manufacturing purposes can here be had in healthy localities for a reasonable consideration, and the privilege of mining can here be had for nothing by way of encouragement to capitalists. Our section is as healthy as any in the wide world,—no epidemic ever prevailed here—and those who desire to make their home in our midst will find this section as pleasant as any in the State, and the society one in which strangers would soon feel at home.

Before closing we would remark that the Legislature of this State during the winter of 1871, passed an act exempting from taxation of all kinds, for a period of five years, all machinery introduced into the State for the manufacture of cotton and wool, and that act is still in force; also that during the same session—see General Laws of Texas, of 12th Legislature, 2nd Session, Chapter ixix,—a general incorporation act was passed. During this session a special act was also passed and approved Dec. 2nd, 1871, incorporating the "Texas Manufacturing Company." Four of the incorporators were and three still are inhabitants of this city. Here also is the headquarters of this company.

Any further information Capitalists or Manufacturers may desire respecting this locality will be cheerfully furnished by the undersigned.

Respectfully Yours,

L. T. GRAY, Mayor of Jefferson City.

A. G. CLOPTON, M. D., President Chamber of Commerce.

CAPT. J. M. DeWARE, Chief of Police, Jefferson.

MASON & CAMPBELL, Lawyers.

MOSELEY & SPARKS, Attorneys and Land Agents.

CRAWFORD & CRAWFORD, Attorneys at Law.

EPPERSON & MAXEY, Attorneys at Law.

PENN & TODD, Lawyers.

M. F. MOORE, Attorney at Law.

REEVES & WORD, Attorneys at Law.

THOMAS J. HUDSON, Attorney at Law

R. DeJERNETT, Physician and Surgeon.

L. S. RAYFIELD, Physician and Surgeon

G. H. WOOTTEN, Physician.

S. EASON, Physician and Surgeon.

A. P. BROWN, Physician and Surgeon.

A. A. TERHUNE, Physician and Surgeon.

NATIONAL BANK, W. M. Harrison, President.

CITIZENS SAVINGS BANK, W. Q. Bateman, President Jno. M. Lewis,
Cashier.

JAMES ARBUCKLE & CO., Bankers.
J. A. NORSWORTHY & COX, Bankers.
ERASTUS JONES, Banker.
GRAHAM & TAYLOR, Receiving, Forwarding and Commission Merchants.
GOYNE, HARPER & MURPHY, Receiving, Forwarding and Commission Merchants.
A. GILHAM, Receiving, Forwarding and Commission Merchants.
MIDDLEBROOKS & WALL, Receiving, Forwarding and Commission Merchants.
A. C. ALLEN, Receiving, Forwarding and Commission Merchant.
RUSSELL, RAINEY and CO., Wholesale Grocers and Commission Merchants.
ELLIS BAGBY and CO., Wholesale Grocers and Commission Merchants.
BATEMAN & BRO., Wholesale Grocers and Commission Merchants.
BOGEL & RIDDLE, Wholesale Grocers and Commission Merchants.
NORWOOD & SCOTT, Commission Merchants.
S. FRANKLE, Commission Merchant.
BELL & ROBINSON, Commission Merchants, and Real Estate Agents.
TORRANS & RIVES, Commission Merchants and Cotton Buyers.
B. J. TERRY, Cotton Factor.
WAYLAND & WHATLEY, Wholesale Grocers.
JG FELLNER, JR., Wholesale Grocer.
COLLINS, EPPERSON & EZELL, Wholesale Grocers.
T. J. ROGERS, Wholesale Grocer.
BARNS & ELLINGTON, Wholesale Grocers.
F. ROBINSON, Wholesale Grocer.
F. C. BAKER, Wholesale Grocer.
JNO. A. FIELDER, Grocer and Importer of Fancy Goods.
J. M. MURPHY, Grocer and General Merchandise.
O. C. HERRENKIND, Retail Grocer.
NANCE & MODRALL, Retail Grocers.
E. MARX, General Merchandise, Wholesale.
P. ELDRIDGE & BRO., General Merchandise.
MOORING & LYON, General Merchandise.
K. MEYER, General Merchandise.
BIRGE, NICKOLS & CO., Dry Goods, Wholesale.
JAMES HOBAN, Dry Goods.
F. A. SCHLUTER & SON, Dry Goods, Staple and Fancy.
SIMS & NORRIS, Dry Goods.
S. W. STONE, Hardware Merchant.
JOHN C. KOLTER & CO., Hardware Merchants.
R. BALLAUF & CO., Hardware Merchants.
BONEY & BROOKS, Druggist, Wholesale and Retail.

E. W. TAYLOR, Druggist and Bookseller.
 W. J. SEDBERRY, Druggist and Bookseller.
 BRADFORD, BRIDGE & CO., Furniture and Carriages.
 J. BRUCKMULLER, Furniture Dealer.
 W. H. WYMAN, Furniture Manufacturer and Dealer.
 RUFUS MUSE & CO., Wholesale Dealer in Liquors, Tobacco and
 Cigars.
 TAYLOR & PINSON, Agricultural Implements and Machinery.
 R. MAN WARING, Real Estate Owner.
 DOPPLEMAYER & EBERSTADT, Real Estate Owners.
 NEY & BRO., Real Estate Owners.
 V. H. CLAIRBORNE, Real Estate Owner.
 WARD TAYLOR, Real Estate Owner.
 W. C. BAKER, Real Estate Owner.
 L. MOODY, Real Estate Owner.
 R. TOWERS, Property Owner.
 T. G. ANDERSON, General Insurance Agent.
 COTTON BROS., General Insurance Agents.
 FRANK O. SETH, General Agent, Universal Life Insurance Com-
 pany.
 GILBERT & CO., Agents for Capitalists and Manufacturers.
 J. A. H. HOSACK, Auctioneer and Real Estate Broker.
 W. H. JOHNSON, District Clerk and Notary Public.
 W. E. KNEELAND, Notary Public.
 EDWARD CUTHERIDGE, Deputy District Clerk and Notary Public.
 J. OPPENHEIMER, Recorder and Collector of City of Jefferson.
 S. A. THOMPSON, Boot and Shoe Manufacturer and Dealer.
 LAWRENCE & REATON, Crockery, China and Glassware.
 J. H. CARLIN, Merchant Tailor.
 HUGO FOX, Manufacturer of Candies.
 J. B. TULLIS, Surgeon Dentist.
 ADAM STOLL, Butcher.
 G. A. KELLY, Proprietor Kelly's Foundry.
 MORRIS, McKEOWN & CO., Proprietors of Foundry and Machine
 Manufactory.
 E. W. MORTEN, Proprietor "National Cotton Compress."
 TRICE STEWART & CO., Proprietors Jefferson Planing Mill.
 J. B. LIGON, Building Contractor.
 CRUMP & HUNSUCKER, Builders.
 C. F. L. SMITY, Civil and Mechanical Engineer.
 J. M. TUCKER, Alderman.
 GEO. W. ROBERTS, Supt. Jefferson Chamber of Commerce.
 CAPT. W. H. COIT, Principal Coit's Military and Commercial Acad-
 emy.
 ROOTS & HYNSON, Railroad Contractors.

JEFFERSON DEMOCRAT, Miller, McEachern and Alexander Proprietors, J. B. McEachern Editor.

"JEFFERSON TIMES," R. W. Loughery, Editor and Proprietor.

J. C. ROGERS & CO., Printers, Lithographers, Wholesale and Retail Books, Stationery, Blank Books, etc.

ARTIFICIAL GAS

In making history—the first artificial gas plant in Texas started at Jefferson, the gas being made from rich pine and pine knots, which were cut and placed in iron drums called "retorts." These retorts were about seven feet long, tapering off at one end like the mouth of a jug. The bottom was opened with a door which securely fastened the pine inside. The retorts were subject to intense heat; the steamlike substance which exuded from the pine during the heating process escaped through an opening in the top and into the iron mains or pipes, through which it was conveyed over the business section of town—to ornamental hollow posts, on top of which were large globes. These were lighted at night and turned off in the mornings. Water often accumulated in the pipes and a negro would remove it with a hand pump—this frequently took most of the day.

The gas was forced through the mains by a large drum affair raised during the day and at night gradually sinking, its weight forcing the gas through the pipes. The large foundation upon which this drum rested is still standing near the business part of town, and several of the "retorts" may be seen in various parts of town. These "retorts" have been donated for war purposes.

Mr. J. M. Thomas, known as "Gas House Thomas," was sole owner and operator.

JEFFERSON HAD FIRST ARTIFICIAL ICE

Tradition, and a sworn statement, before a notary public, by the late Mr. B. J. Benefield, an honored citizen of Jefferson, gives to Jefferson, Texas, the honor of having had within its city limits the first artificial ice plant in the United States and many say in the world.

Old settlers claim that it was in operation in the late 60's but Mr. Benefield places the date at 1874 or '75 because he returned to Marion County from Red River County in 1874 and began working for Boyle and Scott, as the first dispenser of artificial ice, using his own wagon and teams, and sold the ice for ten cents per pound. He states that the ice was made in cakes four or five feet long, two or three feet in width and one inch thick.

The plant continued in operation about one year, when Mr. Boyle, who was the originator of the idea that artificial ice could be made, went north in search of some one to finance the making of the product.

Mr. J. E. Hasty says that Mr. Boyle raised money before he went north, to finance his project but he was never heard of after he left and his partner, Henry Scott, went into bankruptcy, while someone else profited by their pioneer efforts.

Old citizens of the state say that the plant was moved to Harrisburg, Texas, near Houston, at the time Mr. Boyle went north.

One incident remaining clear to Mr. Benefield was that one of his customers, a prominent citizen, bought one thousand pounds of ice and placed it in his cistern so that he and his family might have an unlimited supply of ice water through the summer. However, the experiment failed, of course, and the man remained a daily customer of Mr. Benefield.

It was Mr. Benefield's understanding that the machine was patented in the U. S. Patent office.

The gas used in the manufacturing of the ice was made at the plant and the machinery was run by steam power. The old site of the plant is within the City Limits, just beyond Willard Hill on Highway 49.

Mr. Henry Scott, one of the founders, has a son and daughter now living in Dallas.

At a meeting of the Southwestern Ice Association on December 3rd., 1926, Mr. F. R. Senor presented a motion, which was accepted by the Association, the erection of a memorial in Jefferson to the honor of the man and place where the first artificial ice was manufactured in the U. S. However, that monument has never been erected.

CHURCHES

EPISCOPAL CHURCH

On June 8th., 1860 the friends of the Protestant Episcopal Church held a meeting in the Cumberland Presbyterian place of worship for the purpose of organizing an Episcopal congregation. Bishop Alex Gregg, D. D. was called to the chair and E. G. Benners appointed secretary, the Rev. E. A. Wagner being present, the secretary read the articles of association which had been prepared in accordance with the canons.

Signed by:

E. G. Benners	Helen Benners
Abbie Foscue	Amanda M. Winslow
Adeline G. Pitkins	W. I. C. Rogers
I. Winslow	Orville Yerger
Virginia Yerger	A. M. Walker
Jennie E. Duke	Alexander Starr
Emmer Charlotte Cox	Martha Murphy
Virginia Todd	H. Witherspoon

Services were held in the Cumberland Presbyterian Church, Freemans Hall, and private homes until 1886 when the new church was completed. Bishop Gregg was the first clergyman to preach in the new church and Rev. E. G. Benners the first minister in charge.

Members of the first vestry were: E. G. Benners, Orville Yerger,

John Winslow, Dr. A. M. Walker, Dr. W. C. Rogers, Dr. H. Witherspoon, H. H. Black, and Judge W. S. Todd.

At one time the church was badly damaged by storm and Dr. D. Guinn, who was minister in charge at the time, remodeled the church using the old building as a foundation. It was made into a beautiful brick veneer building.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Cumberland Presbyterian Church in Jefferson was organized between 1846 and 1850 by Rev. Solomon Awalt, who lived many years in the Pine Tree neighborhood, three miles from Longview, Texas, an old fashioned Cumberland Presbyterian preacher. He was a German, a diligent bible student and a strong theologian.

The first church was a small frame building located on the corner of Line and Jefferson Streets. In 1873 the brick church was built by Mr. John Ligon, on Jefferson Street. It was at that time the finest Cumberland Presbyterian Church in Texas. Dr. N. P. Modrall was the first minister in charge of the New Church. The 1875 general assembly met in the church. After the assembly the railroads of Texas gave all the delegates from other states a free excursion over Texas, visiting Dallas, Houston, Galveston and other places of interest. This beautiful church is still standing and in constant use. It is known as the Presbyterian Church U. S. A.

The Presbyterians Manse of today known to many of the "old timers" as "The old General Rogers Place" is said to be the oldest home in Jefferson, and is in good repair today. At the corner of this ancient building is found an old iron post, with a large wheel design near the center, which is as placed there in the early days of Jefferson. Then the most direct route to the boat landing was along that street, turning this corner and passing down Delta Street, the oxen trains cut the corner so close that some protection had to be given the property. And today the post hangs far out over the street as a result of the oxen running too close.

Most of this information was given by Rev. W. B. Preston, who served the church twice, from June 1888 to December 1890, and from February 1910 to December 1911.

THE FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH

The 24th. day of March 1855 the first Baptist Church of Jefferson was organized. The first addition to the church after it organized was William I. Bateman in June 1855. The deed to the church lots where the church now stands were recorded Oct. 11th. 1860.

The first conference after the war was Jan. 28th., 1866 with Rev. H. T. Buckner presiding. Rev. Buckner was known later as "Father Buck-

ner" to his 800 orphan children, who loved him devotedly. He made Buckner's Orphans Home the largest and most noted in Texas. W. E. Penn and wife came to Jefferson from Lexington, Tenn. and on February 24th., 1836 joined the first Baptist church. Major Penn immediately became superintendent of the Sunday School, continuing in this capacity for ten years. He was known in 1877 as "The famous state Evangelist of Texas". In 1866 a committee was appointed to solicit contributions to build a church. W. E. Penn and B. J. Terry were the first building committee, this resulted in the brick edifice which is today standing on Polk Street. The church was dedicated Dec. 4th. 1869. Rev. D. B. Hale (grandfather of Jim, Miss May Belle Hale and Mrs. Oralee Hale Miller) assisting in the dedication service.

In 1870 a pipe (imitation) organ was installed costing \$1,000.00. The organ remained in use for fifty years. Rev. C. P. McCloud was the first pastor of the First Baptist church in 1869, while the Rev. D. B. Culbertson, father of Col. D. B. Culbertson, acted as pastor while the church was using the Presbyterian and Methodist churches in which to worship. Dr. Tucker was pastor when the church was first organized and he received \$200 for his services during the year of 1855. The Southern Baptist convention met with this church May 7th., 1874 and was the largest ever held up to this time and first to meet in the state of Texas. Over 1000 attended. Many distinguished divines were present including Dr. A. J. Broadus, Dr. J. R. Graves, P. H. Mall, J. L. Burroun, W. W. Laundrum and many others. W. W. Laundrum, Jr. was ordained as a minister during the convention. His father delivered the charge. The convention held until May 12th, when the visitors were taken on a free tour of the state of Texas, through the courtesy of the Texas and Pacific Railroad.

In January, 1877, J. H. Rowell, Sr., was elected superintendent of the Sunday School, a position he held about thirty years.

Rev. S. A. Hayden was pastor of the First Baptist Church for five years, he was given leave of absence in 1882 to visit Europe and the Holy Land. In 1883 he resigned to take possession of the Texas Baptist, at Dallas. Dr. L. J. Anderson, father of Mrs. Jodie Rowell, was another much beloved pastor during the latter years of the church. Plans are at present being rushed to repair the building, preserving the original exterior architecture.

JEFFERSON METHODIST CHURCH SOUTH

Pastors

The first Methodist preacher to be appointed to Jefferson was the Reverend James W. Baldridge. The year was 1844. That Methodist preachers had preached in Jefferson prior to this date is very likely. The great and wide-spread Harrison Circuit covered this country and, in all likeli-

hood, the modest settlement which sprang up at the head of navigation was a preaching point for the circuit rider.

The Rev. Mr. Baldrige had joined the conference in 1843. He served Jefferson for three years the records state. Jefferson was in the East Texas Conference as an appointment the first year that conference was formed from the older Texas Conference. Later in 1867, the church was in the North Texas Conference, and in still more recent years, the territory came back into the Texas Conference.

At the close of the year 1845 the church reported 50 white and 3 colored members. The custom of having the slaves join the church was continued through Civil War days. By 1845 a number of churches had grown up through the immediate country about Jefferson, so the work was listed as the Jefferson Circuit with the town as the principal church. The membership reported that year was 508 whites and 89 colored.

A complete record of all pastors for Jefferson from 1855 to the present day is preserved. The names of some from the years 1847 to 1855 are missing.

The Famous Bell

Legend held dear in Jefferson says that in the year 1854 the famous Meneley Bell Foundry of Troy, N. Y., was called upon to cast a silver bell for the Methodist Church. To assure a silvery tone, 1500 Mexican silver dollars were raised and sent to the foundry to be melted down and cast into the bell. That bell hangs in the belfry of the Methodist Church today.

Some of the present citizens of Jefferson tell that the 1500 silver dollars were the gift of one man, famous and beloved in this section, Mr. F. A. Schluter, and that the date was 1858 since that is the date on the bell.

The bell was brought by water down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers to New Orleans, then back up the Mississippi and Red Rivers to Shreveport and through Caddo Lake and the Cypress to Jefferson.

The Church Buildings

The Methodist Church building entered into the early history of Jefferson. In the early days a private school was taught in the basement. Some existing records of the Jefferson Baptist Church point out that the preaching services of the Baptist were held "in the Methodist Church."

Possibly in the years of prosperity of the '50's a fine brick building is revealed in the remarkable "bird's-eye-view" picture of Jefferson which is preserved in the Carnegie Library. It took its place with the magnificent structures which had been erected by the Presbyterians and Baptists in this same period—the "fair fifties". The Methodist building was condemned some fifty years ago, razed and a new wooden structure built,

using a part of the original foundation of the brick building. That wooden building is the existing Methodist Church of today. Thus Jefferson Methodism has probably seen three buildings in its over 90 years of history.

Great Meetings

In 1860 the East Texas Conference met in Jefferson on October 24-30. A half dozen young preachers were admitted on trial at this session who were to go out and make history in the state and church. Among these was one, John H. McLean, who served in Jefferson for two years, (being sent to Jefferson in 1863) and who in 1874 and 1875 served as Presiding Elder of the Marshall District, of which Jefferson was a station. He became an influential figure in Texas Methodism and education.

There was excitement in Jefferson and Texas in those October days over the national presidential election. Portents of civil conflicts were plentiful, and when news that Abraham Lincoln had been elected President reached Jefferson during the conference session, many declared that it meant WAR!

When the next session of an Annual Conference met in Jefferson ten years later (1870) Jefferson was in the North Texas Conference, the Civil War having come and gone. But its effects very present. Some of the honored names of 1860 were missing. Among these was the name of Rev. W. B. Hill who was pastor in Jefferson during 1860. He was killed at Fort Donelson in 1862.

Gifts to the Church Now Recalled

Property

The first title to property on which to build a church was granted in 1848. The first church evidently stood in property to which the church did not hold title. Mr. Allen Urquhart "sold" (the \$100.00 of the transaction seems to have been given by Mr. Urquhart) to the Trustees of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, in the town of Jefferson the lot on which the present church stands. Construction of the brick church must have started shortly, for many older residents of Jefferson today state that "the Methodist Church was the first church in town."

Mrs. Mamie Tullis Smith remembers hearing a former slave of her father tell how her father put him to work wheeling brick and mortar and how tired he became. He spoke, however, of what a great honor to him it was to work on the Methodist Church.

The lots on which the parsonage was later built were acquired in 1866. One lot was purchased for \$100.00 from a Mr. and Mrs. Rooks. The second was "purchased" from Mr. F. A. Schluter for \$500.00, the money being given by Mr. Schluter himself. It was this honored resident and pioneer Methodist who served as one of the trustees in 1848 when the church lot was acquired and who gave the whole \$1500.00 in Mexican silver dollars to go into the bell. Mr. J. C. Murphy, a wholesaler with a

great business, likewise served on this Board of Trustees, and it was he who carried the dollars on a steamer to New Orleans for shipment to New York.

The Gas Heating System

There is a bronze plate hanging on the wall of the church with the following inscription:

THE GAS HEATING EQUIPMENT
IN THIS CHURCH
WAS GIVEN
BY
MISS BERTIE TAYLOR
IN MEMORY OF
HER BROTHER
WARD TAYLOR

On the opposite wall rests this inscription:

THE ELECTRIC FANS
IN THIS CHURCH
WERE GIVEN
BY
D. WURTSBAUGH
IN MEMORY OF
HIS WIFE

MRS. LUVENIA CLEMENTINE WURTSBAUGH

This last year (1935) Miss Bertie Taylor turned over to the church for safe keeping a copy of the "First Directory of the Jefferson Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Jefferson Station, Marshall District, East Texas Conference. This directory was compiled in 1896 by the following Directory Committee:

L. S. Schluter.	R. B. Walker.
W. C. Hill.	W. P. Schluter.
John Grant.	D. M. Smith.
O. P. Thomas, Presiding Elder	
G. V. Ridley, Pastor.	

It contains a letter to the membership from the pastor, lists of former pastors, presiding elders, bishops, lists of the Official Boards, ushers, assessments, order of church worship and roll of the membership.

It is impossible to include all the many gifts to a church from every faithful and unselfish member and friend of the church. Gifts of service are continuous and do not stand out as these single ones.

The Organ

In the basement of the Methodist Church is the Sunday School Organ given in memory of little F. A. Schluter, only child of Mr. W. P. and Mrs.

A. L. Schluter, F. A. died at Hughes Springs on August 21, 1892 at the age of 8 years. By adding to the savings their son had kept over a period of time, Mr. and Mrs. Schluter bought the organ to be used in the basement for Sunday School. The gift was most probably made in 1892 or 1893. Several Jeffersonians say that the gift was made shortly after the child's death.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF JEFFERSON, TEXAS IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

In April 1866 James M. Murphy and Allen Urquhart of Jefferson, Texas, donated, for the purpose of building a Catholic Church and school, to Bishop Claudius M. Dubuis, Catholic Bishop, of Galveston, Texas, lots 10-11-12 in block 29, Urquhart division, said lots fronting 50 feet on Polk street and 150 on LaFayette street. These lots are where Sedberry's store now stands.

The contract for building the church was given, by Rev. J. M. Giraud, a Catholic priest, to Mr. Benard Whitkorn of Nacogdoches, Texas. He was assisted by George Whitkorn and Tony Hillenkamp and the building was completed in 1869.

In 1870 William H. Ward deeded lots 10-11-12, block 28 on LaFayette and Vale streets to Rev. J. M. Giraud and the church was moved to this location, where it now stands.

Rev. J. M. Giraud is supposed to have assisted in the moving of the church.

In 1870 the Catholic Sisters of Charity from Maryland had a Catholic school at the corner of Henderson and Market streets. In 1875 the Hebrew congregation appointed a committee to consider buying the Catholic school building, the committee being composed of H. Goldberg, L. Goldberg J. Weinstein, P. Eldridge, Joe Ney, A. Rosenthal, and I. Lewis. This committee appointed a committee to represent the Hebrew Sinai Congregation consisting of E. Mark, L. Goldberg, A. Rosenthal, and E. Eberstadt, to purchase the property, which they did, including lots, buildings, and furniture.

The sisters of Charity of Maryland was represented by R. Ballauf. The property is still owned by the Hebrew Sinai Congregation and is in excellent condition.

The Catholics later built a two story frame building on Vale Street adjoining the church.

The building is now used as an apartment house, the school having been discontinued many years ago.

EXCELSIOR'S HISTORY

The northern end of the hotel, of frame construction, was built in the late fifties by Captain William Perry, from New Hampshire.

Donald went into the machine shop and foundry and together they built a business which is considered one of the most complete machine shops in East Texas.

The present owner, E. B. McDonald is considered an authority on much of Jefferson and Marion County history. He is a hobbyist of note and collects authentic markers of the country's history.

His ability is accepted with a note of finality on any mechanical questions.

Sedberry's Drug Store

One of the leading drug stores of Jefferson is Sedberry's. It has been in business in Jefferson since 1865, and is said to be the oldest drug store in Texas, or even in the United States, continuing under the same name. For more than 75 years this store has been serving the people of this and surrounding territory carefully and efficiently.

THE KELLY PLOW WORKS

The name Kelly has been identified with East Texas iron ore development since the Civil War and Reconstruction days. But in order to have a better appreciation of the Kelly family we copy from a paper that was prepared by Hubert M. Harrison, vice president and general manager of East Texas Chamber of Commerce, and a copy was sent to Mrs. McKay, a relative, by Mr. R. M. Kelly. It follows:

"About seven years after the historic Battle of San Jacinto, while Texas was a republic, John A. Stewart, later a brother-in-law of G. A. Kelly, came to Texas from Tennessee and began making small crude plows in a little shop operated by a man named Saunders, near Marshall, Harrison County, Texas.

"Five years later, in 1848, Stewart moved his plow patterns and tools to a popular campsite for wagoners called "Four-Mile-Branch," four miles west of the then thriving old Jefferson. Here he formed a partnership with Zachariah Lockett (a brother-in-law) and the new firm of Lockett & Stewart continued making the little plows and operated a general repair shop.

"Jefferson, founded in 1836, was head of navigation in Cypress Bayou, a small tributary of Red River and before the advent of railroads was the metropolis of North Texas and trading center of a vast surrounding area.

"George Addison Kelly, of pioneer Scotch-Irish ancestors came to Texas in 1852. He was born in 1832 in Green County, Tennessee, the seventh of twelve children. At the age of 17 he, with part of the family, migrated to Louisiana and located in a homestead grant in Natchitoches Parish. His pioneer spirit urged him toward Texas and three years later young George, 20 years old, landed in Jefferson via steamboat on which he was a mate. Believing this busy frontier held opportunities for an am-

bitious young man, he located at 'Four Mile Branch' and began his career in the little shop by the side of the road. He soon acquired an interest in this primitive industry and later purchased full ownership.

"The first crude cupola for melting iron in the little foundry used Charcoal and the blast was produced by horse driven bellows. The little shop prospered and expanded and a steam engine and improved cupola were soon installed. Its products were the original crude plow, cast iron stoves, cooking utensils and machinery repairs. The camping wagons wanted cow bells for their grazing oxen and cattle and the little shop made cow bells—thousands of them.

"Farmers were needing and demanding more and better plows. George A. Kelly met this urgent demand by designing in 1860 the famous 'Kelly Blue Plow', the foundation stone of this near-century-old industry. A tribute at the time of his death in 1909 stated: 'Here is a pioneer who made a plow—and a plow made Texas.'

"From the erstwhile little shop at 'Four-Mile-Branch', renamed Kellyville in honor of its founder, the many camping wagoners, after disposing of their farm and ranch produce in Jefferson, hauled plows and other products throughout the expanding Southwest and the name KELLY became a household word.

"During the Civil War and Reconstruction days iron was very scarce; so this pioneer industrialist built a furnace, and from the abundant East Texas ores smelted high grade pig iron for his own use and sold surplus tonnage, which met with great favor. Charcoal was used for fuel, but this was costly and could not compete with later developed cheaper coke fuels, and after several years of successful operation this furnace was abandoned, having served its useful purpose. This early day iron maker predicted that when the need appeared for iron and steel produced from East Texas ores, an economical fuel process would be developed. Fulfillment of this prediction is near. Large smelters are being constructed at Daingerfield and Houston, Texas, and a gas fired furnace providing sponge iron is near completion in Longview.

"Soon after the outbreak of the Civil War, G. A. Kelly raised a company of soldiers, was commissioned captain and reported for service. His company was accepted but he was detailed to continue producing plows and utensils needed by civilians, also cast iron for cannon balls.

"When railroads began to cross Texas, the wagoners with their long wagon trains gradually disappeared from the rough, muddy roads. Boats ceased to ply the bayou and the important trading center of Jefferson lost its prestige. Then the Kelly foundry and factory were totally destroyed by fire, with no insurance. In 1882 salvage from the wreck was moved to Longview, a new railroad center.

"Beginning anew in Longview, this rebuilt plow factory gradually expanded into an imposing agricultural implement factory—'the lengthened shadow of one man.' Here is manufactured from raw material a wide variety of plows and implements for all types of farms, including the old

'Blue Plow,' which has retained its popularity for almost a century, a continuing tribute to its inventor.

"Operating profits in part were re-invested and the present substantial structure has been built entirely from earnings. Full ownership is still in the Kelly family.

"Among the family relics is the 200-pound bell (part silver) used by the boat which brought the ambitious Kelly to Texas, also one of his old cow bells and an antique plow.

"In recognition of this pioneer industry, the Texas Highway Commission erected a granite marker on the original site of the little plow shop at 'Four Mile Branch'.

"This pioneer industry, the only full line plow factory in the Southwest, for nine decades has had only two president-managers, the founder, George A. Kelly, and his son, Robert Marvin Kelly, now president. Since the days of the Republic of Texas, nearly 100 years, from the 'Little shop by the side of the road' and from its present well equipped factory, The G. A. Kelly Plow Company, through prosperity and adversity has continuously supplied plow tools to 5 generations of farmers in Texas and adjoining states. "Truly civilization follows the plow."

SMELTER WAS BUILT IN 1887

About 1887, John A. Crews, of Chicago, promoted a 60-ton furnace to smelt the surface deposits of iron ore found near Orr Switch and Lassater on the L. A. & T. railroad.

The smelter operated intermittently from 1887-1905, under changing managements, until the high cost of transporting coke for fuel for the furnace made profitable operation impossible.

Several governmental—federal as well as state—investigations and surveys were made of the ore pits in an effort to ascertain the possibility of profitable exploitation.

Had the navigability of the bayou remained unchanged, it is highly possible that Jefferson might have regained the prominence and prosperity it enjoyed during the days of the great river traffic.

The Nash Iron Works

The Nash Iron Works was built in 1847—was operated by Boose and Ab Nash—and was located eighteen miles west of Jefferson on the Coffeoville road.

The main output consisted of wash pots, all kinds of kettles and kitchen utensils, and cannon balls.

In connection with the Iron Works, there was operated a pottery, where plates, bowls, pipes and jugs from 1 quart size to ten gallons, were made.

Those plants were in operation during the war, but no records exist as to how long after the war.

HOMES

Beginning with what is known as the Presbyterian Manse, and was, in the early days, known as the Gen. Rogers home we have what is conceded to be the oldest home in Jefferson, though along with this may be mentioned the following:

The stately mansion of the late W. P. Schluter stands out as a monument to the city. The home has remained in the Schluter family since it was built many, many years ago and is located on Line Street.

The S. W. Moseley home was built by Mr. J. C. Preston, later known as the Norward home. It is said to have been built without nails in the building, only wooden pegs being used and all of the large windows were made by hand.

Another of the old homes is that of Dr. A. A. Terhune, just west of this is the home of Mr. and Mrs. Brennon Whelan, which was built in the early '50's by W. K. Mayberry, brother of Mrs. T. J. Rogers. Just north is another of the early homes, the McKay home. While it was not built by the McKays, they have owned, and it has been occupied by some member of the McKay family for years back. Today it is owned by Mr. and Mrs. Arch McKay. Mrs. DeGraffeured, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Norsworth, who spent her childhood in Jefferson came to the old home and asked permission to go all over the place—"peep into the closets" and even to climb the back fence—all of which was gladly permitted by Mrs. McKay. And so happy memories linger in the old home for those who have long since moved to other cities and states. They love to come "home" and all true Jeffersonians are always glad to welcome them.

On Broadway stands a spacious home, that numbers among the oldest and was built by Mr. Alley, father of Mr. Tuck Alley. It is claimed to be about 85 years old. It is built upon a high terrace and to the younger generation has been known as the W. B. Ward, the Sol Spellings, and now the Brewer home. It is a most comfortable colonial home and has just recently been repaired by Miss Florence Weil niece of Mr. Brewer, and the present owner. Miss Weil makes her home in Riverside, California.

The home of Miss Willie Rowell is considered among the early homes of Jefferson and was owned and occupied by Mr. Quincy Bateman and family during the thriving days of Jefferson. The antique furniture in the Rowell home today brings many expressions of appreciation for things so beautiful, and it is considered a privilege to enjoy the treat of being permitted to "take a peep".

The present home of Judge T. D. Rowell was formerly the home of P. G. Graham. After Mr. Graham's death his widow was married to Mr. Overall, who was a printer and had his office and press in the home. The original Graham home was purchased by Judge Rowell and remodeled, being today, a handsome, modern, two story building on Walnut and Henderson Streets.

The J. M. Urquhart home, two miles west of Jefferson, is possibly one of the oldest homes in the immediate territory and has been in the Urquhart family since the early days of Jefferson. It is now the property and home of Mrs. Dessie Urquhart Moseley, granddaughter of Allen Urquhart, who helped in the founding of Jefferson.

Across the highway from this we find another ante-bellum country home, said to have been built by Mr. Ligon, it later became known as the J. C. Preston home and today it is owned by Roy Spellings, where he maintains a dairy. On the place is a scuppernong arbor which produces delicious grapes. The arbor is 60 by 85 feet and one vine measures 16 inches in circumference. The arbor is said to be eighty years old.

The Openheim home, owned and occupied by a member of the family for more than 85 years is among the homes of the early days of Jefferson.

The W. E. Singleton home is one of Jefferson's oldest, and was originally known as the McFarland home. It is now owned and occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Bennie Moseley. Mrs. Moseley is a granddaughter of the late W. E. Singleton Sr.

What is now known as the Jefferson College was originally the B. H. Epperson home and was built in the early '70's. An interesting feature of this building is the stair way and the cupola on the third floor with its specially treated colored glass windows by which water for bathing was heated by the rays of the sun.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Washington, D. C.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

THE HISTORIC BUILDING

Known as

William M. Freeman House

IN THE COUNTY OF

Marion

AND THE STATE OF

Texas

HAS BEEN SELECTED BY THE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE

HISTORIC AMERICAN

BUILDING SURVEY

As Possessing Exceptional
Historic or Architectural
Interest and as Being Worthy
Of Most Careful Preservation
For the Benefit of Future
Generations and That to This
End a Record of its Present
Appearance and Condition
Has Been Made and Deposited
For Permanent Reference in The
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Attest:

Marvin Eickeuroht
District Officer

Harold L. Ickes
Secretary of the Interior

The above is a type likeness of a plaque received by Jesse DeWare of Jefferson, used here with his permission. A story of old Jefferson is incomplete without mention of the old Freeman home. This page is explanatory except that it does not have the official seal of the Department of Interior which is on the plaque.

SCHOOLS

Numerous educational institutions had advertisements in the 1871 directory, among them the following:

English and German select school in the Patillo Academy on Benners street—principal, Professor A. Rosentspitz.

St. Mary's School, corner Market and Henderson streets—Teachers, Sisters of Charity.

Collegiate Institute, for male and female, corner Broadway and Alley streets—Principal, Professor J. T. S. Parks, Vice Principal, Professor M. Parks.

School for Boys and Girls on Friou street of which Professors P. Calhoun and G. A. Calhoun were principals.

Christ Church School for girls—Rev. E. G. Benners, Rector. Mrs. Kirkpatrick and Mrs. Simmons were teachers.

Other teachers of an early day were Prof. Draper, Mr. Foster, Mr. Jess Benten, Mr. Pickens, a red whiskered Irishman, and Miss Mahala Halloway who taught in the basement of the old Methodist Church.

Mr. Sam Ward organized the Paradise Academy near Jefferson in 1867.

Cal. Bass taught a mixed school in the old courthouse, now the colored school.

Mr. R. W. Vinson and wife taught a private school and later when the public school was established, Mrs. Vinson became one of the charter teachers. A few years ago she voluntarily resigned but she is still deeply interested on all educational subjects.

Prof. Looney was one of the early day teachers, as was Miss Maggie Godfrey and Mrs. Willie Owens.

Miss Mary Boise taught a girls school with Mrs. Maggie Preston as assistant.

The Jefferson Institute was another early day school of which Miss Ellie Norwood was principal.

A public school was established in Jefferson in 1888 or '89 with Col. Bass as the first Superintendent.

Mr. R. W. Vinson was the first County Superintendent and Miss Alice Emmert was the second.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF JEFFERSON IN HER EARLY DAYS

Many of the prominent men who had a part in the making of Texas were born and reared in the little historic town of Jefferson. Mrs. Anna Hardwick Pennybacker was living in Jefferson and wrote the greater part of her "History of Texas" while here. Her father, Dr. J. B. Hardwick, was pastor of the First Baptist Church in Jefferson.

Col. D. B. Culberson

Col. Culberson was congressman from the First Congressional District for twenty-two years. He was one of the leading lawyers of the State, and was prominent in the famous Abe Rothchild case. He was the father of

C. A. Culberson, who was born and reared in Jefferson and started his political career as County Attorney of Marion County and was later Attorney General of the State, Governor of Texas, and was elected to the Senate of the United States. He was known as Senior Senator for a number of years—until his death.

Rev. D. B. Culberson, the father of Col. Culberson was one of the early pastors of the First Baptist Church of Jefferson.

W. L. Crawford

A leading criminal lawyer of Texas. Upon leaving Jefferson he moved to Dallas.

Hector McKay

Hector McKay, born in Tennessee, came to Texas with his mother and family when very young, settled near Elysian Fields, where the family remained many years. The old McKay burying ground is there. He was a member of Ector's Brigade during the Civil War, enlisting at Marshall. He attained the rank of Captain. After the war, he practiced law in Marshall where he was a law partner of Judge Mabry and later of W. T. Armistead. Captain McKay was one of the prominent lawyers of early days of Jefferson.

Captain Moss

Captain Moss, the grandfather of Mrs. Will Sims, of Jefferson, in 1836 operated and owned one of the finest steamboats on the river—The Hempstead. He assisted Captain Shreve in blowing out the rafts to make Cypress Bayou navigable to Jefferson and during the Mexican war he transported soldiers across the river into Texas .

Mr. T. L. Lyon

Mr. T. L. Lyon, with his family, came to Jefferson during the summer of 1867. For many years Captain Lyon was a member of the firm, Mooring and Lyon, buying cotton and doing general mercantile business on Dallas Street. They commanded a wide scope of business in the palmy days of the city.

Later in life business reverses came and he accepted a clerkship in the "Lessie 13" a small freight packet, which burned. After which Captain Lyon was clerk on the Alpha. Both boats were commanded by the late Captain Ben Bonham.

Capt. Lyon continued his service on the Alpha, for a number of years. He was a good citizen, a devout Christian and an active member of the Methodist Church until his death Nov. 28th, 1908, leaving many friends to mourn his loss.

A daughter, Mrs. G. M. Jones, occupied the old home which was bought at the time of her father's coming to Jefferson sixty-nine years ago, until her death recently.

Royal A. Ferris

Mr. Ferris was a leading lawyer of Dallas, Texas, and he too was reared in Jefferson.

Nelson Phillips

Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas, and a leading lawyer of the State, made his home in Dallas and was a product of Marion County, living near Jefferson.

W. B. Harrison

A leading business man and banker of Ft. Worth, Texas for many years started his business career in Jefferson during the palmy days.

The Bateman Family

(King, Andy, and Quincy)

This prominent family in the business and social life of the early days of Jefferson, branched out into the business world in Jefferson and when Jefferson began to lose navigation, along with it, many of her population, the Bateman family moved west and were helpful in building Ft. Worth, Texas, in business and banking lines.

In fact Jefferson furnished many of the leading business and professional men, who went west in the early days and built the State of Texas.

Jefferson is truly the "mother city" of the State of Texas as it was the largest and most noted in the early '70's and gave to the balance of the State leading business and professional men to make "The Lone Star State" great.

The old families, who were not so famous, but were the real stamina of the town down through the ages, when prosperity had passed on to other fields and living was hard—yet they lived on and kept the home fires burning until today Jefferson seems doomed to again come to be, and is known the state over as a promising oil center—with prosperity again in view. These with their children may be numbered by the hundreds. Among them we find:

Dr. B. J. Terry
Dr. T. H. Stallcup
W. B. Stallcup
Ward Taylor
Dick Terry
J. H. Rowell
S. W. Moseley
Shep Haywood
T. L. Torrans
W. P. Schluter
Louis Schluter

R. B. Walker
W. B. Kennon
J. B. Zachery
W. B. Sims
D. C. Wise
A. Urquhart
S. A. Spellings
Capt. Lyon
A. Stutz
T. J. Rogers
W. J. Sedberry

Sam Moseley
W. B. Ward
Sam Ward
J. M. DeWare
B. J. Benefield

J. C. Preston
P. Eldridge
I. Goldberg
M. Bower
J. J. Rives

H. Rives

These with many others have done much for Jefferson and Texas—
So “Come to Texas” and be sure you come to Jefferson.

Benj. H. Epperson

Benj. H. Epperson was born in Mississippi in about 1828. He was educated in North Carolina and at Princeton University New Jersey. He came to Texas and settled at Clarksville sometime in the '40's. He studied law, was admitted to the bar and practiced with marked ability and success. He was active Whig politician before and after the war and was the candidate of his party for governor in 1851 at a time when he was below the constitutional age. In 1852 he was at the head of the Texas delegation to the Whig National convention. He served in the Legislature practically from 1858 until his death. He was a personal friend of Sam Houston and was consulted by Houston on numerous affairs of state.

In the controversy over secession Epperson was a Union man, standing substantially with General Houston on that question. After Texas seceded he cast his allegiance with the Confederacy and did a great deal for the cause, giving very liberally of his time and money. He was a member of the first Confederate Congress.

In 1866 he was elected to the U. S. Congress and went to Washington, but as Texas was not recognized as a State, he was not permitted to take his seat.

In the early '70's he moved to Jefferson, Texas where he lived until his death in 1878.

Because of his wide personal acquaintance and unusual ability he exercised a wide political influence throughout the State. He was one of the first presidents of East-Line Railroad, and was highly instrumental in the railroad development of Texas.

In 1931 a collection of papers and letters that had belonged to B. H. Epperson were sent to the University of Texas by his son. Among them were letters dealing with affairs in Texas during the Confederate war and Reconstruction periods, also Indian papers saved from the time that Mr. Epperson had represented the Indians in Washington before, or in the early '50's, besides many papers pertaining to Railway matters, etc. The Archivist, Mrs. Mattie Austin Hatcher has written that “they are very valuable.” He says that these things are used by historians and also by students in getting material for their thesis.

W. P. Torrans

W. P. Torrans, born in Mobile, Alabama, in 1849 moved to Houston, Texas and in 1850 came to Jefferson. He established a general mercantile business on Austin Street, in the building next to the present Goldberg Feed Store.

In 1862 he was Tax Collector, but maintained his business also. In 1872 built the first brick block on Polk Street, where the Torrans Manufacturing Company is now located.

The W. P. Torrans home at one time stood in the middle of this block, made into an office building and used by Dr. A. C. Clopton. Mr. Torrans bought a home on the corner of Lafayette and Market Streets which is standing and in good repair.

The Torrans business has run continuously all these years and is known as the Torrans Manufacturing Company, a very flourishing business, owned and operated by T. L. Torrans, who is one of Jefferson's most prominent and active citizens, and a son of W. P. Torrans, Mr. T. L. Torrans married Miss Elizabeth Schluter, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. Louis Schluter, who was a very prominent lawyer in this city.

Tom Lee Torrans, Jr., a son of Mr. Torrans, is now active manager of the store. Mrs. Kelly Spearman and Louis Torrans are also children of Mr. and Mrs. Tom Torrans.

Story From Past Recalls Worth of Two Jefferson Men Captain DeWare, Col. H. McKay, Have Sons Prominent Here Now

"Before the final adjournment of district court and during a short recess Saturday evening, at Jefferson, the friends of Sheriff J. M. DeWare of Marion County presented him with a Smith and Wesson forty-four caliber pistol and belt. The weapon was elaborately carved, pearl handled, inlaid with gold, and bore this inscription: "J. M. DeWare, Sheriff, Jefferson, Texas. From his friends, Jan. 1, 1887." A graceful and appropriate presentation speech was delivered by Col. McKay.

Taken from the "Dallas and Texas fifty years ago" column in the Dallas News on Jan. 25, the story above was sent The Jefferson Journal by Ollie B. Webb, Texas and Pacific official, with the notation that "it seems to me will be of interest to many in Jefferson."

Mr. Webb was right. As he goes on to explain, Sheriff J. M. DeWare, or Captain DeWare, as he was more generally known, was the father of J. M. DeWare, present local agent for the Texas and Pacific in Jefferson, and the Col. H. McKay mentioned, was the father of Arch McKay, now Tax Assessor-Collector.

Both were men who stood out as leaders in their time. Both they and their descendants have many friends in Jefferson.

James Jackson Rives

James Jackson Rives came to Jefferson from Caddo Parish, La., before the Civil War, and established a cotton and hide business after

returning from the war. When his son, Herbert Rives, returned from Sewanee Military Institute he joined the business of J. J. Rives and Son, which continued until the warehouse was destroyed by fire about 1902.

R. Ballauf, Merchant and Banker

Rudolph Ballauf was born in Hamburg, Germany, June 30, 1832. At the age of 16 years he sought his fortune in America. Arriving at New Orleans, La., he obtained employment. Later he obtained a position with the Mallory Steamship Lines and gradually worked up to the position as interpreter. He was serving in this capacity when the war between the states was declared and he joined the Confederate Army.

He was married in 1866 to Miss Mary Louise Hottinger of New Orleans. To this union seven children were born—Lula (Mrs. D. P. Alvarez), Julia (Mrs. Asa E. Ramsey), Mamie (Mrs. I. L. Goldberg), Corine, George Henry, Emma (Mrs. Eugene Meyer), and Fred W.

Mr. Ballauf came to Jefferson in 1867, he and his wife making the trip by boat.

He opened a general merchandise on the corner of Marshall and Austin streets, later moving to Walnut and Lafayette and later to Austin street. The G. A. Kelly foundry of Kellyville was purchased by Mr. Ballauf and the material used for all manufactured articles was secured in Marion county. Mr. Ballauf operated the foundry until 1895. His mercantile business was later devoted entirely to hardware and mill machinery.

Along with Mr. Ballauf's mercantile business a private bank was opened in 1885 and operated as "R. Ballauf and Co." The bank was operated in the office of the store by his three daughters, Lula, Julia and Mamie.

Mr. Ballauf sold his business to his son Fred and his son-in-law Eugene Meyer in 1897, the banking business was discontinued and Mr. Ballauf retired from business having spent thirty years without a failure, assignment or compromise with creditors.

He was an active member of the General Dick Taylor Confederate Camp.

Mr. Ballauf died in 1910. The business established by him has continued through these 69 years and is today successfully operated by his grandchildren under the name of Eugene Meyer and Son.

Robert Potter

March 3, 1843, Senator Robert Potter, a signer of the Texas Declaration of Independence and first secretary of the Navy of the Republic, was murdered at his home on Caddo Lake.

He was born in Gainesville, North Carolina, in 1800. Served in the U. S. Navy from 1815 to 1817, then he returned home and studied law and in 1826 he moved to Halifax and practiced law. He served in the

legislature in North Carolina; was elected to the House of Representatives of the 21st United States Congress as a Jackson Democrat. His course was brilliant and improving.

His brilliancy, connected with the fact that he had been a midshipman, led to his appointment in the Cabinet of President Burnett as the first secretary of the Navy of the Republic. He was expelled from the House of Representatives of the Legislature of North Carolina for cheating at cards.

Potter later moved to a place twenty-five miles northeast of Jefferson, Texas, now known as Potter's Point.

A feud arose between Potter and a Captain William Pickney Rose, who was known as the "Lion of the Lakes." The feud arising from the claims that Potter had prevailed upon President Lamar to offer a reward for Rose.

The widow of Rose's brother settled on a league of land claimed by Potter. This was intensified when Rose espoused the candidacy of John B. Denton, who was defeated for a seat in the Senate by Potter.

Potter, who lived on a bluff overlooking Caddo Lake organized a posse of about twenty-five men, surrounded the home of Rose with the intention of capturing, chastising and probably killing Rose.

Rose was near by with some slaves clearing a woodland and when he saw Potter's men, he lay upon the ground while one of his slaves, "Uncle Jerry," piled brush over him and effectually concealed him from view.

Foiled in their purpose, the posse returned and were followed, at a safe distance, by Preston Rose, a son of Captain Rose, who saw them disband; most of them going to Smithland, while nine went with Potter to his home. That night Rose secured "warrant for trespass" against Potter. This was placed in the hands of a Constable, who summoned a posse, consisting of Rose, Preston Rose, J. W. Scott and thirteen others to execute the warrant, as if a warrant for trespass required "the body to be taken." They reached Potter's home at midnight and surrounded it. At daybreak the bodyguard of Potter began to reconnoiter the premises, when Heskiah George came suddenly upon Captain Rose. Upon being commanded to surrender he turned for flight and gave the alarm. Rose fired both barrels of his shotgun at him and although he survived the wounds he was ever afterwards known as "Old Rose's Lead Mine." Potter became alarmed and ran about a hundred yards to the lake. Being an excellent diver, he plunged into the water and disappeared from sight, but when he came up for air, John W. Scott killed him. He was buried on Potter's Point.

Rogers National Bank

Captain T. J. Rogers, founder of the Rogers National Bank of Jefferson, and one of Jefferson's oldest citizens, was born in 1832, in Hinds

County, Mississippi. In 1849 he came to Texas with his father and family. In 1856 in Gilmer, Texas, he married Emily Mayberry and they moved to Jefferson, living in what is now known as the Brewer home, with the family of Dr. B. J. Terry. During the Civil War, he served in the Confederate Army in General Ochiltree's regiment (the 18th) in General Waul's division, as a lieutenant, later being made captain, after Captain John Cocke, brother-in-law, was killed, in the battle of Mansfield. After the war he returned to Jefferson, again engaging in the mercantile business. In 1868 he went into business for himself. He was identified with the material, civic and religious interests of Jefferson. He was one of the promoters of the East Line and Red River railroad (later a branch of the M. K. and T. railroad of Texas.) He was secretary and treasurer of this railroad until it was sold to the M. K. and T. He was also principal owner of the Jefferson Cotton Oil Mill, later selling his interests to the Jefferson Cotton Oil Company, which operated until it was burned in 1903.

In 1896 the banking business, T. J. Rogers & Son, was founded in connection with the mercantile business which was now under the name T. J. Rogers & Son, (Ben Rogers).

In 1904 T. J. Rogers & Son, bankers, was nationalized, becoming the Rogers National Bank of Jefferson, with T. J. Rogers president and B. F. Rogers active vice-president. In 1904 Herbert A. Spellings was elected cashier, which position he held until 1918 when he succeeded to the presidency by reason of the death of Capt. T. J. Rogers, in the meantime B. F. Rogers, vice president, had withdrawn active participation in the bank's management.

Shortly after Mr. Spellings became president the bank became one of the honor banks of the United States and maintained this position to the present time, and throughout the most depressing period the banks have ever faced the Rogers National Bank of Jefferson under Mr. Spellings' guidance maintained more than its legal reserve, willingly met the demands made upon his bank and was never embarrassed to the least extent.

When the national moratorium was declared and conservators were being appointed for the safety management of national banks. It was freely stated that the Rogers National Bank had had a conservator for many years in the person of Mr. Spellings, therefore the government would not be called upon to appoint one for that bank, and this bank was one of the first in the United States to re-open without a special examination. Mr. Spellings remained as president until the summer of 1935 when he was removed by death and was succeeded by Mr. Rogers Rainey as president. Mr. Rainey being a grandson of Capt. T. J. Rogers, and nephew of Ben F. Rogers, the founder of the bank, which is the only bank in Marion County, and an outstanding one in the State of Texas.

ONLY ONE BANK IN FIVE CAN QUALIFY FOR THIS HONOR

What is a "Roll of Honor" bank, and what does it mean to you as

a depositor, or as a possible depositor, that this institution has been given that rating in the banking "hall of fame?"

A "Roll of Honor" bank is a bank that has voluntarily provided double protection for its depositors by building up its surplus and undivided profits account to a point where this reserve fund is equal to, or greater than the capital of the bank.

The laws, either National or State, do not require any bank to provide this "extra measure of safety." As a matter of fact, the soundest banking practice and the legal requirements of some states fix 20 per cent of the bank's capital as a sufficient reserve fund to maintain for the safety of its depositors.

But before a bank can become known as a "Roll of Honor" bank, it must voluntarily build up its surplus reserve fund to an amount at least five times the usual requirements. So severe are the requirements that only one bank in five in the entire country can qualify as a "Roll of Honor" institution.

The fact that this bank has achieved this distinction stamps it as one of the strongest institutions for its size in the whole United States.

You can see, therefore, that it does mean a great deal to you as a depositor or as a possible depositor, that this is a "Roll of Honor" bank. In addition to giving you "more than the law requires" in protection, we are only striving to give you a "double measure" of courteous and friendly service.

David Browning Culberson

David Browning Culberson was born in Troupe County, Georgia, Sept. 24th, 1830; was educated at Brownwood, La., and Grange, Ga., and studied law under Chief Justice Chilton of Alabama.

He was married to Miss Eugenia Kimball, a lady of sterling character and brilliant mind. It was to her influence and encouragement that he owed a large measure of his success. To this union three children were born, Charles A., the oldest, was one year old when the family moved to Texas in 1856. Robert Owen and a daughter, Anna, were born in Texas. Robert Owen is the only surviving one. He now resides in Houston, Texas.

The Culberson family—Jim Culberson, a brother with his family and Dr. R. L. Rowell and family, and others and a large company of slaves came to Texas in covered wagons.

Dr. Rowell located in Jefferson but the Culberson brothers moved to Gilmer, Texas, where they practiced law for two years, then came to Jefferson to make their home.

Col. D. B. Culberson was elected to the State Legislature in 1859, was elected again in 1864. He was then elected to the Forty-fourth Congress and served continuously until his death.

From a private in the Confederate Army he was promoted to the rank of Colonel of the 18th Texas Infantry, was assigned to duty in 1864 as Adjutant-General, with rank of Colonel.

Although a nationally known lawyer of shrewd and brilliant mind he remained always unassuming almost careless in his dress. In manner he was shy and retiring.

He spoke so seldom in Congress that he was known as "The Silent Member."

His brilliant mind, sterling qualities of character won for him the title of "Honest Dave." He was one of the lawyers in the famous Diamond Bessie-Rothchild case.

The Rev. D. B. Culberson, Sr., the father of Col. Culberson, was one of the early pastors of the First Baptist Church of Jefferson.

CLUBS

The 1881 Club

The 1881 Club was organized in Jefferson, Texas in October 1881 at the home of Mrs. W. B. Ward, where a room full of enthusiastic members organized a chautauqua circle. Among the charter members were: Mrs. J. H. Bemis, Mrs. J. P. Russell, Mrs. Sallie Dickson and Miss Sarah Terhune. The circle was composed of both men and women and met at night. Captain J. P. Russell was the first president with Ben Epperson as Secretary. At the end of four years diplomas and credits were given.

Without a break in the meetings the chautauqua circle was merged into a woman's club, called the Review Club lessons being taken from current magazines, then known as the Shakespearean Club for several years.

Finally in 1882 when it became a member of the State and Third District Federation the name was changed to "The 1881 Club" in honor of the year of its organization. Many have been the courses of study by the enthusiastic members. In fifty-five years of its existence the club meetings have continued each week, only disbanding from second Saturday in May to the first Saturday in October. One of the charter members, Mrs. Sarah Terhune Taylor, is now an honorary member. One of the active members, Mrs. D. C. Wise dates her membership to 1896. This club has the distinction of being the oldest club in the State of Texas.

THE WEDNESDAY MUSIC CLUB

The Wednesday Music Club is one of the oldest music clubs in the state, having been organized in 1909 by the late Mrs. W. H. Mason, for the purpose of study and to assist the 1881 Club in putting on a program when the 1881 Club entertained the Third District Federation of Women's Clubs in 1910.

The Music Club requested membership in the Federation at this meeting and was a member of the Federation of Woman's Clubs until the Music Club began a separate organization.

The members of the club who are now living are:

Mrs. Addie Terry Nance, Lebanon, Oregon.

Mrs. G. T. Haggard, Jefferson, Texas.

Mrs. J. M. DeWare, Jefferson, Texas.

Mrs. Mattie Vines, Jefferson, Texas.

Mrs. S. S. Minor, Jefferson, Texas.

Miss May Belle Hale, Jefferson, Texas.

Miss Eva Eberstadt, Jefferson, Texas.

Mrs. Murph Smith DeWare, Jefferson, Texas.

Mrs. J. A. Nance was the first president of the club.

Mrs. Mattie Vines, first director.

Miss Ethel Leaf (Mrs. J. M. DeWare) first accompanist.

The first choruses "Carmen" and "In Old Madrid" were presented at the District meeting of Federated Women's Clubs.

The Wednesday Music Club was a member of the East Texas Music Festival during its seven years of existence and with the May Belle Hale Symphony Orchestra, as Co-Hostess, entertained the Festival in May 1924.

Mrs. H. A. Spellings was president of the East Texas Festival at this time also president of The Wednesday Music Club, serving the club in this capacity for fourteen years.

Mrs. G. T. Haggard was the Club president last year and she and Mrs. Furrh Smith DeWare are the only members who have served the club, uninterruptedly from its beginning.

The Club had the honor and pleasure of taking part in the wedding of one of its members, Miss Ethel Leaf to Mr. J. M. DeWare by rendering "Lohengrin's Wedding March." This really was a "few" years back but a happy memory to those present on such a joyous occasion.

MARION COUNTY

Possibly few counties have the distinction of having been a part of so many other counties as has Marion County, so no wonder she is so "tiny" in size after having been sliced and served to six different others.

The records at Austin, Texas, tell us that Marion County was first a part of Red River County, later a part of Shelby, Bowie, Titus, Cass and Harrison. Cass County was for ten years known as Davis County. Thus again taking the name of Cass, so really another "slice" may have been taken off Marion.

However it is up to Harrison for being the "big hearted" county. Years ago a negro representative was sent to the Legislature from Harrison County and during his term of office Marion County acquired a

nice acreage of Harrison County, and when the Negro Representative returned to Marshall he was asked "Why in the mischief did you allow anything like that to happen?", he replied: 'Well Sir, Senator Culberson just talked me right out of that little piece of land.'

Marion County today has an abundant supply of high grade iron ore; saw mills, chair factory, an abundant supply of the purest and best artesian water to be found any where. The county is well adapted to the raising of hogs and cattle. The most delicious sweet potatoes, fruit and berries of all kinds. Mayhaws grow wild and from these is made a most palatable and beautiful jelly; in fact almost anything will do well in Marion County. There are many kinds of clover growing wild.

STERN MEMORIAL FOUNTAIN

Stern Memorial Fountain was given to the City of Jefferson by the children (Eva, Leopold, Alfred and Fred) of Jacob and Ernestine Stern in 1913.

In the gift of this splendid piece of work lay the life time love of Jefferson, a devotion of a little immigrant girl grown to womanhood, and the gratitude of her children to a little city that had given Mother and Father happiness.

The fountain is entirely of purest bronze and is 13½ feet high, with bowls of 7½ feet broad, and has a statue six feet tall representing "L'ducation," the total cost being \$4,000.

Engraved on the fountain is: "Dedicated in honor of Jacob & Ernestine Stern, who lived in Jefferson for many years. Presented to the City of Jefferson by their children as an expression of affection for their native town".

More than seventy-six years ago, Mr. and Mrs. Stern came to Jefferson from Houston, in a two horse wagon. Mr. Stern was buried in Jefferson in 1872 and later the family went to New York to live.

The fountain is still used, as was originally intended, for the good of man, stock and dogs, and the pure water that flows through it was given the ladies of Jefferson by the late W. B. Ward in appreciation for work done in the prohibition election many years ago.

As the people of Jefferson appreciated the noble qualities of the Stern family, they too appreciate the gift of love from the children.

In connection with the foregoing article a little book has been written by Mr. Stern's sister-in-law, Mrs. Eva Stern, a most beautiful token of the noble lives of Mr. and Mrs. Stern.

In the book is printed a bill-of-sale for a negro woman slave. When Mr. Stern gave the bill-of-sale to his wife he said, "I felt like a mean creature when I paid the money for that girl, but I knew that we needed a nurse girl . . . so what was to be done . . . Where I was born, on the

Rhine, no one would believe for a moment that I would buy a human being. They would hate me, as I hate myself, for bartering in human flesh.

The exact bill of sales for Sarah read as follows:

"Received from Jacob Stern two thousand dollars for a negro woman, by name Sarah, about thirty-four years of age, copper colored. Said woman I promise to deliver to Jacob Stern, in course of six days. I hereby guarantee the woman, Sarah, to be sound in body and mind. I also guarantee said woman, Sarah, to be a good house woman. If not, I promise to take her back and refund to said Jacob Stern \$1000."

Just before Mr. Stern's death their old servant "Aunt Caroline" and he were talking and he told her that he thanked God he had set the colored people free, and she replied, "But thanks be to him mos'en fer giben me my good marsar and misses, who gib me my close, my vittles and my medicine."

WALNUT GROVE

Five miles south of Linden there stands today an immense walnut grove. Planted on both sides of the old dirt road, one hundred or more of these trees are all that are left of the 320 planted by Mr. Jim Lockett, more than 60 years ago. The trees make a dense shade and a beautiful lane.

The story is, that Mr. Lockett in a reminiscent mood, thought, that the country some day would run out of split rails, with which to make fences. Realizing that wire would some day be used for making fences he knew that fence posts would be needed, so he ordered his farm hands to plant in every other corner of the rail fence a slim seedling walnut tree to be used for future fence posts.

They are standing today waiting for the wife and we are told that when the new highway was built that it was moved over 200 feet to keep from injuring the roots of Mr. Lockett's trees.

Mr. Lockett passed away more than 20 years ago, but his Walnut line is still a joy to the many who pass that way and many people gather the Walnuts by the bushel each fall.

Another interesting thing that Mr. Lockett had on his farm was his water gin. One of the neighbors said, "that in its day it could really go after the cotton."

The water was brought to the gin through a series of ditches and water troughs a mile and a quarter long.

From overhead and controlled by a gate, the water fell onto the top of a large wooden wheel 36 feet in diameter. Around the wheel were attached buckets holding 15 gallons of water each, and when enough buckets were filled with water the wheel began turning and the gin ran. "She would launch out five bales a day, if you got going by daylight."

MURDER ALLEY

"Murder Alley" may be reached by taking the left where Line Street divides, going south to the river, leaving the Barbee home on the right.

The name "Murder Alley" was derived from the fact that one and often two dead bodies would be found each morning in this alley.

Col. Lowery is said to have edited a paper in the Barbee home during these much trying days.

It may be of interest to many Jeffersonians to know that the original courthouse was, according to the Allen Urquhart plan, located just in front of the P. C. Henderson home.

THE STORY OF DIAMOND BESSIE

This sketch of a famous murder case in Jefferson is mostly from the pen of W. H. Ward who lived at that time and later moved to Texarkana where he was editor of "The Twentieth Century" and this sketch is taken from the December issue, along with a few other legends from other sources.

"The recent mysterious murder of a woman in Jefferson, Texas, recalls the death of Bessie Moore or "Diamond Bessie," who was believed to have been slain by her husband and erstwhile paramour, Abe Rothchild, within rifle shot of where the murder was committed more than twenty years ago.

The murder of Bessie Moore, properly Bessie Rothchild, a young and beautiful woman who had won the sobriquet of Diamond Bessie by the number and splendor of her jewels, was one of the most startling and sensational crimes in the criminal history of Texas. The scene of the crime was visited by thousands of curious spectators and the entire press of the Southwest teemed with gruesome incidents of the awful crime. Crowds came from afar to view the spot where the young mother had been hurled into eternity without warning, carrying with her the half formed life of an unborn infant.

On the shiny slope of a Southern hillside, almost within call of the then thriving populous city of Jefferson, Texas, in the calm of a Sabbath afternoon, the cruel and cowardly crime was committed, for which the husband was twice sentenced to hang but escaped justice by a technicality of the law. The murder of Bessie Rothchild, by the man who was first her betrayer and then her husband, was a crime so weird and terrible that the hand of a master might make it immortal, without for one instant diverging from the strict line of truth into the realm of romance.

Twenty-four years ago, Bessie Moore, the daughter of respectable parents of moderate circumstances, was decoyed from her home in the country by the son of a wealthy Cincinnati family. With the inexperience of youth, and that blind faith which makes a woman follow the man

she loves to the utmost ends of the earth, Bessie Moore followed Abe Rothchild to Cincinnati. There for one year the young girl was plunged into that maelstrom of sin which whirls and eddies about a great city. Her companions were those of the half-world, the submerged half. Rothchild was rich and he showered his wealth upon the girl from whom he had taken all that life holds dear, home, family and friends.

The motley population of Jefferson added color to the restless movement of the town. The streets were crowded with men of many kinds of dress, cowboys in chaps and spurs, gentlemen in morning coats with canes, farmers in dingy overalls, ladies in elaborate flowing gowns, old slavery negroes, self confident, northern negroes, carpet-baggers, and into the crowd came Bessie Moore, sparkling with diamonds, accompanied by dark and tall Abe Rothchild and did she create a sensation? She was part of this restless life the three short days that she was among them, diamonds sparkled in her ears as she shook her head and laughed, diamonds so large on her fingers that it seemed they must tire her small hands. This poor return for her sacrifice satisfied the girl only for a time, then the glittering jewels, silken raiment, which gave her the sobriquet of "Diamond Bessie" and which were purchased with a woman's shame, began to pall upon her. Bessie Moore was to become a mother.

Amid all the dissipation into which her betrayer had thrust her, the woman had remained true and steadfast to the man she loved, for whom she had given up her innocence and home. Through all this time she had relied upon Rothchild's promise to make her his wife and she prayed that the promise might be fulfilled.

Finding her prayers of no avail she demanded a fulfillment of the pledge. There was a scene, of course, and other scenes followed but Rothchild had now to deal, not with a silly trusting girl, but with a wronged, outraged and desperate woman, who battled not only for her rights but for her child, yet unborn. In a fit of desperation she threatened to lay the shameful story of her betrayal before Rothchild's father, a wealthy and influential citizen of Cincinnati. Then Rothchild is alleged to have conceived and proceeded to carry out a crime so dark, so despicable and so diabolical that Satan himself must have blushed at its conception. He promised the young girl to make her his wife, told her that it would not do for them to be married in Cincinnati; where both themselves and their intimacy were so well known, but that he would take her on his western trips. Rothchild was a traveling salesman representing a jewelry house in which his father was financially interested and he himself being slated for partnership, and that they would be married in some out of the way place out west and that by changing one figure in the marriage certificate, it would make it appear that they had been married immediately upon the young girl leaving home, which would have given legitimate birth to the child, to which Bessie Moore was about to become a mother.

The girl believed him and blessed him and they left Cincinnati, together, traveling westward and passing through Texarkana. From the moment Rothchild promised to make Bessie Moore his wife he had been planning the woman's murder. They left the Texas and Pacific railway at Kildare, Rothchild telling the woman that they would go through Linden, the County seat of Cass County, to be married, choosing that spot, he said, because it was so obscure that news of the marriage would not be heard outside the little town in which the ceremony was to be performed. His real intention was to murder the woman on the road. He was thwarted in this by being compelled to make the trip on a public coach, there being no such thing as private conveyances in Kildare.

Once at Linden, Rothchild was compelled to make good his promise and Bessie Moore, the wronged and betrayed girl became Bessie Rothchild, the wife of her betrayer. From Linden they came to Jefferson, Texas from which point it was agreed that Mrs. Rothchild should return to Cincinnati and have her marriage certificate recorded changing the date, as agreed upon, after which she was to return to her husband. The poor girl looked forward with eagerness and hunger to the day she would return to her home bearing the honored name of wife and be clasped once more in her mother's arms. Alas! The poor girl lies in an obscure corner of the Jefferson Cemetery, her body long since dust and food for worms. They reached Jefferson and registered at the Brooks Home—(now the Foster home.)

From some cause she appeared unhappy and one of the maids of the hotel, who entered the room several times during the afternoon, declared she found Bessie weeping bitterly, but the next morning she seemed to have recovered her cheerfulness and gave the maid a handsome present, telling her that she and her husband had not been very happy for some time past but that they were entirely reconciled and were going out in the woods to spend the day. Lunch was prepared for them at the hotel. They were seen by twenty people to cross the public bridge over Cypress Bayou, within a hundred yards of the business portion of the city. The writer himself, returning from a ride, met them within a hundred yards of the bridge and noticed them only sufficiently to note that they were strangers, fashionably dressed and that the woman was very beautiful.

The couple strolled leisurely along for half a mile on the other side of the bridge, then taking a by path plunged into the forest, climbed a hill, almost within stone's throw of the public thoroughfare, and within rifle shot of the city itself. They had their lunch and doubtless the man who planned one of the most cowardly murders ever perpetrated whispered words of love and loyalty into the ears of the poor woman, only too glad to receive them. Their lunch was spread on a large rock; it was almost an ideal spot, deep in the heart of the woodland, surrounded by the songs of birds and the musical ripple of the running water. In the

shade of the giant oak and ironwood they whiled away the midday hours. Seated on the moss grown rock, the woman cut the initials of her husband in the soft bark of a curly maple and with a fond woman's foolish heart treasured the false vows of her brutal lord in whose inhuman breast lurked a purpose so dark, so deadly that the fiends of hell must have shuddered at its import. While the foolish heart of the woman fluttered with hope and thrilled with fond desires, the hand of the master murderer of modern times, pushed the rim of a deadly revolver within an inch of her white temple, where rippling masses of sunny hair fell in clustering curls, and without a tremor sent a bullet crashing through her brain. The sound of a shot rang out on the evening air, reverberated from the hillside and died away in distant woods. The birds stopped midway their glad song, a tiny serpent of smoke rose above the tree tops and drifted with the winds, a frightened squirrel darted into its den, the sluggish river flowed smoothly at the base of the hill, and a dead white face stared at the winter sky.

With fiendish deliberation the uxoricide removed the costly jewels from the dead form, with one hand the murderer of Bessie Rothchild hurled a hopeless woman's soul into eternity and with the other stripped her lifeless body of the poor gaudy ornaments, which were badges of her shame, the price of a woman's sin.

Rothchild returned to the city by a different route, employing a negro boatman to put him over the river. On his return to the hotel he explained that he left his wife with friends in the country. He left Jefferson the next day and it was not until a week or more that the body was discovered, within a hundred yards of what is known as the Shreveport road, a public highway traveled by hundreds of people daily. The corpse lay for all this time untouched by animals of the forest and unclean birds of the air.

Rothchild was traced to Cincinnati and only a few days intervened before the Sheriff of Jefferson, Mr. John Vines, located him in a saloon and brought him back to Texas. Finding himself surrounded by detectives, fearing every bush an officer, cowering 'neath the lash of an accusing conscience the murderer of Bessie Moore, with the same pistol, which had sent his helpless, hapless victim to her last account, attempted to end his own miserable existence.

Again the pistol was pointed at the temple of human life, but the hand of a suicide was not as steady as that of a murderer, Rothchild lost an eye while Bessie lost her life.

For seven years Abe Rothchild battled for his life with the help of the South's best legal talent against the State's attorneys who accused him of killing Bessie Moore.

After one of the most sensational murder trials in the history of Texas, after being twice convicted and sentenced to hang Rothchild escaped justice through a technicality of the law.

The story goes that when the verdict of the jury was given, the foreman of the jury drew a crude picture of a noose on the wall of the courthouse and said: "This is my verdict." The lawyers who defended Abe Rothchild were Mabry, Pierce, McKay, and Culberson, Culberson and Armistad, Crawford and Crawford, Turner and Lipscomb and it is also said that their fees were princely.

W. T. Armistad of the firm of Culberson and Armistad cleared Rothchild.

People came from miles—resentment was strong and for days the battle raged—strangers recognized Rothchild as the same handsome stranger who had spent two days at the Capitol Hotel in Marshall, under the name of Abe Rothchild.

The courthouse where Abe Rothchild was twice tried for the murder of beautiful Bessie Moore, is now used for the negro school and the jail in which he attempted to take his life has long since been torn away.

Rothchild later served a twenty year sentence in a Southern penitentiary for a gigantic system of theft and forgery directed against the Pacific Express Company, with a sufficient number of charges pending against him, in other states to send him to his grave in stripes, though he lived three times the time allotted to man.

This ends the story and history of "Diamond Bessie" which startled the world a score of years ago, with details of which many people in this community are familiar.

Only a small stone marked the humble looking grave and it is told by the sexton that it was donated by a marble yard that formerly did business here. Her name was written in indelible ink and long since has faded away. After she had been buried many years a stranger came into the cemetery and asked to be shown her grave. His visit was an occasion of heart-breaking sobs and bitter tears. He left as he came in an unbroken silence as to who he was, or from whence he came.

The body of this beautiful girl was placed in a casket that was bought by the big hearted citizenship of Jefferson costing \$150.

Just beyond the wagon bridge, on the road leading to Marshall and Shreveport her heart was pierced by a cruel bullet, from a hand she loved. His only defense was an "alibi" a change of venue was tried, finally in Jefferson and at the verdict "not guilty" the most awful frown of displeasure was seen on the face of the Judge. The name of this girl was Bessie Moore.

THREE "CITIZENS" OF JEFFERSON

"Aunt Viney"

There were three Citizens of Jefferson who were not so prominent but they were well known and will be remembered by the "Children" of forty and fifty years ago.

First we would remind you of "Aunt Viney." Surely there was never another just like her. She was a real African, large of stature, black, kinky headed and had a style all her own. She modeled her robes of "tow sacks," often making them many layers thick, according to the weather. Sometimes her robes were long and again they reached the shins. She "earned" her living by begging from house to house and when the weather was extremely cold she often sought shelter for the night, on the back porches that were not securely locked. She was never in a hurry to leave and was often aroused by the owner stumbling over her when he came out. She was never known to steal and rarely displayed her temper. She had little to say to anyone but she wielded her long heavy walking stick in a professional manner when the children tormented her and they were not long in retreating.

"Aunt Maria"

Another well known character was "Aunt Maria." She was entirely different from Aunt Viney in appearance and manner. She was tall and slender and wore her dresses trailing in the dust. She would stand for hours, on the street shaking her skirts and speaking fluently to an imaginary audience. She was perfectly harmless unless tormented by the boys who thought it rare fun to tease her.

"Sugar Boy"

Sugar Boy was the son of an adopted daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Walker, a highly respected couple who lived in Jefferson more than fifty years ago.

Barry Benefield, the son of our own Mr. and Mrs. B. J. Benefield, who is a writer of great note has mentioned "Sugar Boy" in his books but he did not tell you that the real "Sugar Boy" was red-headed, freckled and always dirty. He had a better mind than many gave him credit for having. He was always ready to play, but when he grew tired he made it hard for the smaller children while the older boys sent him home in a trot and weeping.

He thoroughly enjoyed snooping around at night to peep in and see what was going on in the neighborhood and to play "tick-tack." He passed away many years ago leaving only one sister who is living in California.

Even though he had a home, he liked to take his plate and push it between the palings to the children in the neighborhood to be served a lunch. Everyone was most generous and kind to him.

JIMPLECUTE

Sixty years of service, with one idea: to upbuild Jefferson and Marion County.

The Jefferson Jimplecute was first issued as a weekly, then semi-

weekly, daily, then again as a weekly. It never lost an opportunity to advocate every proposed plan that had in it anything that would put Jefferson or Marion County to the front.

The Jefferson Daily Jimplecute founded in 1865 by Col. Ward Taylor, is the only one of twenty-three newspapers, published at one time or another in Jefferson, to endure until the present.

Did you ever stop to think that the name Jimplecute carries with it more meaning than any other name now in use?

Ignorance of this fact has made many think that it meant nothing and was therefore without significance. This demonstrates the fact that nothing should be cast aside without a thorough investigation and we are publishing here, in its entirety, an article written by the late Judge W. T. Atkins of Jefferson, giving to you the various important words that mean much, that go to make up the one word JIMPLECUTE.

WHAT IS THERE IN A NAME

(The following is the last explanation of the word Jimplecute and it is reproduced for this issue.)

Since the compilation of the word JIMPLECUTE, the curious, the thoughtless, and thoughtful, the learned and the unlearned have been curious to know the significance of the word. The linguists of renown have failed to find any trace of the word in any of the live or dead languages. We have at last decided to place before our readers the origin of the word, and let those who have characterized the name as being meaningless see how far wrong they were. We doubt if there is a name carried in the entire newspaper fraternity that has more significance than the JIMPLECUTE. It is the friend of all the elements that builds up the country, it is absolutely free from politics. It is a friend of labor, likewise capital. It advocates industry, and greatest of all it advocates friendship and unity between every interest. When properly written out the JIMPLECUTE reads as follows:

Join
Industry
Manufacturing,
Planting
Labor
Energy
Capital, (in)
Unity
Together
Everlastingly

JIMPLECUTE HAS SEEN 23 FAIL

We leave with pride and satisfaction the explanation of the word which has so long been slandered as being meaningless, unpronounceable, and such complimentary eponyms. To all such the JIMPLECUTE sends greetings, and in the kindest of spirits says "that he who laughs last, laughs best." While perhaps "a rose would smell as sweet by any other name," yet there is no name that we are familiar with that carries with it so much promise, so much significance, such hope, as that grandest of words, The JIMPLECUTE.

The JIMPLECUTE was established in 1865 by Ward Taylor, Jr., who died in 1894 and his son, and daughter, M. I. Taylor, (known to her many friends as "Miss Birdie") conducted the paper jointly until 1915, when Miss Taylor took entire control and conducted the paper until it was sold in 1926. Miss Taylor retained the job printing department, which she continues managing, and doing the entire work herself these ten years since.

"Miss Birdie" is loved by her friends, and many strangers, passing this way, drop in to see her. She is ever ready to lend a helping hand to anyone in need and to any project for the betterment of her home town. She recalls many of Jefferson's earlier days when it was a real city and by her much of the past history of our little city has been preserved. She recalls the big fire of 1866 even though she was quite young, she says that she and her family were living at the Irvine Hotel (now the Excelsior) and had their clothes and articles that they especially desired to save tied in bundles, so that they might escape in case the hotel burned.

CADDO LAKE

The same shaking up of the earth that made Reel Foot lake in Tennessee caused the sinking of the ground and formation of Caddo Lake with its connecting chain of lakes and Cypress Bayou in Marion County. A dam of logs, the accumulation of years, piled up in Red River, backing the water up into the lake and bayou so as to make them navigable by the largest steam boats.

The fine sandy land adjacent to these lakes produced excellent crops of cotton of the finest grade, and the planters of the Old South had long before the war thrown it into a series of plantations of 5000 acres or more.

Caddo Lake is said to be the most mysterious body of water in Texas. Tourists and campers always find something delightfully unique about the lake. The lake proper is 20 miles long and 16 miles wide. More than 400 oil derricks dot the surface of the lake with a network of pipelines underlying its surface. Mechanics and other employees go from well to well by motor boat.

The greater part of Caddo Lake lies in Marion County Texas with the remainder being in Harrison County, and Caddo Parish, La.

When the first white settlers came to this locality the Indians told them that the lake was formed overnight in 1812 by some kind of volcanic eruption. Many Indians were said to have lost their lives in the upheaval. The lake is fed by the waters of Cypress Bayou and in former times most of Eastern Texas transportation was carried on by way of the Mississippi, Red, and Cypress rivers and Caddo Lake.

The Federal Government has made several cuts, or ditches as they are known for the purpose of straightening the channel and in these cuts are found many fish as well as some alligators. Catfish weighing more than fifty pounds have been taken from this stream.

Many club houses have been built along the shores of the lake and its tributaries, among them the Dallas, the Caddo, Port Caddo, Greenville, Jefferson-Atlanta, Meyers, Terry, and many others, both private and commercial.

OAKWOOD CEMETERY

It has been truly written that the history of Jefferson—its struggles its earlier fight, its romance—is written in this old cemetery.

From the two iron posts that stand a few feet apart, once joined by iron chains, which marks the resting place of two artists who killed each other and are buried together, chained together, and unnamed, to the tomb erected by the State of Texas over one of Jefferson's leading citizens, and down to the tiny sunken, graves of innumerable infants who died in the middle of the last century, Jefferson's age-old saga is told among the tombs of its ancestors.

General Ochiltree's Tomb

The State of Texas has placed over this famous son a lovely red granite marker, and from this marker we learn that General Ochiltree was Judge of the Fifth District in 1842, Secretary of the Treasury in 1844, and Attorney General of the Republic of Texas in 1845; also that the County of Ochiltree was named for him.

Another monument that passersby regard with reverence is that of D. B. Culberson, long a Senator from this District and father of the Texas Governor, Chas. A. Culberson. The inscription on this monument is simple: "David B. Culberson, Sept. 29, 1830—May 7, 1900—Erected by his sons."

OTHERS: Nancy Ann Waskom, Dated 1819-1852.

Lucy Eason, 1853

Talbot P. Amos, 1852.

Sarah N. Owens, 1857.

Ross Hammett Spellings, father of S. A. Spellings, was buried in 1871.

While an overground iron vault is unique in the story of burials, it

houses the body of a two-year-old baby, George Hoffman, and is dated 1870.

"DIAMOND BESSIE"

Almost everyone in the state has heard the story of "Diamond Bessie" and her murder, but not every one knows that a few years ago the Cemetery Committee, Mrs. Arch McKay and Mrs. H. A. Spellings, working late on the grounds, returned early the next morning with their crew of men and found erected on the grave of "Diamond Bessie" a new monument with the simple inscription, "Bessie Moore—12-13-1876." The monument that had marked the grave was entirely removed. The marking of this old monument, having been done in indelible ink, had faded away.

The first stone is said to have been placed over the grave by noble-hearted citizens of Jefferson, but no one, other than the person who placed it on the grave, knows just when the last stone was erected or by whom, though various reports have been circulated—all different. We only know that it was placed between the setting and rising of the sun.

Humor There

There is humor too in the old cemetery. Placed prominently in the center of the headstone, under glass, where it has remained since 1855, is a photograph of a much bearded man. It is a photograph of W. W. Sloan, who was born in 1830 and buried in 1885, and his stern face still rebukes those inclined to take lightly the facts of death and the grave. Mr. Sloan was a photographer in Jefferson for many years.

On another stone there is this rhyme:
"Remember, friend, as you pass by,
As you are now, so once was I,
As I am now, so you must be,
Prepare for death and eternity."

The story is told that once, in charcoal, a wag wrote underneath this inscription:

"Be still, my friend, and rest content,
Until I find out just where you went."

Over on one side of Oakwood Cemetery is the Jewish Cemetery. This plot of ground is said to have been purchased by Mr. Jacob Stern and another citizen, who presented it to the Jewish people of Jefferson for a burying ground. Many Jews have been brought back to the old home town, that their bodies may rest beside loved ones who have gone before.

This cemetery is kept as nicely as these "Chosen people" keep their homes. A low stone wall separates it from Oakwood Cemetery.

Then on the extreme south side of the Oakwood Cemetery is the Catholic Cemetery; this too, is well kept.

In Oakwood proper which burying ground dates from the time of Reconstruction, many bodies were removed from the Cemetery, in what is today known as "Sandtown." Following the Civil War many Federal soldiers were buried there. This is one mass of shrubs, graves and trees, with few markers, and only a guess can tell one where the soldiers in blue, who died in this part of the world, found their resting place.

One street in the cemetery is known as "The Street of Graves," and the legend goes that many unmarked graves are underneath the street. Should you let your imagination play, you can outline for yourself the dents in the earth that mean graves, as you drive down the street between the rows of modern lots.

Frank Schweers and his father, sextons for the Cemetery for two generations, have buried 9,000 citizens of Jefferson since 1870, when the older Schweers took charge. There are about 14,000 graves in the Cemetery, the oldest having for its inscription: "Rev. Benjamin Foscue—1798-1850" and which is still in a state of good preservation.

And so, through almost one hundred years, the history of old Jefferson and new Jefferson is written on the stones in the Cemetery, a valuable, beautiful, romantic history that we should keep intact—that we should value and preserve. ARE YOU DOING YOUR PART?

Rose and Robertson

When "old timers" are in a reminiscent mood you can hear many interesting incidents of the early days of Jefferson, and one that few remember, and often wonder about, is the story of two men whose graves are in Oakwood Cemetery, unmarked other than by two iron posts that were chained together.

Mr. J. E. Hasty knew the men and gives this information: Rose and Robertson let their hatred of each other and their love for a woman, cause them to take the life of each other, a most unusual coincidence.

Rose owned and operated a blacksmith shop on Polk Street near where the Jay Fort home stands. As he was working one day, Robertson, a gambler, came across the street and entered the shop. When Rose saw him coming he turned and started out the rear door, but Robertson had gone there with the determination to kill Rose, so without warning he fired the bullet that killed Rose, who as he went down aimed well and sent a bullet into the heart of his enemy. Robertson walked across the street and sat down upon the sidewalk saying, "that _____ rascal has killed me," and he too passed away.

As a fitting finish they were buried side by side, chained together and only iron posts to mark their resting place.

A few Epitaphs found on some of the stones in Oakwood Cemetery:

"Old Pop"

"Daddy Come Here, I am Coming"

"Sweet Babe, now quiet"

"God loveth a cheerful giver"

"She hath done what she could"

"I have three little angels waiting

for me on the beautiful banks of the crystal sea.

Not impatiently wait my darlings there, for smiles light up their brows so fair and their little harps ring out so clear, so soothingly sweet to faithless listening ears. They live in the smile of the Savior's love, who so early called my darlings above."

"Weep not for me Carrie dear, I am not dead, but sleeping here. I was not yours, but Christ's alone. He loved me best and took me home"

"Just in the morning of this day he died,
In the midst of life we are in death."

"To know her was to love her."

"She has crossed the rocks to rest in the shade."

"On earth she was a dutiful daughter, a loving wife, an earnest Christian, in Heaven an angel"

"Papa's little girl no longer suffers."

"Gone but not lost"

"Budded on Earth, Blooming in Heaven"

"A loved one has crossed"

"We will not say farewell"

"An honest man is the noblest work of God"

"It is good to have lived, to have loved to have thought."

"As a wife, devoted. As a friend, ever kind and true, in life she exhibited all the graces of a Christian."

"Earth has no sorrow that Heaven cannot heal."

"There is a world above where parting is unknown, Formed for the good alone."

"Gone from our home but not from our hearts"

"It is enough, Come up higher"

"No pains, no griefs, no anxious fear can reach our loved one sleeping here."

This little story will not be complete without mention being made of some of the "Belles" of the early days of Jefferson, who are here today to tell Jefferson's history.

It is a rare treat to have as our guests, Mrs. Ida Rogers Rainey, Mrs.

Jessie Allen Wise, Mrs. Murph Smith Deware, Mrs. Jennie Lyon Jones and Mrs. Sue Jackson Hale.

It has been the privilege of the writers of this pamphlet to enjoy several "Get-Together Luncheons," and to hear the "girls" tell of their beaux, and the early history of Jefferson, along with the good times they had at school.

Texas
Marion Co.

Donated By
David Taylor

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Does Not Circulate

TX
G
PUC
TX
Pam

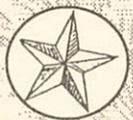
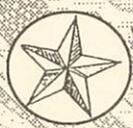
MAY 05 1997

BEXER COUNTY

TX
MISE
1-20

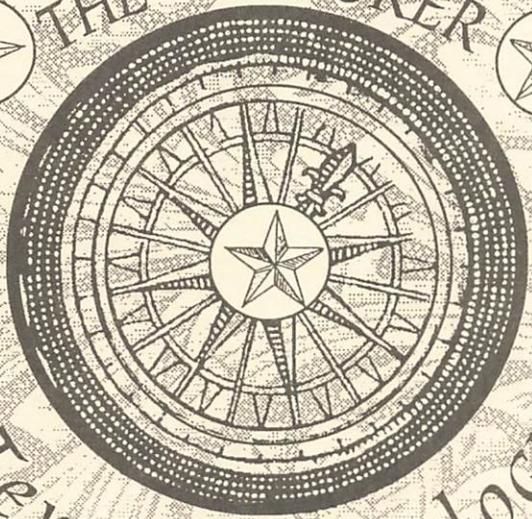
ORANGE COUNTY
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
PERIODICAL

THE EXPLORER



Vol. 3 No. 4

Fall 1



Texana/Genealogy

OCCGS
REFERENCE



ONIO
LIC
LIBRARY

DOES NOT CIRCULATE

We had a log house with big puncheon door shutters. Pa shot first and missed the one he shot at. I shot and hit.

"The next morning Pa had to go to Llano to court and he dragged off the old Indian I shot. He was right in front of where I was shooting from. I used an old cap-and-ball rifle."

Her father was one of the first judges of Llano County and was also postmaster at Riley Mountain for a number of years. The road from Llano to Fredericksburg in the early days passed that way rather than through Oxford as it did in later years. That was before stage coach days and mail was carried on horseback.

One of the early-day carriers, a man named Youngblood, was killed by the Indians between Riley Mountain and Fredericksburg. When he failed to reach the postoffice on time, Mr. Riley, fearing that he had met with disaster, set out afoot. He had no horses at the time, as the old settlers could hardly keep them on account of the Indians, his daughter relates. He walked as far as he could, but failed to find him, so returned home. The next morning a traveler passing that way told Riley that Youngblood had been found dead and had been taken to Fredericksburg. The mail bags had been cut to pieces and the mail was scattered to the winds.

Aunt Sally related that she molded bullets for nearly everybody in the Riley Mountain country when she was a girl because she was saving with the lead and had a steady nerve. There was a lead mine nearby, where they obtained lead for making bullets. They could not be bought already molded.

"I've sat up 'till midnight lots of times making bullets. When the Moss boys, Eli Lloyd and those other men trailed the Indians to Packsaddle, they came right across the mountain to where I live. They knew I had some bullets ready. I molded nearly all the bullets they used in that fight. I just gave them away. We didn't sell anything like that in those days."

Only two other families were living in the Riley Mountain neighborhood when the Riley family settled there, namely, Nate Berry, who lived on what was known as the Dean place, and Jim Lloyd, father of Eli Lloyd, one of the participants in the Packsaddle Indian fight, which took place in August, 1873. Eli Lloyd is now living in Bandera.

Aunt Sally's mother and father and other members of her family are buried on Riley Mountain, about three miles from her present home in Oxford. One of the early settlers of the Oxford community was Matthew Moss, who has many descendants now living in that section known as Cat Town, the name having been changed some time after the Packsaddle Indian fight.

The Riley family moved into Llano town twice, but stayed only a week each time on account of the Indians. Aunt Sally related that when Llano town was beginning to be settled, Aunt Betty Haynie, a pioneer hotel owner, decided she wanted a hack and went to Austin and bought one. A few nights after she had returned home, the Indians came in.

"I don't know how it was they all slept so sound, but they didn't hear the Indians, and the next morning the hack was just riddled and cut into little giblets, just all ruined, top and all. They got all the horses, too. They never would leave any horses unless they were so wild they couldn't get them."

Aunt Sally has two sisters, Mrs. Joe Garrett and Mrs. John Garrett, and a brother, Dave Riley, who also lives in the Oxford community of Llano County.

Mosquito Minstrels and well known among the boys of 45 years ago was Bob Hickman, who is now mayor of Boerne.

They were inspired in the art of minstrelsy by the great organizations that used to appear in the Old Turner Hall and Grand Opera House, such as the Haverly Minstrels, Cleveland Minstrels, George Wilson, Primrose & West and many others, and so they decided to stage a show for their own entertainment. They acquired the art of makeup, contributed to a fund for the purchase of tambourines, bones and other equipment, studied some jokes, learned some songs, practiced some dance steps with George Primrose, the greatest softshoe dancer of his day, as their model, and they were ready for the curtain to rise on the first part or parlor minstrels of a program which included an olio of specialties and afterpieces.

The show did not match up with the superb performances of the oldtime traveling troupes, for that wasn't their purpose since they were not in the minstrel business. They were merely homeboys working for local business firms, and they put on the show solely for their own entertainment and to entertain their friends who came to see how well they appeared behind burnt cork and how near they could come to representing the real thing, all of which was quite creditable.

So the picture today revives fond memories of one of the entertainment features of San Antonio of 45 years ago. Of those in the picture, six are still here, and five of these will be surprised to see themselves flashed here as they appear with the Mosquito Minstrels. They had perhaps forgotten all about the incident, but when Bill Osmon dug up the old picture from the bottom of a trunk he decided this was one feature of San Antonio's amusement activities of the gay "90s" that should not fade out with the passing of time.

San Antonio Express
Sept. 27, 1936, Sunday

SHE KILLED AN INDIAN WHEN GIRL OF 14.

By Mrs. C.A. Bowan
Llano, Tx., Sept 26

Aunt Sally Riley, native resident of Llano County, was 77 last Sunday, Sept 20. She is the only living Texas woman who ever shot an Indian. Furthermore, it was she who molded the bullets used in the historic Packsaddle Mountain Fight. She was the champion bullet-molder of Llano County because her nerves were so steady. Aunt Sally is a member of one of the first families to settle in the southern part of Llano County, and is living today in the Oxford community about two and one-half miles west of her birthplace near Riley Mountain, which was named for her grandfather, James Albert Riley. He settled there in the early 50s. Her parents were Mr. and Mrs. James Riley.

"I've seen lots of Indians, have been around close to them," she said. "When I was growing up I could just look out almost any direction and see them."

When she was about 14 years old, some Indians came to her home one night and called to her father to come out.

"They would have killed him," she said. "I was making popcorn balls when they came. Pa said for me to get the gun and go to shooting, so I did. I always did what he told me to do.

San Antonio Express
Sept. 15, 1935, Sunday

MOSQUITO MINSTRELS OF 1890 GO BACK TO OLD TURNER HALL.

By Fred Mosebach.

Nothing brings back happier memories than the activities we engaged in during the days of our youth. These were not commercial activities and had no connection whatever with anything that savored of financial profit. Every young man had a job, and if he was making as much as \$20 a week he considered himself on Easy Street with nothing to bother about but to devote the rest of his time to getting some fun out of life. Of the various diversions in which the youth of those days engaged were baseball, minstrelsy and militia. That was anywhere back from 40 to 50 years and even more, and among these diversions may be included the activities of the old volunteer fire department and social clubs.

That represented a line of five branches of amusement which the participants followed during their leisure time without a single thought of deriving profit or gain even to the extent of a nickel, for money was entirely remote from their desires as long as they had a job which afforded them their weekly stipend. Thus provided for, the height of their ambition was to fill their cup of happiness with such enjoyment as their hearts craved. As for their jobs to enable them to carry on in their respective quests for happiness, that depended upon how well they served their employers during the week. The incentive they derived from their pursuits of pleasure supplied them with pep and energy to double the ghost to walk on sweet Saturday night.

Anybody who belonged to a baseball club, or a minstrel company, or a militia organization, or a fire company, or a social club back in those days, yes, back 60 years ago, will bear out these statements, and there are, scores of them still here who recall those good old days when they played the semi-circle of a minstrel show, or stood up among the last four in a plume drill, or beat their rival hose company to a fire plug to be the first to throw water, or danced out the final set on the ballroom floor at the weekly hop of their social club with the sweetest, daintiest and prettiest girl in San Antonio, who may now be a wrinkled grandmother. All these are memories of the happiest experiences of their lives, happiness which all the money in the world could not buy.

Those who are still here, who engaged in these activities, are now on the shady side of 60, and some are close to the allotted span of three score and ten, aye, and even past that mark, and with the last one of them these memories are among their dearest possessions. They admit it when they stop and talk to an old friend about "those good ole days". Those were congenial associations that Old Pop time cannot erase from memory. With some of these, the fruits of fortune have been well garnered and with others the pathway along the journey of life has not been so smooth, but whatever felicitations or regrets they may have for their present position, there is always a spark in one corner of the old memory box that preserves the happy experience of the days "when we were boys and girls together."

The other day Will Osmon brought in an old photograph, a group picture, made by the old firm of Paris & Rothwell. It represents the members of the Mosquito Minstrels of 45 years ago when they gave burnt-cork performances in the old ironclad building of the Turner Hall on the corner of East Houston and St. Mary's Streets, where the Empire Theater now stands. This old picture brought on a flood of pleasant memories to all who viewed it, for they knew everyone in it, whom they numbered among their boyhood friends back in 1890. They recognized them at once. Pupils of old St. Mary's college pointed out Will Prescott and Milton Lowday as schoolmates back in 1885, when Lowday was a star baseball pitcher. Others in the picture who were instantly recognized were Harvey Steele, Ben Bee, Frank Smith, Jack Ryan and Will Osmon. Two were not so readily identified, for they were too young at the time, but once their names were mentioned they were as well known as the others. One of these was Hayden Smith and the other Ike Ganz. One who did not appear in the picture, but was a member of the

	<u>2ND MAJOR</u>	<u>1ST MAJOR</u>	<u>LIEUT. COL.</u>
Gilbert L. Mount	Mar 12, 1810	Jun 05, 1811	Apr 06, 1815
Ebens Irving	Mar 18, 1809	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815
Robert M. Rufale	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815	
William H. Maxwell	Jun 21, 1815		

At a regimental court martial which Captain Read is president, the following cases were tried:

Viz: Sergeant McConnel of Captain Reads Company charged with riotous conduct and disobedience of orders. The court find him guilty of disobedience of orders and sentence him to be reduced to the ranks, but in consideration of his former good conduct, would recommend him to the commanding officer for pardon.

Also Charles Green a private waiter of the 25th Infantry charged with stealing. The Court find the prisoner guilty and sentence him to receive fifty switches on his bare posteriors, twenty five of which he shall receive at the morning and parade for two mornings successively and cause to be paid to the person of whom he stole the property five dollars to be stopped out of his monthly wages and that he be confined in the guard house upon bread and water till this sentence is complied with. The foregoing sentences are ordered to be carried into effect except that part of the latter which orders five dollars to be stopped from the wages of the culprit. There are none due him, and Major refuses keeping him any longer in his service, the gown has been returned.

In the case of Sergeant McConnel thereby given to the orders which he refused to obey, renders it impossible to remit the sentence.

By order

C.H. Gardner
Major, 25th Infantry

15 April 1814
Contonement

Lewis Dodge sailed the 25th of August 1811 in the Brig Neutrality from Kennebunk for Jamaica ???? call away and impressed onboard the Decouverte the ??? of July 1812. This man was born in Brookfield, Massachusetts

EARLY AMERICAN ORDERLY BOOKS

The Early American Orderly Books, 1748-1817, is a unique and valuable resource spanning the French and Indian War through the War of 1812. Materials include rosters, general orders, work crews, accounts, court martials, journals, campaign records, and more. Records such as these are important as background information on an ancestor's unit. They may also provide information on enlisted men not often found elsewhere.

Return of Officers of the 10th Regiment, 3rd Brigade Infantry which rank in the following order with the dates of their respective commissions made pursuant to Brigade orders of October 25, 1815.

RANK AND DATES OF COMMISSIONS

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>ENSIGNS</u>	<u>LIEUTENANTS</u>	<u>CAPTAINS</u>
Gilbert L. Mount	Feb 16, 1802	Mar 17, 1803	Mar 14, 1804
James Strong	Mar 17, 1803	Mar 14, 1804	Jun 08, 1808
Robert M. Russell	Jun 08, 1808	Mar 18, 1809	Mar 12, 1810
William H. Maxwell	Mar 18, 1809	Mar 12, 1810	Mar 02, 1814
E. C. Woodhull		Mar 12, 1810	Mar 02, 1814
Jaq. Gerald		Mar 12, 1810	Mar 02, 1814
Samuel Woodhull	Mar 12, 1810	Feb 04, 1812	Apr 06, 1815
Nathaniel Tyler	Mar 12, 1810	Feb 04, 1812	Apr 06, 1815
Cornelius R. Duffie	Mar 12, 1810	May 23, 1812	Apr 06, 1815
Israel Russell	Mar 12, 1810	Jan 25, 1813	Apr 06, 1815
Elijah Whipple	Feb 04, 1812	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815
Richard Jarvis	Feb 04, 1812	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815
Lelah B. Strong	May 23, 1812	Apr 06, 1815	Jun 21, 1815
Geo W. Brown	Jan 25, 1813	Apr 06, 1815	Jun 21, 1815
Samuel R. Staples	Jan 25, 1813		Apr 06, 1815
John Low Junr.	Jan 25, 1813	Apr 06, 1815	Mar 22, 1816
Lewis G. Irving	Mar 02, 1814	Apr 06, 1815	Jul 08, 1816
Philip T. Hoffman	Mar 02, 1814	Apr 06, 1815	Jul 08, 1816
William C. Holly	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815	
Joseph Cuddington	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815	
William R. Smith	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815	
Tho. H. Mills	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815	
Benjamin Attebury	Mar 02, 1814	Jun 21, 1815	
Amos P. Ketchum	Mar 02, 1814	Apr 06, 1815	
John Rankin	Apr 06, 1815	Mar 22, 1816	
William Duntlap	Apr 06, 1815	Mar 22, 1816	
William Russell	Apr 06, 1815	Jul 08, 1816	
William Hagadorn	Jun 21 1815	Mar 04, 1817	
William Bostwick	Jun 21, 1815		
Caleb S. Woodhull	Jun 21, 1815		
James S. Smith	Jun 21, 1815		
William Gracir	Jun 21, 1815		

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

Taken out of the Attalanta:

Wm H. Molther sailed on the 12th March 1812 in the Rising Hope of Boston, from Savannah, bound to London where he shipped onboard the Attalanta and was taken out prisoner in Kingston.

Henry Fowley sailed from Baltimore on the 7th September 1809 in the Sch. Beauty, and twelve days after she hoisted Spanish colours, when he quit her, was taken out of the Attalanta, born in Baltimore, State of Maryland.

45. Taken out of the Woodman:

Symon Perkins sailed from Savannah in the Brig Meridian in 1808. Shipped onboard the Woodman in London and taken out of her prisoner, born in Princess Ann County, State of Virginia.

Charles Wilson sailed in the Sch. Friendship from New York in 1809 and shipped onboard the Woodman, born in Portsmouth, State of New Hampshire.

Discharged from his majesties Sch. Decouverte:

Edward McLaughlin sailed from Philadelphia in the Ship Annaniva to Norfolk in 1809, from thence in the Sheffield to Cadiz, from thence to Cadiz & from thence to London, the vessel being going up east left her, and proceeded from thence to Sts. Johns with the hopes of getting home, but the NonIntercourse being in America, sailed for Liverpool and sailed from there for Nassau & Havanna and was pressed by the Sch. Decouverte on the 15th December 1811, born in Philidelphia, State of Pennsylvania.

Samuel Olney sailed from Boston in the Nancy in December 1802 for Martinique, where the vessel was sold, being peaceable times, shipped onboard a french vessel bound to Polano of France and was pressed in Rio Janeiro, by the Ship Calcutta in July 1803, been in the service ever since, born in Providence, State of Rhode Island.

Ephraim Lambert sailed from New York in the ship Ann of N. York for London in December 1807. Left the ship and went onboard the Brig. Mary of New York for Rio Janeiro. Returned to London, went out again in the same vessel to R.I. and was cast away in the River Plate, and impressed onboard the Sch. Missetoe. Kept 25 Days onboard, and Discharged through the interference of W. Hill and shipped for London by his advice. From London shipped onboard another vessel bound to New Providence and was pressed by the Decouverte on the 21st November 1811, born in New York City, State of N.York.

Ebenezer Allen sailed from Passamaquaddy in the month of December 1809, for Kingston and was pressed in Kingston on the 29th February 1810 by the Decouverte, born in Harrywich, State of Massachusettes.

John Parish sailed from Boston in the Volante of Boston in August 1807 and pressed on the 18th December 1807 by the Decouverte, born in Haverhill, State of Massachusettes

Mathia Voss sailed from Portland in the Brig Acean bound to ?????? in ????? 1807 was pressed this 7th day of December 1807 by the Decouverte, born in Philadelphia, State of Pennsylvania.

4. Discharged from his majesties ship Garland. Daviss commander on the 22nd August.

- ???????, Phil. George Fab., sailed in the Maria of Newbern on the 1st June
June 1813 1804, and was pressed onboard his majesties Ship Hercule on the 10th
July 1804, born in Philadelphia, State of Pennsylvania.
- Ditto Edward Gomer sailed from New York for Liverpool about 2 years and 1/2
past, been in a number of vessels and ports since and was pressed in
Port au Prince about 18 months since by the Garland, born in Weathers-
field, State of Connecticut.
- Ditto Passe Nicholson sailed in the Cicero from Philadelphia on the 27th
August 1808, taken by the Melamssus, Frigate carrier to the Halifax,
turned ashore and shipped in the English Ship Ann, bound to London
and on her return to this island was pressed by the Garland on the
14th February 1809, born in Newbern, State of North Carolina.

37. Andrew Budy sailed in the schooner Mary of Alexandria in October 1810, bound to St. Pago.
de Cuba, pressed in the St. Pago by the Bramble Schooner. Flemming commander in November
1810, born in Alexandria, District of Columbia.

1. Discharges from the Sloop of War, Herald.

Thomas Osborn sailed from Wilmington in the Nancy in September 1803 for Liverpool
and pressed in Foutola by his majesties Ship Heron on the 15th February 1805,
born in Augusta, State of Georgia.

Taken out of the Pelham:

Samuel Goots sailed from New Haven in the Sch. Friendship in September 1802 and
has been in different vessels since, out of America and shipped onboard the Pelham in
London and was taken out of her prisoners of war in Kingston, born in Sharon, State of
Connecticut.

John Nickerson sailed from Savannah in the Robert of New York on the 1st February
1812, bound to London, left her and shipped on board the Pelham and was taken out
prisoner of war, born in Burlington, State of New Jersey.

Amos Hutchings sailed from Charleston, S.C. in the Neutrality bound to London, left in
the hospital sick, and shipped onboard the Pelham, born in Arundel, state of
Massachusettes.

Joseph Youngs sailed from Savannah in the Robert of New York on the 1st of February
1812 bound to London, left here here and shipped onboard the Pelham, born in city of
New York, State of N.York.

Edward Franklin sailed from Newburyport in the Brig Alexandria bound to Naples on the
4th November 1810, was taken and carried into England and shipped onboard the
Pelham at London, born in Charleston, South Carolina.

John Baptist (Mariner) - born in Boston, State of Massachusetts.

9. Belonging to the Swedish Barque Dal. of St. Bartholomew bound to New Haven, captured on the 2nd August 1812 by the Garland. C. Ransom Frisby (2nd Mate) sailed from New Haven on the 3rd April 1812.

25. Brot over.

Thomas Johnson belonging to the same vessels, born in Boston, State of Massachusetts.

Albert Clark belonging to the same vessels, born in Huntington, State of Connecticut.

Wm Davenport belonging to the same vessels, born in New Haven, State of Connecticut.

Alfred Wolcott belonging to the same vessels, born in New Haven, State of Connecticut.

Wm. Broddy, belonging to the same vessels, born in St. Bartholomew.

Thomas Fero (Passenger) in the Barque left the Ship Foster of New Bedford at St. Barts. which sailed from Charleston, S. Carolina in the month of January 1812, born in

Charleston, S.C.

8. Belonging to the Schooner Madisonia, Sturgesmaster, bound from the Brazils to Georgetown, (District of Columbia) taken on the 3rd of August 1812, by the Garland.

Wm Parriss, sailed onboard the Madisonia, on the 15th January 1812 from Georgetown bound to the Brazils, born in Charles County, State of Maryland.

Willis Davis sailed in the same. born in Derby, State of Connecticut.

John Crawford sailed in the same, born in New London, Connecticut.

Baptis Ford sailed in the same, born in Charles County, State of Maryland.

James Bett (Passenger) sailed in the same, born in Montgomery County, State of Maryland.

George Packson sailed from New Orleans on the 9th February 1808, in the Ship Experiment of Philadelphia bound to Montevideo and remained in South American, until he shipped at the Brazils to return to America in the Schooner Madisonia.

Cabal Hopkins (Passenger) on his return home, born in Boston, Massachusetts.

John Williamson sailed from Philadelphia in the Ship Wilmot of the same port, bound to Brazils in the month of December 1811 and remained there until he shipped in the Madisonia to return home.

WAR OF 1812 PAPERS

The following are examples of materials contained in the "War of 1812 Papers." Some minor spelling and editorial changes have been made to ease in comprehension.

LIST OF AMERICAN PRISONERS ONBOARD THE LOYALIST PRISON SHIP IN THE HARBOUR OF PORT ROYAL (ISLAND OF JAMAICA).

10. Belonging to the American Privateer Paul Jones J. Hazard Jr Commander of New York, sailed from New York on the 6th July 1812, and were taken prisoners onboard the English Ship Hassan from Gibraltar bound to Havanna on the 24th July 1812, a prize to the Paul Jones, by his majesties ship Garland.

Abraham Landford (Prime Masters Mate) - born in New York City, State of New York.

John Reid (Mariner) - born in Philadelphia, State of Pennsylvania.

Wm B. Ballow (Mariner) - born in the County of Providence, State of Rhode Island.

John Boddy (Mariner) - born in Kent County, State of Delaware.

Comwell S. Roe (Mariner) - born in Orange County, State of New York.

Samuel A. VonDeursen (Mariner) - born in the City of New York, State of New York.

Thomas Byrnes (Mariner) - born in the City of New York, State of New York.

Christopher Colman (Mariner) - born in Nantucket, State of Massachusettes.

Jonas Foster (Mariner) - born in Swedish Finland. Discharged from the US Sloop of War Hornet, T. Lawrence, Esq. Commander on the 10th of June

1812

in New York.

Anthony Leo (Mariner) - born in New Orleans.

6. Belonging to the Hermophrodite Brig Superb of Boston, Wm. Penn master bound from Bonavista to Havanna, sailed from Boston on the 6th April 1812 bound to Cadiz and was captured on the 2nd August 1812 by the Garland.

Wm. Welsh (Mariner) - born in York, State of Massachusettes.

Isaac Merick (Mariner) - born in Chatham, State of Massachusettes.

Daniel Gordan Merserve (Mariner) - born in Machias, State of Massachusettes.

Francis Shaw (Mariner) - born in Castine, State of Massachusettes.

Joseph Hamblet (Mariner) - born in Boston, State of Massachusettes.

Guide to Virginia Militia Units in the War of 1812. [975.6 BUTLER]
Arkansas Pensioners, 1818-1900. [976.7 PAYNE]
Maryland Militia, War of 1812. [975.2 WRIGHT]
British Aliens in the United States during the War of 1812. [973.5 SCOTT]
Alabama Soldiers: Revolution, War of 1812, and Indian Wars. [976.1 GANDRUD]
**1812 Ancestor Index, National Society, United States Daughters of 1812.
 [973.5 EIGHTEEN]**
The Loyalists of America and Their Times from 1620 to 1816. [973 RYERSON]
Mississippi Territory in the War of 1812. [976.2 ROWLAND]
Known Military Dead during the War of 1812. [973.5 PETERSON]
Index to War of 1812 Pension Files. [973.5 WHITE]
The Naval War of 1812: a Documentary History. [973.535 NAVAL]
Territorial Papers of the United States. [973 CARTER]
History of the Nineth U. S. Infantry 1799-1809 [363.9 BROWN]
**Uniforms and Equipment of the United States Forces in the War of 1812.
 [365.14097 CHARTRAND]**
History of the Twenty-First U. S. Infantry from 1812 to 1863. [366 HAMPTON]
While Washington Burned: the Battle of Fort Erie, 1814. [973.52 WHITEHORNE]
Roster of Ohio Soldiers in the War of 1812. [977.1 OHIO]
Kentucky in the War of 1812. [976.9 QUISENBERRY]
Index of Awards of Claims of the Soldiers of the War of 1812. [974.7 NEW]
**Records of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia Called Out by the Governor of
 Massachusetts to Suppress a Threatened Invasion during the War of
 1812-1814. [974.4 MASSACHUSETTS]**
Records of Officers and Men of New Jersey in Wars, 1791-1815. [974.9 NEW]
War of 1812 Virginia Bounty Land & Pension Applicants. [975.5 WARDELL]
Arkansas Military Bounty Grants (War of 1812). [976.7 CHRISTENSEN]
Pennsylvania Archives, Sixth Series, vols. 7-10

WAR OF 1812 RESOURCES

PERIODICALS (CONTEMPORARY)

Military Monitor and American Register (NY), Aug. 1812-April 1814
Niles National Register, 1811-1849
Journal (Lancaster, PA), 1798-1836
Gazette (Lexington, KY), 1793-1844
Gazette (Pittsburgh, PA), 1788-1834

MICROFILM COLLECTIONS

American State Papers

Compiled Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers who Served from 1784-1811 (M905)

Draper Manuscript Collection

Early American Orderly Books

Index to Compiled Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers who Served during the War of 1812 (M602)

Registers of Enlistments in the United States Army, 1788-1914 (M233)
(Collection has rolls 1-39, 1788-1877)

War of 1812 Military Bounty Land Warrants, 1815-1856 (M848)

"War of 1812 Papers" of the Department of State, 1789-1815 (M588)

SELECTED BOOKS IN THE GENEALOGY COLLECTION ON THE WAR OF 1812

Remember the Raisin! Kentucky and Kentuckians in the Battle and Massacre at Frenchtown, Michigan Territory, in the War of 1812. [976.9 CLIFT]

War of 1812 Veterans in Texas. [929.3 FAY]

Tennesseans in the War of 1812. [976.8 SISTLER]

The Ohio Country between the years 1783 and 1815. [977 SLOCUM]

Roster of the General Society of the War of 1812. [973.52 ROSTER]

CCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

MARCELINO TURUVIARTE; 26; Rio Verde, Mexico; Feb 4, 1883; Laredo, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

MARCELINO MENDOZA; 28; San Luis Potosi, Mexico; Sep 27, 1879; Laredo, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

ALOIS FRIETSCH; 35; Denesdandel, Austria; Nov 16, 1882; Baltimore, Md.; Emperor of Austria

FRED GEE; 21; Wednesfield, England, Nov 28, 1881; New Orleans, La.; Queen of Great Britain

JAMES FRANCIS NORTON; 21; Madras, India; Feb 13, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Queen of Great Britain

ERNST MEYER; 29; Baslel, Switzerland; Dec 27, 1881, New York, N.Y.; Republic of Switzerland

ANTONIO BITELA; 40; Santa Rosa, Mexico; Jul 15, 1860; Eagle Pass, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

SIRIACO SISNEROS; 34; Agua Lurco, Mexico; Sep 22, 1873; Laredo, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

PAUL DANSEN; 50; Beraeden, Germany; Jan 1, 1871; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

EMIL HINZ; 37; Dantzig, Germany; Dec 24, 1881, Boston, Mass.; Emperor of Germany

ANTON SMINSKI; 42; Castrokek, Germany; Dec 20, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

ELOJIO OLIVARRES; 36; Camargo, Mexico; Mar 5, 1873; Fort Davis, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

HENRICH RICK; 52; Bamme, Switzerland; Dec 22, 1882; New Orleans, La.; Republic of Switzertland

JOHN BATISTE; 33; Delagadura, Italy; Apr 22, 1883; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

JUSTINE DIPOMPA; 42; Province of Quitte, Italy; May 17, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

MIGUEL NARDELIO; 29; Lagula, Italy; Nov 20, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

FRED HUTSCHENREITER; 35; Vondeleck, Germany; Dec 29, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

EUSEBIO BANDA; 22; Real de Catorce, Mexico; Jun 1871; Laredo, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

FELIPE LOPEZ; 28, Laredo, Mexico; --1862; Laredo, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

JOVANI CUCIA; 33; Palermo, Italy; Dec 23, 1881; New York, N.Y.;
Kingdom of Italy

COSTANTINA MARASCO; 27; Calambria, Italy; Dec 25, 1881; New York,
N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

GENNARO DECICO; 25; Semango, Italy; Mar 16, 1881; New York, N.Y.;
Kingdom of Italy

PATRICIO DOMINGUEZ; 35; Zacatecas, Mexico; Sep 5, 1879; Laredo,
Tx.; Republic of Mexico

JERRARO POMMARO; 33; Cleto, Italy; Jun 11, 1883; New York, N.Y.;
Kingdom of Italy

ALFERIO JULIANO; 28; Seteguno, Italy; May 16, 1887; New York, N.Y.;
Kingdom of Italy

THEODOR ERLER; 30; Bolkenheim, Prussia; Oct 9, 1881; New Orleans,
La.; Emperor of Germany

GEORGE ASCHBACHER; 28; Bnsenburg, Germany; Feb 16, 1879; New
Orleans, La.; Emperor of Germany

PAUL WOHLFAHLT, 25; Strehlen, Germany; Oct 9, 1859, Baltimore, Md.;
Emperor of Germany

JOHANN PROSCHKE; 27; Hermannstadt, Germany; Nov 26, 1882;
Baltimore, Md.; Emperor of Germany

VICENTE MARTINEZ; 42; Monclova, Mexico; Sep 18, 1865; Eagle Pass,
Tx.; Republic of Mexico

JUAN ENRIQUEZ; 26, San Juan de Ayende, Mexico; Sep 25, 1879; Eagle
Pass, Tx; Republic of Mexico

VICENTE MOLINO; 48; Matamoros, Mexico; Aug 11, 1878; Brownsville,
Tx.; Republic of Mexico

ANTONIO LOPEZ; 34; San Luis, Mexico; Apr 27, 1878; Brownsville,
Tx.; Republic of Mexico

BALTAZAR HERNANDEZ; 22; San Fernando de Peres, Mexico; Dec 1873;
Brownsville, Tx.; Republic of Mexico

TOMAS MARTINEZ; 45; Victoria, Mexico; Aug 15, 1864, Laredo, Tx.;
Republic of Mexico

VENTURA LOPEZ; 34; Monterrey, Mexico; Jul 14, 1881; Laredo, Tx.;
Republic of Mexico

ROMAN DOMINGUEZ; 25; Zacatecas, Mexico; Aug 15, 1879; Laredo, Tx.;
Republic of Mexico

LEONARDO MONREAL; 28; San Luis Potosi, Mexico; Oct 4, 1879; Laredo,
Tx.; Republic of Mexico

CHARLES ADAM; 22; Hanover, Germany; May 11, 1882; New York, N.Y.;
Emperor of Germany

HENRY BOHLMANN; 38; Varel, Germany; Sep 12, 1882; New York, N.Y.;
Emperor of Germany

FRIEDRICH SCHWARZ; 34; Ober Reisingen, Germany; Jan 8 1880; New
York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

FELIX BREYER; 29; Brimzlean, Germany; May 9, 1882; New York, N.Y.;
Emperor of Germany

ROBERT KURTZ; 42; Hay-An, Germany; Apr 3, 1883; New York, N.Y.;
Emperor of Germany

WILLIAM GRUNDT; 28; Gross-Wusterwitz, Germany; May 6, 1882; New
York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

AUGUST SIEMON; 38; Ansdorf, Germany; Oct 12, 1882; Galveston, Tx.;
Emperor of Germany

LOUIS HENZEL; 31; Koenigsburg, Germany; Sep 11, 1882; Galveston,
Tx.; Emperor of Germany

FRANZ SCHMIDT; 30; Coltizte, Germany; Apr 29, 1879; Galveston, Tx.;
Emperor of Germany

JULINE KRENSEL; 25; Bantzen, Germany; Apr 28, 1882; Galveston, Tx.;
Emperor of Germany

CORNELIO FALCON; 32; Monclova, Mexico; March 1870; Laredo, Tx.;
Republic of Mexico

SABALLO MASSA; 42; San Pedro Apostal, Italy; Mar 17, 1882; New
York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

FELIPE TOMALLIN; 23; Degaladura, Italy; May 22, 1882; New York,
N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

GRACINTO CHIEFFALLO; 32; San Mango de Apirin, Italy; Mar 17, 1882;
New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

FRANCO DEFAZIO; 28; Gartopa, Italy; Apr 22, 1882; New York, N.Y.;
Kingdom of Italy

LUIS CALIGONI; 43; San Tomas, Italy; May 19, 1883; New York, N.Y.;
Kingdom of Italy

FRANCISCO GERA; 27; Degalatura, Italy; May 18, 1881; New York,
N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

GUISEPPE GIGLIOTTI; 32; Degalatura, Italy; May 5, 1881; New York,
N.Y.; Kingdom of Italy

ADAMO GAGINTO; 30; San Mangno, Italy; Mar 14 1881; New York, N.Y.;
Kingdom of Italy

GOTTLIEB HINDERLING; 38; Schlatt, Switzerland; Dec. 23, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Republic of Switzerland

PEDRO ESPINOSA; 54; Saltillo, Mexico; Dec 15, 1868; Fort Davis, Tex.; Republic of Mexico

LOUIS CALONGE; 49; Perpignan, France; Sept. 13, 1867; New York, N.Y.; Republic of France

Attest.

**Thad W. Smith
Co. Clk. Bex. Co.**

**J. P. Mason
Col Judge Bexar Co., Tex.**

Monday, January 14, A.D. 1884

This day personally appeared the following named persons, who under oath, made a declaration as to their age, place of birth, date of arrival, and port of entry into the United States, that they renounced all allegiance to any foreign power especially to the one set opposite each name, and that they and each of them declared their bone fide intention to become a citizen of the United States bearing a true allegiance thereto, and that they would support the constitution of the same.

W. RAHMSTORF; 24; Ballestadt, Germany; Feb 15, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

GUSTAV HAMPT; 32; Desden, Germany; Dec 15, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

ADOLPH PRINSS; 28; Desden, Germany; Apr 13, 1883; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

HERMANN ROBITZSCH; 35; Liepsic, Ger.; May 20, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

OTTO BLUMENTHAL; 28; Frerenwalde, Germany; Sept 1, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

GUSTAV SEIDEL; 23; Zaolstorf, Germany; Jul 26, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

DOMINIOUS SK'LAR; 51; Kalesworth, Germany; Jan 1, 1883; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

HARTIWIG MOELLER; 24; Grevensmihlen, Germany; Sept 24, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

AUGUST DRAEGER; 28; Bremen, Germany; May 1, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

FRANK KOEHLER; 38; Zielinzig, Germany; Nov 20, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Emperor of Germany

Tuesday, January 8, A.D. 1884

This day personally appeared the following named persons and made oath to their age, place of nativity, date of arrival, and port of entry in the United States, and that they renounced all allegiances to the foreign power set opposite their name, and that they and each of them declared their bona fide intention to become a citizen of the United States, bearing true allegiance thereto, and that they would support the constitution of the same.

TH. A. SEIFERT; 37; Saxony, Germany; Feb. 8, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Saxony

FRANZ RAHMER; 32; Gerzig, Germany; Sept. 16, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Germany

RUDOLF HAAKENBERGER; 34; Marienburg, Germany, Sept. 1881; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Germany

PAUL STRASSBURGER; 28; Pantzen, Germany; Dec 12, 1882; New York N.Y.; Kingdom of Germany

Attest:

Thad W. Smith
Co. Clk. Bex. Co.

J. P. Mason
Co. Judge Bex. Co. Tex.

Saturday, January 12 A.D.1884

This day personally appeared the following named persons, who under oath, made a declaration as to their age, place of birth, date of arrival and port of entry into the United States that they renounced all allegiance to any foreign power and each of them declared their bona fide intention to become a citizen of the United States, bearing true allegiance thereto, and that they would support the constitution of the same.

CHARLES FREY; 33; Pheaffiken, Switzerland; Oct. 1881; New York, N.Y.; Republic of Switserzland

RUSPIN MICHELE; 30; Como, Italy; Dec. 18, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Republic of Italy;

PARGNA MACO; 24; Milano, Italy; Nov 24, 1882; New Orleans, La.; Kingdom of Italy

THEO. GRELL; 25; Bremen, Germany; April 22, 1877; Galveston, Tex; Emperor of Germany

FRANCISCO ROMANOS; 25; Mexico, Mexico; May 15, 1880; Laredo, Tex.; Republic of Mexico

JOHN THOMSON; 28; Aberdeen, Scotland; March 24, 1879; New York, N.Y.; Queen of Great Britain

SOME BEXAR COUNTY NATURALIZATIONS
FROM PROBATE COURT MINUTES
VOL. 1 (1883-1884), PP. 272-276

Friday, January 4th, A.D. 1884

This day personally appeared the following named persons, of the age set opposite each name, and made oath to their age, place of nativity, date of arrival and port of entry in the United States, and that they renounced all allegiance to the foreign power set opposite their name, and that they and each of them, declared their bona fide intention to become a citizen of the United States, bearing true allegiance thereto and that they would support the constitution of the same.

[Name; Age; Place of Birth; Date of Arrival to the U.S.; Port of Entry; Foreign Power]

LUDWIG MALMOKE; 37; Ratzeburg, Prussia; Jan. 6, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Prussia

EMIL STRASSBURGER; 31; Ratzeburg, Prussia; Sept. 4, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Prussia

FEDERICK REHBOCK; 37; Hanover, Prussia; July 12, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Prussia

WILLIAM MOELLER; 33; Luebeck, Germany; June 16, 1882; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Prussia

FRANZ ELMENDORF; 31; Hanover, Prussia; Nov 10, 1881; New York, N.Y.; Kingdom of Prussia

JOSEPH DIMALINE; 40; Home Yorkshire, England; March 16, 1882, New Orleans, La; Kingdom of Great Britain

Attest:

Thad W. Smith
Co. Clk. Bex. Co.

J. P. Mason
Co. Judge Bex. Co. Tex.

Saturday, January 5, A.D. 1884

This day personally appeared ERNST HERMAN JOHN who on oath declares that he is 33 years of age, that he was born in Niedermuchitz, Germany that he emigrated to the United States of America, and arrived at the port of Galveston, Texas, on or about May A.D. 1882, that it is his bona fide intention to become a citizen of the United States, and renounces forever, all allegiance to any foreign Prince, potentate-&c, and particularly to the Emperor of Germany, and that he will bear true allegiance to the United States, and support the constitution of the same.

Attest:

Thad W. Smith
Co. Clk. Bex. Co.

J. P. Mason
Co. Judge Bex. Co. Tex.

BEXAR COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES

(Cont. from Vol. 3, No. 3)

p. 206 REGULAR SESSION. 16 AUGUST 1852

JOHN D. MCLEOD, Chief Justice JAMES GROSS, Deputy Sheriff
P.L. BUQUOR and CHARLES L. PYRON, County Commissioners
SAM S. SMITH, Clerk

WM. B. KNOX, Sheriff elect , to provide \$10,000 bond.
WARREN ADAMS, Coroner elect, to provide \$3,000 bond
CHARLES D. LYTLE, Assessor & Collector elect, to provide \$10,000 bond..
SAMUEL W. BARKER, Constable-elect of Precinct No. 1, and **JOB BALL**,
Constable-elect of Precinct No. 3, present their bonds for \$500 each.
p. 207 **THOMAS G. GARDINER**, Commissioner-elect qualified and took his
seat.

p. 208 17 AUGUST 1852

JOHN D. MCLEOD, Chief Justice SAM S. SMITH, Clerk
PYRON, BUQUOR, GARDINER, County Commissioners

THOMAS G. GARDINER, ROSS HOUSTON, CLAIBORNE RECTOR,
WM. D. MAYS, [?] GIBSON are appointed by the Court as reviewers of the Road
which runs from the City of San Antonio to De Witt County via Sulphur Springs, and
place upon it the best ground practicable while straightening said road.

p. 209	COUNTY OF BEXAR	TREASURY REPORT	
Feb 14	For amt. of Texas Liabilities as sealed	\$624.57	
	For amt. of Par funds on hand at date	86.34	
Mar 12	Rec. of C.D. Lytle, Ass.-Col.	50.00	
16	J.M. Carolan (JP)	60.00	
27	C.D. Lytle, Ass.-Col.	736.00	
Apr 19	"	41.16	
May 3	J. Wheeler (JP)	5.00	
14	Col. Allsbury(Liquor Retail)		8.33
	P. L. Buquor (Mdze)	1.55	
	Logan Vanderveer	"	1.50
	W. W. Wilkinson	"	.20
	B. Callaghan	"	3.50

Vance Brothers	"	13.45
Devine & Brothers	"	6.37
Louis Zorck	"	4.40
Wm. Draley	"	3.10
A. Zorck	"	1.50
Enoch Jones & Co.	"	14.00
Aug. Fretteleire	"	2.00
Francisco Gilbeau	"	14.60
Paul Rippstein	Liquors	12.50
Mons. Martin	Mdze.	.80
Dr. King	"	1.80
C. J. Cook	"	13.40
Post & Hedges	"	3.10
Kuse & Co.	"	1.80
P. Rankert	Liquors	25.00
Owen Clark	"	16.67
Wm. Swift	Mdze.	.50
B. Callaghan	"	1.05
Vance & Brothers	"	8.10
J.M. Devine & Co.	"	.45
O. Evans & Co.	"	17.82
A. M. Dignowitty	"	.60
Devine & Brothers	"	.80
B. Lacoste	Liquors	16.67
B. Lacoste	2 billiard tables	33.34
B. Lacoste	1 " "	8.33
W. Dealey	Mdze.	8.50
E. Jones & Co.	"	2.80
A. Superville	"	.50
Rose & McCarty	"	9.65
H. F. Oswald	"	3.20
Guest Wius	"	1.20
F. Umschied	Liquors	12.50
Post & Hedges	Mdze.	.30
A. Corse & Co.	"	2.00
Mons. Grenet	"	.70
Mons. Grenet	Liquors	25.00
J. H. Lyons	Mdze.	3.30
J. R. Sweet & Co.	"	31.29
S. S. Womble	Liquors	25.00
Aug. Sellingslah	"	25.00
W. C. Schanb	"	12.50

	Cassimer Dijon	Mdze.	.40	
	overpaid balance		2.65	
Feb. 16, [1852]	By amt. paid G Cupples	Cty. Coms.	27.00	
	J. H. Beck	"	31.50	
Mar. 27	Paschal & Richardson	Stationary	100.00	
	D. C. Van Derlif	prof. services	20.00	
	C. D. Lytle	Stationary	61.50	
	P. H. Smith	Bailiff	27.00	
	S. Lytle	Repairing Calabooze	16.00	
	J. Crawford	Sheriff	332.50	
	Gust. Schulter	Rent	50.00	
	A. Coliman		20.00	
	A. Coliman		28.00	
April 19	[?] J. D. McLeod, C. J.	Pauper	5.00	
	C. E. Jefferson	R. Road	15.00	
	Pedro Flores	Jury Certificate	8.72	
	J. O. Jeffries	"	8.72	
	J. L. Trueheart	"	8.72	
	S. S. Smith	Stat. Cty. Clk.	175.00	
May 17	P. L. Buquor	Interpreter	6.00	
	P. L. Buquor	Translating	10.00	
	M. H. Campbell	Coroner	12.72	
June 23	R. S. Neighbors	Cty. Comm.	18.00	
July 9	J. M. Devine	Sta. R. Road	12.00	
	J. M. Devine & Co.	Med. Pauper	12.82	
July 23	S. S. Womble	Jury Certificate	32.32	
Aug. 14	Owen Clark	"	14.17	
	Wm. Thorp	"	14.17	
	Wm. FitzGerald	"	7.74	
	Job Ball	"	10.32	
	Robt. Cahill	"	7.74	
	J. R. Sweet	"	5.16	
	C. Cupples	"	9.03	
	A. A. Muncey	"	7.74	
	O. Evans	"	5.16	
	R. A. Howard	"	5.16	
	S. S. Smith	Cty. Clk.	28.00	
	J. D. McLeod	Chief Justice	28.00	
	J. H. Beck	Cty. Comm.	4.50	
	Geo. Cupples	"	4.50	

R. E. Clements	"	9.00
P. L. Buquor	"	9.00
P. L. Buquor	Interpreter	15.00
Gus. Schluscher	"	1.25
P. L. Buquor	"	15.00
Lewis & Groesbeeck	Stat.	7.00
John Crawford	Sheriff	25.00
My Commissioners on \$2546.72		127.33

It is ordered that **J. L. TRUEHEART, M. L. MERRICK, ASA MITCHELL, JUAN RODRIGUEZ, and SALVADOR FLORES** are appointed Reviewers of the Road which runs from San Antonio towards Corpus Christi, with instructions to straighten said road.

p. 211 It is ordered that **J. T. JAMES, J. N. FISK, CLEMENTE DELGADO, NEMENCIO DE LA ZERDA, MIGUIL CANTU** review the Goliad Road with instructions to straighten said road.

COMMISSIONERS COURT 18 AUGUST 1852

Comes **M. E. TREMBLE** and presents an account for keeping 3 paupers for five weeks at \$10.00 a week, total \$50.00.

Comes **A. NETTE** presenting an account for **DRS. SCHLOEMANN & NETTE** for holding post mortim on the body of **TRINIDAD HERNANDEZ** at Mission San Juan on order of **GABRIEL WESTFALL, J.P.**—\$25.00.

Comes **S. W. BARKER** and presents account for 8 days in attendance on Grand Jury @ \$1.50 a day and as Court Bailiff from 17 June to 13 July—\$40.50.

It is ordered by the Court that the sum of Six hundred and twenty four & 57/100 Dollars, of the first money's received in the County Treasury to be set in a Special Fund for the purposes of fitting up the Room in the Court House for the Clerk of the County, purchase of furniture, books, stationery, etc., the burying of paupers, support of the indigent Poor, and other purposes deemed proper.

Comes **WM. B. KNOX**, Sheriff Elect, and presents his bond.

B. CALLAGHAN presents an account for \$22.00 for 8 wood arm office chairs.

J. W. FORD presents an account for repair of Court House clock — \$2.50.

J. M. WEST, publisher of the *Western Texan*, presented a bill of \$17.50 for advertising the Election notice in August.

M. BOURKE, publisher of the *San Antonio Ledger*, presented a bill of \$22.50 for advertising the recent Election.

Petition of **NEPOMENCENIO FLORES** claiming damages for land thrown open by the County Court to widen the street from Military Plaza to San Pedro Creek. Petition rejected.

It is ordered that the Justices of the Peace be classed as follows:

Precinct No. 1	P. L. BUQUOR	Class No. One
	JOHN M. CAROLAN	Two
Precinct No. 2	WILLIAM F. WEEKS	One
Precinct No. 3	J. J. GIDDINGS	One

SPECIAL SESSION

18 SEPTEMBER 1852

Comes **WM. H. CLEVELAND** and presents an account for his services as an interpreter, French and German, during the Spring Term of the District Court -- \$50.00.

MICHAEL BURKE presents an account for \$3.00 for advertising in the *Ledger*.

The following Resolutions were unanimously adopted by the Court.

"Whereas the erection of a Building in the San Antonio River by **JOHN ECKEL** will be productive of manifest injury to the Public in obstructing the highway or Ford, which has been used as such from time immemorial and furthermore the Titles on file show that the utmost possible depth of Lots lying and being situate in, on, or about the said obstruction do not exceed Twenty Five varas in depth, thereby showing that the wall commenced on the back of said Lot is at least some Twenty varas over and above the depth called for in the Title now on file.

It is therefore Resolved by the County Court of Bexar County, that said John Eckel be notified to remove the obstructions caused to be erected in the vicinity of said Lot within the period of Thirty days from the date of the passage of this Resolution."

(To Be Continued)

NEW CENSUS INDICES ON MICROFICHE

CANADA WEST (ONTARIO)	1814-1850
UTAH	1856
CALIFORNIA	1860
OREGON	1860
RHODE ISLAND	1860
DELAWARE	1870
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1870
FLORIDA	1870
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK	1870
OREGON	1870
RHODE ISLAND	1870
NEVADA	1910
WYOMING	1910

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

MEXICAN WAR DESERTERS

(Continued from Vol. 3, No. 3)

CHARLES LANGE - Age 34. Recruit. Blue eyes, black hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 8 1/2in tall. Born in Roostock, Germany. Occupation: butcher. Enlisted May 20, 1846 in Rochester, New York and deserted June 1, 1846 at Rochester, New York.

JAMES BERSCH - Age 21. Recruited 2nd Dragoon. Blue eyes, light hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 7 1/2in. tall. Born in Poland. Occupation: shoemaker. Enlisted June 9, 1846 in New York and deserted June 10, 1846 at New York Rend.

WILLIAM BRACE - Age 22. 7th Infantry, Co. A. Blue eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 7 1/2in. tall. Born in Cork Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted September 19, 1840 in New York and deserted May 3, 1846 at Fort Brown, Texas. Remarks: Second Desertion.

BENJAMIN MAYOR - Age 30. 7th Infantry, Co. G. Blue eyes, brown hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 4 1/2in. tall. Born in Baden, Germany. Occupation: tailor. Enlisted January 3, 1845 in New Orleans and deserted May 2, 1846 at Fort Brown, Texas.

THOMAS RILEY - Age 21. 7th Infantry, Co. K. Grey eyes, brown hair and florid complexion. 5ft. 6in. tall. Born in Cavan County, Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted December 11, 1844 in New Orleans and deserted May 26, 1846 at Campo Matamoras.

HENRY ESCHMAN - Age 23. Recruit. Grey eyes, dark hair and light complexion. 5ft. 7 1/2in. tall Born in Paris, France. Occupation: painter. Enlisted June 12, 1846 in New York and deserted June 20, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for 2d Dragoons.

JOHN MC CALL - Age 21. Recruit. Blue eyes, sandy hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 10 3/4in tall. Born Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted April 3, 1846 in Rochester, New York and deserted June 20, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for General Services.

MARTIN MC NEVIN - Age 21. Recruit. Hazel eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 6 1/4in. tall. Born in Ireland. Occupation: blacksmith. Enlisted April 27, 1846 in Boston, Mass. and deserted June 20, 1846 and Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for General Services.

BARNABAS B. WALKER - Age 21. Recruit. Black eyes, brown hair and Dark complexion. 5ft. 8in. Born Union, Maine. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: June 9, 1846, Boston, Mass. and deserted June 25, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for General Service.

GEORGE PROUDFOOT - Age 21. Recruit. Grey eyes, dark hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 6-1/2in. Born at sea. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: June 3, 1846, Philadelphia, Pa. and deserted June 26, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for General Service.

GEORGE MARKLEY - Age 27. Recruit, Grey eyes, brown hair and ruddy complexion. 5ft. 8-1/2in. Born: Delaware, Penn. Occupation: laborer.

Enlisted: June 10, 1846, Philadelphia, Pa. and deserted June 25, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for General Service.

THOMAS MC CATNEY - Age 23. Recruit. Hazel eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft 5in. Born: Glasgow, Scotland. Occupation: shoe maker. Enlisted: June 24, 1846, Philadelphia, Pa. and deserted June 25, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted: 2d Reg't. Art'y.

PHILANDER HURD - Age 21. Recruit. grey eyes, brown hair and ruddy complexion. 5ft. 6in. Born: Greenfield, N.Y. Occupation: boatman. Enlisted: June 19, 1846, Albany, N.Y. and deserted June 29, 1846 at Albany, N.Y.

SAMUEL MC KEE - Age 22. 6th Inf. D. Hazel eyes, brown hair and florid complexion. 5ft. 8-3/4in. Born: Ohio, Virginia. Occupation: blacksmith. Enlisted: Oct. 21, 1845, Pittsburg and deserted May 16, 1846, Fort Smith, Ark. Remarks: Second Desertion.

GRAHAM THOMAS - Age 25. 6th Inf. F. Blue eyes, light hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 5in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: Dec. 11, 1845, Newport, Ky. and deserted April 7, 1846 at Fort Smith, Ark.

THOMAS WARNER - Age 28. 6th Inf. F. Hazel eyes, dark hair, and dark complexion. 5ft 5-1/2in. Born: South Carolina. Occupation: tailor. Enlisted: April 21, 1846, Fort Smith, Ark and deserted May 12, 1846 at Fort Smith, Ark.

JOHN CATES - Age 21. 6th Inf. F. Hazel eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 6-1/2in. Born: Tennessee. Occupation: Farmer. Enlisted: Dec 4, 1845, Newport, Ky. and deserted May 14, 1846 at Fort Smith, Ark.

ROBERT LISBAM - Age 27. 6th Inf. F. Hazel eyes, black hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 7-1/4in. Born: Berkshire, Mass. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: Oct 27, 1845, Pittsburg and deserted May 24, 1846 at Fort Smith, Ark.

LOMBARD B. MANCOCK - Age 28. Recruit. Grey eyes, light hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 6in. Born: Wilberham, Mass. Occupation: blacksmith. Enlisted: June 4, 1846, Hartford, Conn. and deserted June 12, 1846 at Hartford, Conn.

GEORGE HOLLAND - Age 35. 2d Art.,D. Grey eyes, brown hair and light complexion. 5ft 7in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: Upholster. Enlisted: Feb. 3, 1846, Fort Muffin and deserted June 5, 1846 at Fort Columbus.

JOHN HILL - Age 26. 2d Art.,C. Grey eyes, dark hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 8-1/2in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: Butcher. Enlisted May 25, 1846, Fort Columbus and deserted June 8, 1846 at Fort Columbus.

HENRY HAVEN - Age 26. 2d Art.,B. Dark eyes, dark hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 5in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: June 11, 1846, Fort Columbus and deserted June 18, 1846 at Fort Columbus.

THOMAS LOGAN - Age 27. 2d Art.,B. Hazel eyes, red hair and sandy complexion. 5ft. 5in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: June 11, 1846, Fort Columbus and deserted June 18, 1846 at Fort Columbus.

JAMES BURNHAM - Age 27. 2d Art.,B. Blue eyes, dark hair and ruddy complexion. 5ft 7in. Born: Connecticut. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: May 26, 1846, Hartford and deserted June 24, 1846 Fort Columbus.

JOHN MC CULLOUGH - Age 21. 2d Art.,B. Blue eyes, brown hair and light complexion. 5ft 10-1/2in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: June 23, 1846, Burlington, Vt. and deserted June 29, 1846 at Fort Columbus.

MICHAEL MC LAUGHIN - Age 23. 2d Art.,G. Grey eyes, Pt. brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 8-1/2in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: waiter. Enlisted: July 29, 1846, Fort Columbus and deserted June 11, 1846[?] at Fort Columbus.

JOHN WILLIAMS - Age 23. 2d Art.,G. Blue eyes, fair hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 11in. Born: Essex Co., N.Y. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: Aug 11, 1845, Fort Columbus and deserted June 11, 1846 at Fort Columbus.

WILLIAM KIDD - Age 28[?]. 6th Inf.,H.Grey eyes, light hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 5in. Born: Limerick, Ireland. Occupation: soldier. Enlisted: Jan'y. 19, 1846, Fort Gibson, N.C. and deserted from furlough. Remarks: Furlough expired May 9, 1846.

PATRICK TYLWARD - Age 19. Recruit. Grey eyes, lt brwn hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 9-1/2in. Born: Kilkenny, Ireland. Occupation: miller. Enlisted June 24, 1846, Rochester, N.Y and deserted June 27, 1846 at Rochester, N.Y.

JAMES B. ROOF - Age 22. 8th Inf.,G. Hazel eyes, brown hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 6-3/4in. Born: Hudson, N.H. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted July 7, 1842, Louisville, Ky. and deserted May 17 1846 Camp near Matamoros.

GARRET RIGHTURO - Age 25. 4th Art.,B. Blue eyes, brown hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 5in. Born: Rockland,, N.Y. Occupation: shoemaker. Enlisted June 6, 1846, Carlisle, Bk's. and deserted Crossing Allegany mountains.

WILLIAM J. SPICER - Age 21. 2d Inf.,F. Black eyes, dark hair and dark complexion. 6ft. 0-3/4in. Born: Portsmouth, England. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted March 30, 1846, Madison, N.Y. and deserted June 29, 1846 at Madison bk's. N.Y.

URIAH ISER - Age 22. 2d Inf., K. Grey eyes, light hair and light complexion. 5ft 10-1/2in. Born: Pennsylvania. Occupation: farmer. Enlisted: June 8, 1843, Buffalo, N.Y. and deserted June 26, 1846 at Detroit, Mich. Remarks: Deserted at Buffalo, N.Y. Aug 1, 1846--app'd. at Toledo, O. June 13, 1846.

ROBERT HANDY - Age 25. 2d Inf., F. Grey eyes, lt. brown hair, and fair complexion. 5ft. 5in. Born: New York. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: June 6, 1846, Detroit, Mich. and deserted June 17, 1846 at Detroit, Mich.

JOHN HENRY EVANS - Age 24. Mt'd Rifle C. Hazel eyes, black hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 9in. Born: Baltimore, Md. Occupation: cotten manuf'r. Enlisted: June 23, 1846, Baltimore Md. and deserted June 27, 1846 at Baltimore, Md. Remarks: It is probable that he has gone off to some manufacturing district of his state.

MICHAEL SULLIVAN - Age 23. 1st Drag. Grey eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 9in. Born: Ireland, Occuaption: blacksmith. Enlisted May 27, 1844, St. Louis and deserted June 9, 1846 at Fort Leavenworth.

JOHN F. LEISER - Age 26, Recruit. Hazel eyes, brown hair and light complexion. 5ft. 7in. Born: Germany. Occupation: tailor Enlisted: June 10, 1846, New York and deserted July 1, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for 2d Dragoons

JAMES CLAY - Age 27, Recruit. Blue eyes, light hair and florid complexion. 5ft. 10-1/2in. Born Hanover, Virginia. Occupation: painter. Enlisted: June 3, 1846, Boston and deserted July 6, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Endlisted for 2d Dragoons.

CHARLES MC CURDY - Age 21, Recruit, Hazel eyes, sandy hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 7-1/2in. Born: Oswego, New York. Occupation: farmer. Enlisted: June 16, 1846, Syracuse and deserted July 9, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enlisted for general service.

JOHN HOFFMAN - Age 21. Recruit. Grey eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 6in. Born: Germany. Occupation: shoemaker. Enlisted: May 15, 1846, New York and deserted July 9, 1846 at Fort Columbus. Remarks: Enslisted for general service.

JOSEPH SOUER - Age 29. Recruit. Hazel eyes, dark hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 10-1/2in. Born: Prussia. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: June 23, 1846, Reading, Pa. and deserted July 2, 1846 at Reading, Pa.

CLARK B. CROOKS - Age 19. Mts. Rifle B. Dk haz. eyes, black hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 11-1/2in. Born: Westmoreland, Pa. Occupation: printer. Enlisted: June 15, 1846, Columbus, Ohio and deserted July 2, 1846 at Columbus, Ohio.

WM. H.H. SHINN - Age 32. Recruit. Grey eyes, sandy hair and fair complexion. 6ft 2in. Born: Hillsboro, Ohio. Occupation: tailor. Enlisted: June 25, 1846, Dayton, Ohio and deserted July 9, 1846 at Dayton, Ohio.

STEPHEN BOICO - Age 21. Recruit. Blue eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft 7-1/2in. Born: Green Co. N.York. Occupation: farmer. Enlisted: June 2, 1846, Utica, N.Y. and deserted July 16, 1846 at Utica N.Y. Remarks: When he left had on private's cott. jacket and blue overalls.

LEOPOLD EFFINGER - Age 27. Recruit. Grey eyes, dark hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 9-1/2in. Born: Germany. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: July 14, 1846, Kingston, N.Y. and deserted July 14, 1846 at Kingston, N.Y.

CHRISTIAN FERBER - Age 22. Recruit. Grey eyes, brown hair and light complexion. 5ft. 10in. Born: Germany. Occupation: soldier. Enlisted: July 13, 1846, Kingston, N.Y. and deserted Kingston, N.Y. Remarks: wore d'k cloth jacket & li't pl'd pants.

JACOB FERBER - Age 22. Recruit. Hazel eyes, brown hair and light complexion. 5ft. 4in. Born: Germany. Occupation: weaver. Enlisted: July 13, 1846, Kingston, N.Y. and deserted July 13, 1846 at Kingston, N.Y. Remarks: wore blue cloth jacket & blue pl'd pants.

JOHN PORTER - Age 21. Recruit. Grey eyes, light hair and fair complexion. 5ft.4in. Born: Tyrone, Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: July 9, 1846, Philadelphia and deserted July 11, Philadelphia, Pa. Remarks: from Rendezvous.

JOHN VOLL - Age 25. 2d Art.,B. Grey eyes, light hair and ruddy complexion. 5ft. 10in. Born: Germany. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: July 12, 1846, Fort Columbus and deserted Fort Columbus.

JOHN MC CULLOUGH - Age 21. 2d Art.,B. Blue eyes, brown hair and light complexion. 5ft. 10-1/2in. Born: Ireland. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: July 2, 1846, Fort Columbus and deserted at Fort Columbus.

SOLOMAN BATES - Age 19. 2d Art.,B. Blue eyes, brown hair and light complexion. 5ft. 10in. Born: Vermont. Occupation: blacksmith. Enlisted July 12, 1846, Fort Columbus and deserted at Fort Columbus.

JOHN SNEIDER - Age 25, Rec. 2d Art. Hazel eyes, brown hair and dark complexion. 5ft. 10-1/2in. Born: Prussia. Occupation: laborer. Enlisted: July 4, 1846, Philadelphia, Pa. and deserted July 12, 1846 at Philadelphia, Pa. Remarks: Enlisted by Lt. Blair, 2d Artillery.

ANDREW H. TAYLOR - Age 21. 1st Inf. Hazel eyes, brown hair and fair complexion. 5ft 9in. Born: Curwinsville, Pa. Occupation: tailor. Enlisted: July 4, 1846, Erie, Pa. and deserted July 10, 1846 at Erie, Pa.

HENRY RAIPT - Age 21. Recruit. Blue eyes, light hair and fair complexion. 5ft 5-1/2in. Born: Kerhaaser, Germany. Occupation: tailor. Enlisted: June 20, 1846, Rochester, N.Y. and deserted July 9, 1846 at Rochester, N.Y.

WILLIAM ZIMMERMANN - Age 22. Recruit. Blue eyes, brown hair, and ruddy complexion. 5ft. 9-1/2in. Born: Wemer, Prussia. Occupation: blacksmith. Enlisted July 4, 1846 Rochester, N.Y. and deserted July 9, 1846 at Rochester N.Y.

JOHN PARMER - Age 22. 3d Inf. K. Blue eyes, light hair and fair complexion. 5ft. 9-1/2in. Born: Merrimac Co., N.H. Occupation: musician. Enlisted: Nov 23 1844, Buffalo, N.Y. and deserted April 19 1846 at Fort Niagara, N.Y. Remarks: Deserted from Buffalo May 1, 1844; surrendered at Buffalo, March 23, 1846; deserted at Fort Niagara April 15, 1846 from confinement.

GEORGE H. TURNER - Age 23, 2d Inf. B. grey eyes, light hair and light complexion. 5ft. 8-3/4in. Born: New York. Occupation: farmer. Enlisted: June 10, 1846, Sackets Harbor and deserted July 8, 1846 at Sackets Harbor.

(To be continued)

NEWS FROM JOURNALS AND EXCHANGES

New address: Registry of Vital Records and Statistics
Second Floor, 470 Atlantic Ave.
Boston, Mass. 02210-2224

If you have ancestors from Moravia, you may wish to submit the information to be added to a national database. Contact

Moravian Heritage Society
31910 Rd. 106
Visalia, CA 93292
(209) 798-1490

(from Fort Worth Genealogical Society newsletter)

From the South Plains Genealogical Society newsletter comes the following information on Irish famine immigrants. About 70% changed ships in Liverpool, England. If you know the name of the ship that arrived in the United States, try contacting

Merseyside Maritime Museum
Pier Head
Liverpool, England L310W

for more information.

From "Heart Lines" (Kansas City, MO) come two items.

1. Probate Court of Kansas City states that records below the number 66001 and wills before 31 July 1981 will be available only from the Missouri State Archives.

2. Until 1786, all children born in Virginia, regardless of religious affiliation, were required to be baptised in the Episcopal Church. Parish registers giving names, date of birth, and names of parents are in the Library of Virginia.

**TEXANA/GENEALOGY COLLECTION
THE EXPLORER**

PURPOSE- *The Explorer* is published To(1) inform our readers of new an important acquisitions; (2) pass on news items of importance to historians and genealogists; (3) inform members of the Friends of Texana/Genealogy of happenings in the Friends and San Antonio Public Library; (4) collect, exchange, preserve, and publish historical and genealogical records, related documents, and information; (5) promote and encourage interest and scholarship in genealogy and history.

PUBLICATION- *The Explorer* is published quarterly and is mailed to members of the Friends of Texana Genealogy. It is also mailed to libraries and societies on an exchange basis.

LIBRARY- The *Texana Genealogy Collection* is a department of the San Antonio Public Library, housed on the sixth floor of the Central Library. Hours of service are Monday- Thursday 9:00 to 9:00, Friday and Saturday 9:00 to 5:00, and Sunday 11:00 to 5:00. The telephone number is (210) 207-2500.

MATERIAL FOR PUBLICATION- *The Explorer* seeks to include previously unpublished material pertaining to genealogy and history from the Library's collections and from other contributors. Preference is given to materials relating to South and Central Texas, but all contributions will be considered. All submissions must be typed. The editors reserve the right to edit articles or reject them. Please send a SASE if you wish your copy returned. Accuracy is the responsibility of the submitter.

We are interested in publishing:

Church & Lodge Records	Newspaper Abstracts or Clippings
Military Records	School, Voter, Tax Lists
Courthouse Records	Funeral Home Records
Diaries & Letters	Maps
Bible Records	
Cemetery Records (with location, directions, and whether complete or partial)	

ADDRESS CHANGE- Please notify us as soon as possible when you move. Send your old and new address.



P.O. Box 831174
San Antonio, Texas 78283-1174

Address Correction Requested

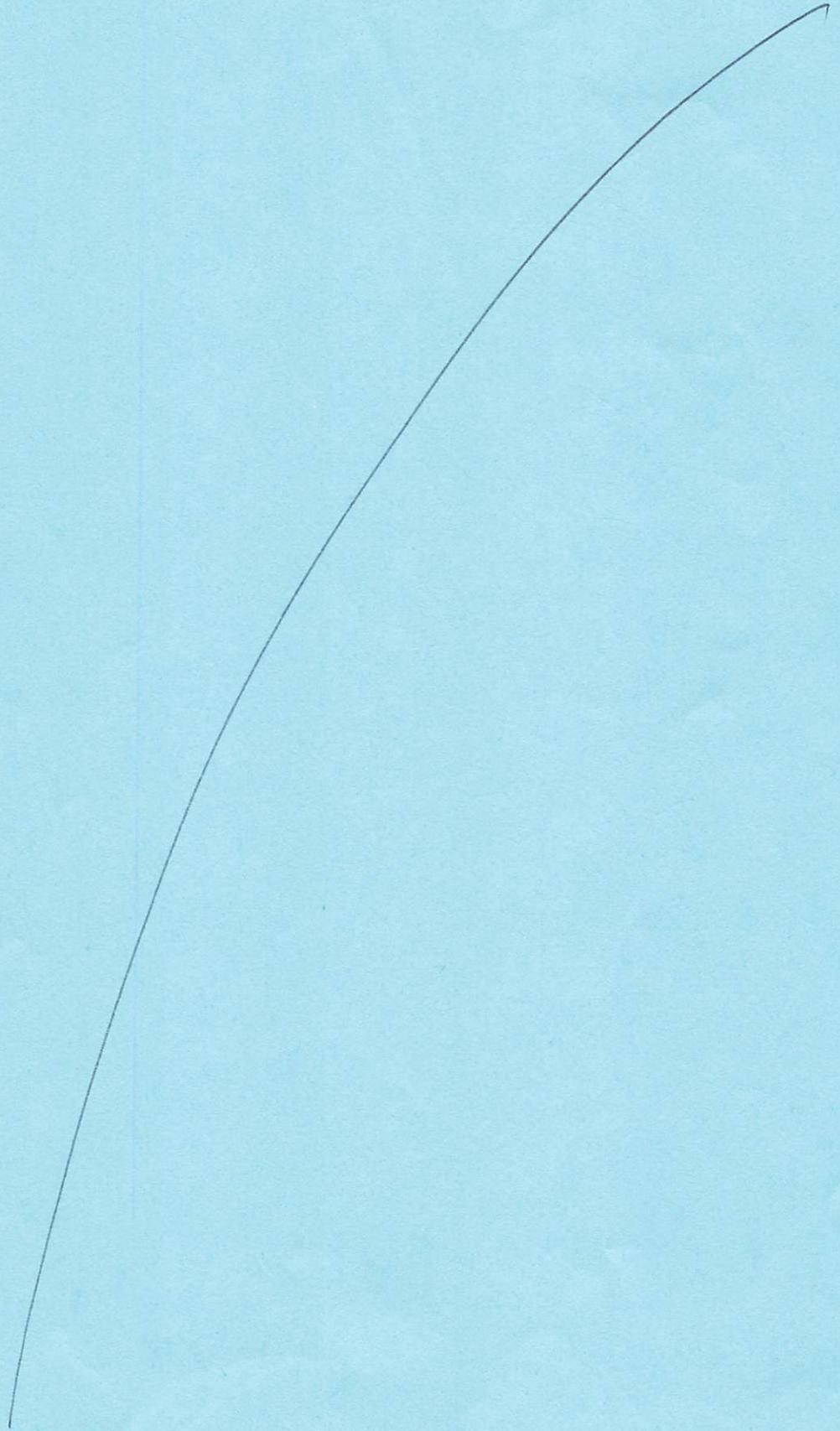
RECEIVED
FEB 11 1997
D. EMMERSON

O.C.C.G.S.
P. O. Box 1587
Orange, CA 92668-0587

Non Profit Organization
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
San Antonio, Texas
Permit No. 865

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

TEXAS



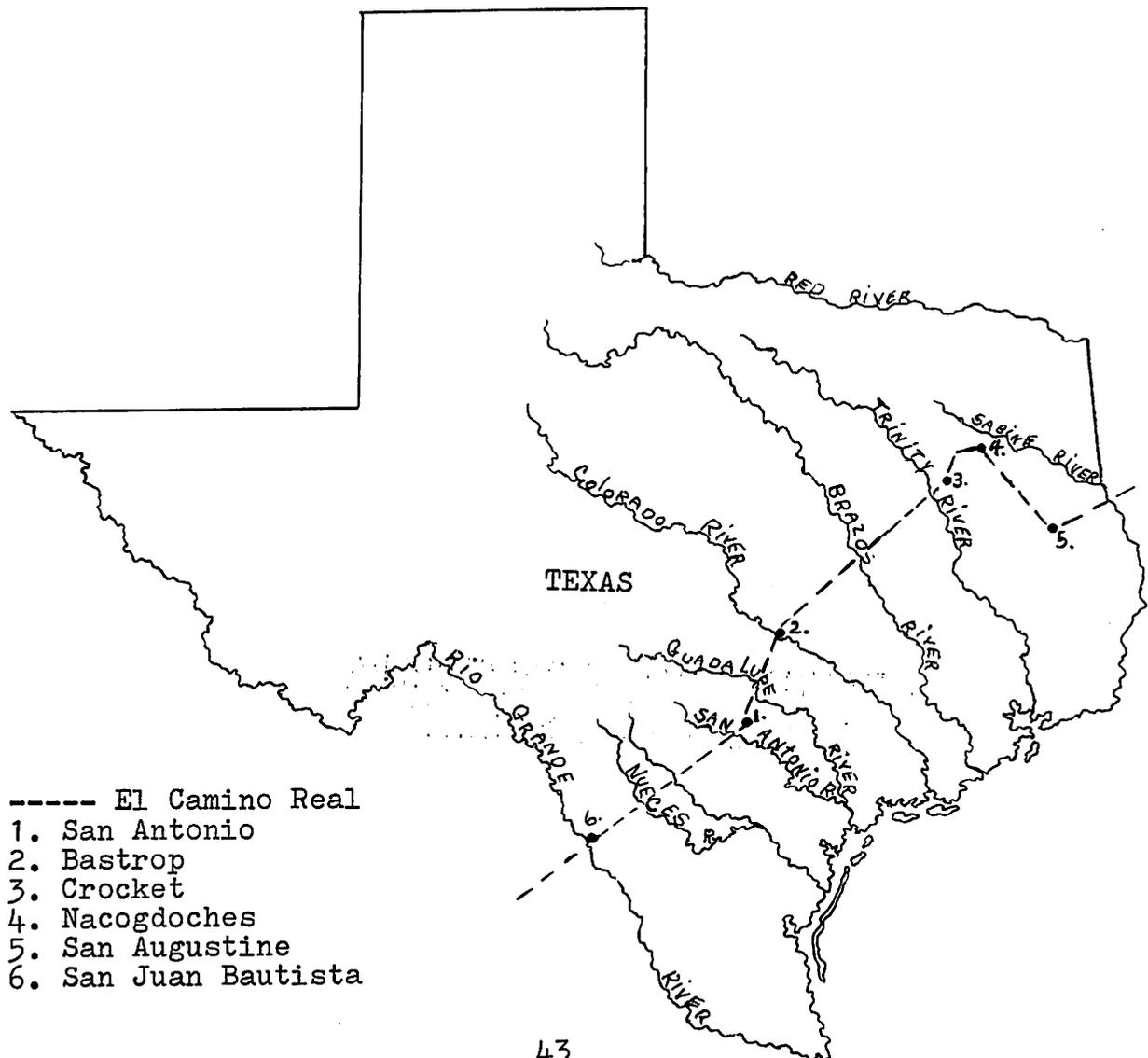
By now the trail across Texas led from San Juan Batista on the Rio Grande to San Antonio, to Bastrop, to Crocket, to Nacogdoches. Known as El Camino Real, (King's Highway) it unofficially extended on to Los Ais (San Augustine) and Los Adaes (now in Louisiana) an insignificant Indian Village, to Louisiana and Red River. This was also called the Old San Antonio Road.

In 1821 the Spanish Governor granted Moses Austin, a middle aged Missourian, Spanish citizen, the right to establish settlement of 300 families in Texas. Austin died before this was completed and his son, Stephen F. Austin successfully settled the first Anglo-Americans in Texas. From this period on settlements grew rapidly.

Mexico became independent of Spain and later the Anglo-Americans became dissatisfied with Mexico for various reasons. One of the reasons being the rule that only the Catholic Church was permitted. These differences led eventually to war between the Texians and Mexico, in which Texas became independent.

Nacogdoches in its early days (Spanish) was described as a society of refinement and the whole of East Texas as the westernmost extension of the southern states. Its customs and mannerisms were typical of those found in the Ante-Bellum South.

Many of the men connected with early Texas history are found in the annals of Nacogdoches. It was here the illustrious Tennessean, General Sam Houston, President of the Republic of Texas, was baptised into the Catholic faith.



TAX ROLLS 1837
NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

TX
nac.
1.1

-A-

Acosta, Juan Andro
Anthony, F. J.
Awalt, Henry
Adams, Jefferson
Arnold, Hayden
Anderson, Elijah
Allen, George
Abel, Ezekiel
Avent, Derham
Anderson, William H.
Abels, John
Allen, Nathaniel N. G.
Allison, William
Allison, John A.
Abshire, Edward
Aunt Bridget
Arie, Jack
Aliardo, Juan Jose
Ariola, Concession
Acosta, Jose
Aroche, Jose M.
Acosta, Juan Jose
Acosta, Manuel
Abels, Joseph S.
Atwood, James B.

-B-

Benard, Genereaux
Blake, Bennett
Barnhill, William
Baily, Henry
Boulter, James
Brimberry, Mary
Bell, Samuel
Bell, Samuel (for sons)
Berry, Radford
Bruce, William H.
Bell, William W.
Brown, James
Brooks, Thomas D.
Brewer, George
Brewer, Henry M.
Burlison, John
Barnett, Isaac
Bradshaw, James
Box, John M.
Box, John A.
Box, Samuel C.
Box, William S.
Beaty, Joseph
Brewer, Henry
Brewer, Green B.
Berman, Andres
Bega, Maria Josepha de La
Bell, Eliza (George)
Bionavo, Francisco
Boden, Juan Pier
Boscoque, Batiste Andres
Brewer, William P.
Burlison, Aaron
Bean, Peter E.

OCOGS REFERENCE ONLY

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Burton, Isaac N.
Buford, Thomas Y.
Bozwell, James

-C-

Carter, James
Clute, J. R.
Crain, J. B.
Cook, Henry C.
Cleveland, James W.
Chism, William P.
Chevaillier, Charles
Chism, Elijah
Choate, Moses L.
Carroll, Philip
Castania, Justin*
Cox, William M.
Cook, Joseph T.
Cook, David
Costly, Michael
Cook, James
Click, George
Cazenave, John B.
Crossman, Melvil
Collins, Stephen
Crane, Ambros
Carroway _____
Castro, Frances
Cherano, Santiago
Carra, Antonio
Carro, Anastacio
Cordova, Vincente
Chireno, Juan Batiste
Cortines, Miguel
Cordova, Francisco Antonio
Carmona, Juan
Carro, Pedro Jose
Cardenas, Guadalupe
Chireno, Jose
Cruz, Rafel de La
Cartines, Delores
Cortes, Felipe
Cordova, Jose
Carro, Thos.*
Carro, Jose Augalton
Cordova, Hertrudes
Cordova, Jose
Chireno, Manuel
Chism, John
Chireno, Antonio
Chavanno, Guillermo
Cruz, William

-D-

Darrington, John*
Dimery, Allen
Davis, Edward
Dorsett, John
Duncan, George H.
Dankworth & Bondies
Daugherty, Patrick
Dorr, John M.

Dance, H. B.
Dunnovan, William
Dikes, George P.
Dikes, Levi B.
Dikes, Lovick P.
Davlin, Hugh
Davis, William T.
Durst, John
Durst, Joseph*
deBard, E. J.
Dervalts, Napoleon
Domingues, Jose
de Los Santos Coy, Jose
de Los Reges, Jose Antonio
Diez, Augustin
de Los Santos Coy, Ignatio
Dominges, Jose Alphonso
Davil, Juan Batista
Davil, Luis
Dortella, Rafel
Delgado, Candido
Douglass, Kelsey H.
Davis, Samuel H.

-E-

Edwards Haden H.
Engledow, Creed S.
Edwards, John H.
Engledow, Oscar
Emanuel, Albert
Eakin, E. M.
Eakin, James
Eubank, Elias
Eubank, Edmund V.
Eubank, Elias N.
Engledow, John
Ewing, James L.
English, Josheway
Elliott, William
Edwards, Haden
Eubanks, Elias N.

-F-

Fortune, James
Forbes, John
Forbes, John (for J. M. Wells)
Frisby, Abraham
Fulcher, Joshaway
Fisher, James
Ferguson, Alston
Ferguson, John
Foster, John
Flores, Betal
Flores, Antonio
Falcon, Jose
Fontano, Julian
Flores, Juan
Flores, Francisco
Ford, Hazel
Fitzhugh, Frances M.

-G-

Gould, C. M.

Gibson, Absalom
Gibbs, Zaccheus
Frette, Antevine
Gibson, Jessey
Gass, Thomas
Grayson, Charles
Grayson, Jackson
Gilliland, Eli
Gaines, W. B. T.
Gomes, Jesus
Gonzales, Andres
Gerero, Francisco
Gerero, Manuel
Gerero, Thomas
Gerero, Aroche J.
Golan, Juan
Grilliet, Antoine
Goyen, William

-H-

Hamilton, F. M.
Herren, Moses
Hamilton, A. S.
Hallum, John
Hamilton, Nancy (by E. E.)
Hamilton, E. E.
Hyde, John H.
Hart, William
Hamilton, Vincent
Haskiel, Solomon
Howard, John
Howard, William P.
Henry, Archibald
Hilton, Henry
Hyde, John H.
Hamilton, Andrew
Hall, James
Hendreges, Juan Hertrudes
Hertrude de La Cerda, Maria
Harris, Elbridge G.
Hotchkiss, A.
Hotchkiss, Archibald

-J-

Jones, Isaac
Jacobs, William
Jacobs, James
Jones, Jessey T.
Johnson, William
Jeffery, Henry
Johnson, George
Jourdan, Alexander
Jourdan, David F.
Jourdan, Armstead

-K-

Kees, Mary
Kaufman, David L.

-L-

Logan, William*
Lassarín, Julio
Lewis, J. R.
Lockett, Thomas H.

Le Fleur, Delphine*
Lee, Isaac
Long, Mary
Little, John D.
Lively, Philip
Lacy, Lacy
Lambert, Thomas
Luce, Joseph
Lacy, Martin
Long, James D.
Loller, John
Lusk, Barbara*
Labaum, Pedro
Lopes, Jose Leonicia
Labaume, de Octavia
Labaume, Jose de (for father)
Labaume, Jose de
Lina, Pier*
Los Santos Coy, Manuel
Longoria, Juan
La Cerda, Salvador de
Lassain, Marcelino
Lewis, Barbara C.

—M—

Murphy, Peter
Mansola, Juan Batiste
Mora, Estayan
Mora, Jose M.
Monsola, Melcher
Martines, Juan Maria
Myer, Henry
Morris, Elijah
May, George
Mason, Sarah G.
Metcalf, _____
Morales, Andres
Music, Martha
Marshall, Isom
McNutt, Hambleton
McCune, James
Martin, Daniel
May, John
May, James
May, John J.
Murray, Walter
Mill, Lanana*
Manwaring, William
Most, Jacob
Moreland, Sylvester
Morrison, John C.
Morin, Jose
McIver, A.
Milton, Frances
McIver, T. T.
Millard, Rober F.
Martines, Francisco
Monsola, Juan
Menpala, Antonio
Martines, Dolores
Michili, Jose Vincente

Mora, Mariano
—N—
Nettles, William
Norris, Nathaniel
Nelson, William
Nations, Joseph
Newland, John Alexander
Nixon, George A.

—P—

Peru, Madalala*
Peres, Francesco
Padallio, Juan Antonio
Pravo, Juan
Pravo, Anselmo
Procella, Jose
Procella, Jose Ma
Procella, Francisco
Pena, Juana Olivedes Solice
Pollan, John
Procella, Jesus
Padillo, Vincente
Pobar, Juan
Pobar, Juan, Jr.
Phillips, F. T.
Pollitt, George
Patton, Moses
Pond, Carlile
Parker, J. G.
Parmalee, R.
Pantalion, J. J.
Porter, Missouri M.
Pool, Johnathan C.
Pool, Beverly
Pinson, John D.
Pantallion, B.

—Q—

Quinnetty, James
Quinnalty, John L.

—R—

Russell, Eli
Reily, James
Rusk, David
Rusk, Thomas J.
Rodriges, Juan Jose
Roches, Andres
Rodriges, Pedro
Reid, John
Roblo, Pedro
Reed, Isaac H.
Rogers, Samuel
Randall, Osburn W.
Rogers, Robert
Roberts, John S.
Roberts & Allen
Rector, John
Raguet & Logan
Randolph, John
Rivers, John
Rawls, Daniel
Roark, John

Roark, Russell
Rogers, Bethany
Roark, William
Reed, William B.
Reel, James
Reed, Isaac
Ragin, William

—S—

Sanches, Gregoria*
Sanches, Lewis
Santos Coy, Juan
Serda, Jose Antonio
Syms, Ignatio
Sanches, Maria Joseph
Stockman, Peter
Santos Coy, Rafel de Los
Sanches, David
Sepulvado, Jose Antonio
Sanches, Candada
Simpson, Isaac
Sparks, Richard
Smith, Robert W.
Sparks, S. F.
Starr, James H.
Sparks, S. F.
Sparks, James
Sparks, John
Sparks, William
Sims, C. H.
Spaight, H. R. D.
Sparks, Matthew
Sims, William
Silmon, Stafford
Simpson, John J.
Stroad, Jeremiah
Smith, Luther
Snailen, Thomas C.
Smith, James M.
Sims, Alfred G.
Simpson, B. H.
Skillern, Isaac
Sterne, Adolphus
Spencer, Elizabeth
Stockman, Henry Sr.
Stockman, Henry Jr.
Shepherd, Hugh
Smith, William
Scott, Abram H.
Smith, James
Stanford, Thomas
Storach, William H.

—T—

Torres, Jose Andres
Torres, Patricio de
Thorn, John S.
Timmins, Thomas
Timmins, James F.
Thorn, Leo M.
Tore, Miguel
Towns, Joseph

Taylor, William W.
Thomason, Eli
Thayer, John
Taylor, Charles S.
Taylor, John R.
Tridle, John

—U—

Uni, Donato
—V—

Vardoman, William
Villa, Juan Jose
Veitch, J. A.
Valentine, Henry

—W—

Ware, Meriweather
Walling, John Sr.
Walling, Alfred
Walling, John Jr.
Whitaker, M. G.
Walters, George T.
Walters, Charles M.
Walters, Andrew C.
Walters, Robert
Walters, Moses
Walters, Boly C.
Walters, Wade H.
Winser, James
White, Joseph R.
Weldon, Peter
Williams, Mary
Walker, John
Watkins, Jessey
Williams, William
Walker, Hiram
Wilburn, Daniel
Walling, Jessey
Wagner, George
Walling, T. J.
Wilson, William R.
White, J. M.
Weeks, Daniel
Whitcomb, Joseph
Windle, John A.
Whitaker, C. H.
Walters, Isaac
Winn, William
Walling, James

—Y—

YBarbo, Anastacio
YBarbo, Miguel
YBarbo, Beneno
YBarbo, Emanuel
YBarbo, Sr. Emanuel
YBarbo, Jr. Emanuel
YBarbo, Juan
YBarbo, Manuel*
YBarbo, Remijo

* Indicates persons accounted for by another.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



OUR LITTLE FOLKS.

DEAR CHILDREN:—You have been looking at the outside and inside of the new SCHOOLDAY VISITOR, we have no doubt, trying to find the pages set apart for "our little folks," and here you are! This is your own department, and see what a pretty picture we have made for you to begin with. You will find in this part of the VISITOR, every month, lessons printed for you alone—your own stories, and poems, and curious things; and here we are sure you will be glad to spend many an hour before this New Year gets on to its gray old Christmas. We shall be happy to receive little compositions from your own hands for this page, and we will try to give all Our Little Folks a hearing who do their very best to look well and speak well in print. We shall look everywhere we can get our eyes, and reach everywhere we can get our hands to gather good things for Our Little Folks.—[The Editor.]

WHAT I DID WITH IT

YES, now I will tell you what I did with it, and how it came into my head to do it. Just as I expected, a little girl is asking, "What was it?" A New Year's gift, to be sure, *my* New Year's gift, and it was a gourd; what else should it have been?

2. In the beginning of the year 1866, a humble neighbor brought to me a gourd, with the modest apology that it was all she had to offer, but hoped it would be of use. I felt very grateful for the gift, determined it should play a part in my house (I was then a beginner at house-keeping), and laid it aside to await, like an inanimate Micawber, for "something to turn up."

3. Spring came. I was told it was spring, but could scarcely believe it, for the hills, and streams, and mountain flowers of my childhood's home were far away; and in a level country, without voice of waterfalls or dancing streams, I could scarcely realize that violets would waken, bees go

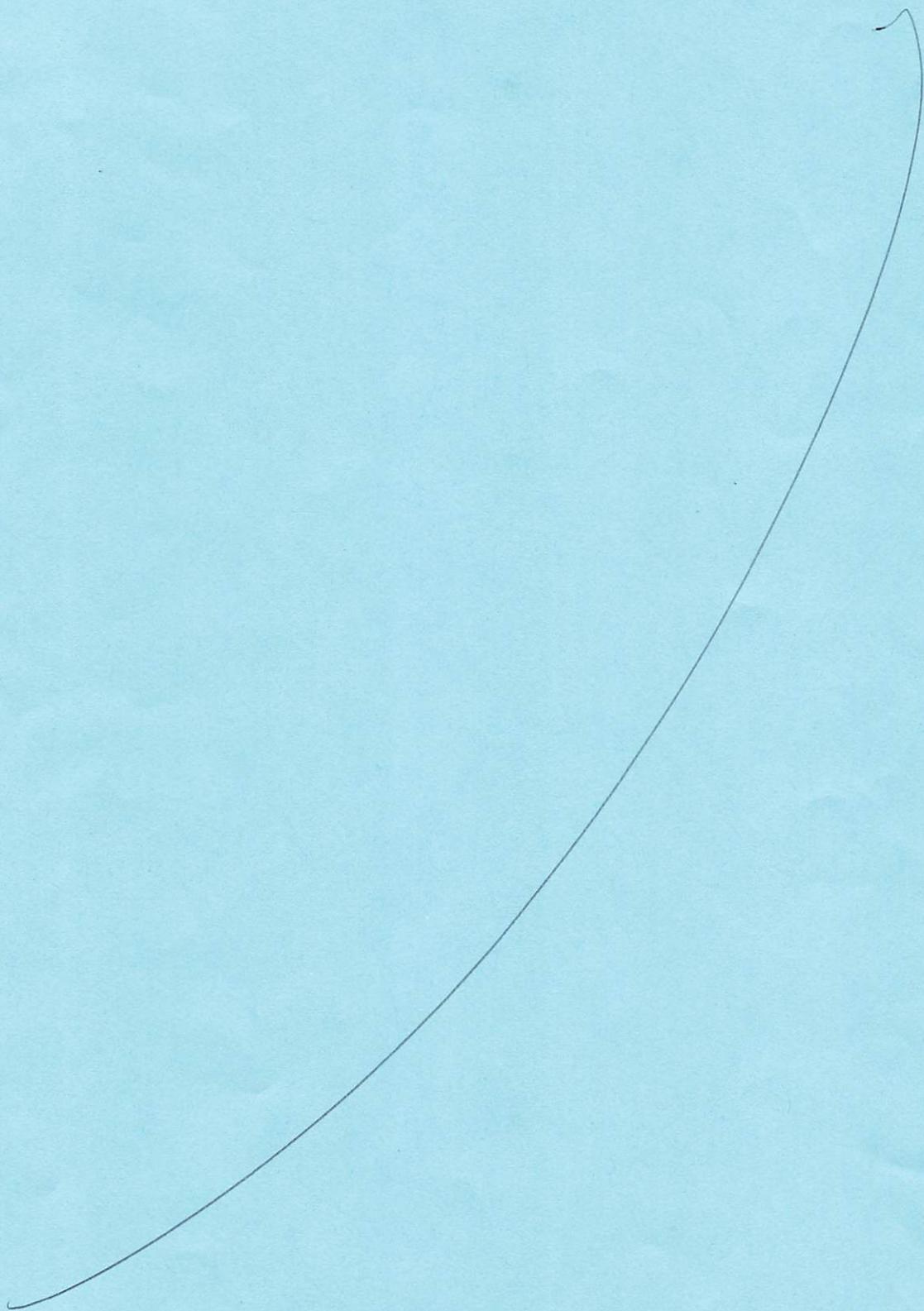
honey-gathering, or little birds set about nest-building.

4. One bright morning, however, there rang out on the clear air the sudden and joyous carol of a blue bird. My heart bounded for joy, the children shouted aloud, and then their father made haste to produce two very elegant cottages of fairy proportions, in whose cosy little chambers the birds were to make nests, and rear young ones, and be as happy as birds have ever been since they sang in the bloomy bowers of Eden.

5. If ever any man loved birds dearly and cared for them tenderly, the children's father does; and we all thought the sweet warblers would be so delighted with the pretty little houses that they would not only dwell therein, but improvise some songs of extraordinary merit in his honor. They came, they saw, they entered and began to build. What next? My eyes chanced to rest upon the gourd, so I said to myself that up in the cherry tree would be a beautiful place for a bird's nest; the songs would ring across the porch by the dining-room and into my chamber windows so sweetly; and then I suggested, and others executed. A little round hole was cut in the side of the gourd, it was wound about with cord and wire, and suspended among the cherry boughs; and one hour after, the blue birds, with knowing looks, airy flirts of their wings, and much earnest twittering, turned their backs upon the house of clumsy carpenter work, and with many joyous exclamations of admiration, according to my translation of their language, established themselves in the house not made with hands, my gourd.

6. This is what I did with it. Now I will tell you what came of it. A whole summer's enjoyment. O, you children who read this can all fancy how we watched them hurrying to and fro with sticks and moss, and wool and hair! You can fancy how the hope and love of these little creatures came through their twitterings and songs to us.

7. When, in due time, the boys climbed up, peeped in and reported four pretty eggs in the nest,



TEXAS ABSTRACT OF LAND TITLES
CAMP COUNTY

TX
Camp
1.1

OCCLG REFERENCE ONLY

Abstract Number.	Original Grantee.	Certificate Number.	Patentee.	Quantity.	Class.	Date of Patent.			Patent.		Survey Number.	Old Abst. Number.
						Day.	Month.	Yr.	No.	Vol.		
1	Arocha, Mary.....	277	J. A. Greer.....	1/2 leag. and 1 lab. a	First.....	7	Feb.....	1846	379	3		612
2	Anderson, Timothy...	541	Heirs Timothy Anderson.....	1/2 league.....	do.....	11	Dec.....	1841	682	2		615
3	Allen, Hugh.....	73	Hugh Allen.....	640 acres c.....	Second.....	20	Nov.....	1857	939	3		619
4	Arnold, Rachael.....	71	Rachael Arnold.....	640 acres.....	do.....	15	Dec.....	1848	401	2		618
5	Booth, E. A.....	170	E. A. Booth.....	1/2 league.....	First.....	7	Feb.....	1846	574	4		633
6	Barnes, Moses.....	557	Wm. C. Buckham.....	4,890,263 sq. var.....	do.....	9	Nov.....	1811	563	1		634
7	Buckham, Wm. C.....	385	Wm. C. Buckham.....	3,439,489 sq. var. c	do.....	17	Nov.....	1839	219	6		634
8	Barnes, Moses.....	557	George Brown.....	320 acres.....	Second d.....	9	May.....	1851	641	6		54
9	Brown, George.....	51	Benjamin Carver.....	640 acres c.....	Second d.....	21	March.....	1845	288	1		637
10	Blackstock, John H.....	7	John Brown.....	640 acres.....	do.....	21	Aug.....	1846	130	4		642
11	Brown, John.....	55	Desha Bunton.....	do.....	Third.....	3	March.....	1851	847	5		619
12	Bunton, Desha.....	60	Charles N. Barrier.....	320 acres f.....	do.....	16	Feb.....	1858	352	17		669
13	Barrier, Charles N.....	88	Wm. Lee.....	320 acres.....	do.....	4	Jan.....	1859	335	18		685
14	Bullion, Madison.....		Boynton & Withers.....	290 acres.....	do.....	13	April.....	1860	256	29		664
15	Bulley, James M.....		Abraham Gilleland.....	160 acres.....	do.....	16	Dec.....	1857	1112	15		666
16	Bryant, Rufus.....		Jasper N. Barnes.....	136 1/2 acres.....	do.....	6	Aug.....	1853	3	9		666
17	Barnes, Jasper N.....		John Brower.....	320 acres g.....	do.....	16	April.....	1844	461	18		743
18	Brower, John.....	1	J. H. Mahaffey.....	320 acres h.....	Scrip.....	11	Jan.....	1868	267	14		785
19	Beasley, S. W.....	107	John Snenke.....	320 acres i.....	do.....	4	April.....	1868	374	14		784
20	B. B., B. & C. R. R. Co.		W. F. Wacaser.....	618 acres.....	do.....	25	Feb.....	1868	373	14		681
21	do.....		do.....	523 1/2 acres k.....	do.....	17	June.....	1850	472	8		682
22	do.....		do.....	do.....	do.....	25	July.....	1856	1604	12		89
23	Cartwright, Matthew.	351	Peter L. Clinton.....	320 acres.....	Third.....	31	Oct.....	1857	74	17		95
24	Castleberry, Aaron T.	503	Joel Crawford.....	do l.....	do.....	21	Dec.....	1855	623	12		92
25	Cochran, Robert.....	81	Martin C. Mahaffey.....	311 acres.....	do.....	12	May.....	1857	417	15		98
26	Clinton, Peter L.....		Henry Cope.....	99 1/2 acres.....	do.....	5	Oct.....	1859	46	28		121
27	Crawford, Joel.....		Joel Crawford.....	100 acres.....	do.....	12	do.....	1859	98	28		119
28	Comer, Thos. J.....		W. A. Campbell.....	160 acres.....	do.....	3	Dec.....	1853	266	33		749
29	Cope, Henry.....		Hannah W. Carter.....	327 acres.....	do.....	5	Feb.....	1861	545	31		114
30	Crawford, Joel.....	58	Elizabeth Cook.....	120 1/2 acres.....	do.....	26	Jan.....	1856	1046	9		127
31	Campbell, W. A.....		Allen Dillard.....	21,026,000 sq. v. m.	First.....	20	March.....	1848	439	6		132
32	Carter, Hannah W.....		Matthew Cartwright.....	19,750,000 sq. v. m.	do.....	14	Aug.....	1848	563	6		139
33	Cook, Elizabeth.....		Nancy Davis.....	1 labor.....	do.....	15	March.....	1848	298	7		135
34	Dillard, Allen.....		Hrs. Wm. Duncan.....	640 acres.....	Second.....	23	Nov.....	1858	122	6		134
35	Davis, Edward B.....	240	Gordon Dees.....	do.....	do.....	14	Aug.....	1846	6	3		141
36	Davis, Nancy.....	1395	Charles Dodson.....	320 acres.....	Third.....	9	Jan.....	1846	402	1		113
37	Duncan, Wm.....	987	Charles Dodson.....	640 acres.....	do.....	10	Aug.....	1854	415	10		154
38	Dees, Gordon.....	92	David Stinson.....	640 acres.....	Bounty.....	3	July.....	1847	376	2		163
39	Dodson, Charles.....	186	John A. Green.....	40 acres.....	do.....	28	Oct.....	1854	300	11		178
40	Davis, Samuel H.....	31	George Smart.....	500,395 sq. var.....	do.....	14	April.....	1849	909	6		185
41	Deitz, Jonas A.....	334	Matthew Cartwright.....	25,303,940 sq. var.....	do.....	13	June.....	1848	301	3		186
42	Esparcia, Ma. Anto-	648	Heirs Daniel Griggs.....	640 acres.....	Second.....	12	Dec.....	1848	902	4		190
43	do.....	648	S. B. Gray.....	320 acres.....	Third.....	20	Oct.....	1855	1299	10		755
44	Glass, Nancy.....	635	Wm. L. S. Fisher.....	do.....	do.....	14	March.....	1843	561	36		201
45	Griggs, D. dec'd.....	80	Daniel J. Griffin.....	160 acres.....	do.....	11	Sept.....	1845	635	1		208
46	Gray, S. B.....	419	H. & L. E. Grifth.....	303 1/2 acres.....	Bounty.....	18	March.....	1848	396	7		762
47	Griffin, Daniel T.....		J. M. Henrie.....	1/2 league a.....	First.....	11	Sept.....	1866	338	17		221
48	Griffin, Daniel J.....	3134	do.....	3,083,333 sq. var.....	do.....	20	Dec.....	1848	768	6		225
49	Henrie, J. M.....	493	Isaac Hix.....	1 leag. and 1 lab. o	do.....	1	March.....	1854	702	9		222
50	do.....	625	do.....	do.....	do.....	1	do.....	1854	793	9		223
51	Hix, Isaac.....		do.....	do.....	do.....	1	do.....	1854	786	8		224
52	Harrison Co. School Land.....		School Commission-ers Harrison Co.....	3,662,990 sq. var.....	do.....	19	May.....	1854	28	11		207
53	Harrison Co. School Land.....		School Commission-ers Harrison Co.....	1,806,420 sq. var.....	do.....	28	Jan.....	1854	735	9		212
54	Harrison Co. School Land.....		School Commission-ers Harrison Co.....	1,806,420 sq. var.....	do.....	9	Nov.....	1841	564	1		215
55	Harrison Co. School Land.....		School Commission-ers Harrison Co.....	24,140,600 sq. var.....	do.....	7	Aug.....	1835	224	12		218
56	Hathaway, Henry.....	1084	Richard Sparks.....	1 league.....	do.....	10	Feb.....	1846	460	3		217
57	Hendricks, Obediah.....	485	Heirs Mary Hays.....	1 leag. and 1 lab. i	do.....	15	July.....	1845	43	4		229
58	Hooper, Richard.....	85	Henry B. Hutchins.....	640 acres p.....	Second.....	1	do.....	1852	414	4		233
59	Hamilton, Vincent.....	17	Hrs. John L. W. Hope.....	640 acres.....	Third.....	19	Aug.....	1846	123	4		232
60	Hays, Mary.....	510	S. B. Patton.....	299 acres.....	do.....	10	Sept.....	1846	28	2		232
61	Hutchins, Henry B.....	28	John Hobbs.....	439 acres.....	do.....	10	do.....	1846	29	2		235
62	Hope, John L. W.....	59										
63	Hobbs, John.....	58										
64	do.....	58										

a One-fourth in Wood county. i One-fifth in Titus county.
b Upshur county Abstract Number. j One-half in Morris county.
c One-half in Titus county. k Three-fourths in Morris county.
d Third class. l One-fourth in Upshur county.
e Two-thirds in Wood county. m One-half in Upshur county and one-fourth in Wood county.
f One-third in Upshur county. n One-half in Upshur county.
g One-third in Titus county. o Seven-eighths in Upshur county.
h One-sixth in Titus county. p One-fourth in Titus county.

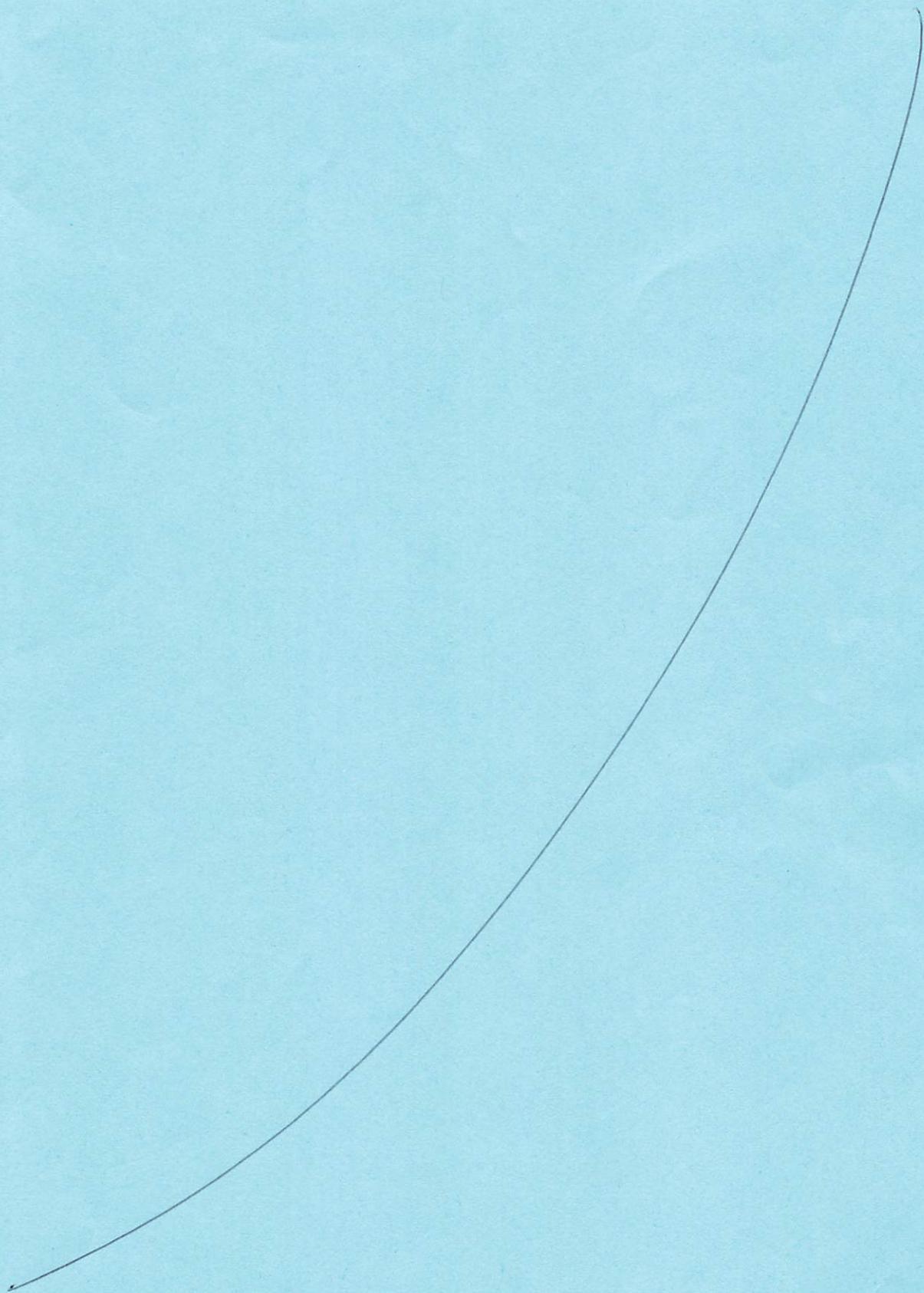
Abstract Number.	Original Grantee.	Certificate Number.	Patentee.	Quantity.	Class.	Date of Patent.			Patent.		Survey Number.	Old Abst. Number.
						Day.	Month.	Yr.	No.	Vol.		
63	Hitchens, Malachia	2	Henry B. Hitchens	320 acres a	Third	6	Aug.	1853	4	19		268
65	Irvine, J. S.	2337	H. & L. E. Griffith	160 acres	Bounty	11	Sept.	1845	628	1		271
67	James Bennett	539	Bennet Jones	160 acres	Third	15	April	1860	355	29		272
68	Kitchens, Jesse	3233	Heirs Jesse Kitchens	1 leag. and 1 labor	First	5	July	1845	756	2		285
70	Kirby, George	1199	Wm. M. Simpson	160 acres	Bounty	27	June	1855	19	8		295
71	Lucas, Harry M.	1191	Harry M. Lucas	610 acres	Second	13	Oct.	1851	319	4		296
72	Lucas, David C.	59	David C. Lucas	do b	do	14	do	1851	321	4		299
73	Lagrone, Emanuel	23	Emanuel Lagrone	610 acres	do	15	Dec.	1848	408	2		294
74	Long, George W.	456	George W. Long	do	do	7	do	1849	690	2		294
75	Lilley, Noah	11	Noah Lilley	do	do	21	Oct.	1856	81	9		300
76	Lagrone, Washington	415	Washington Lagrone	320 acres	Third	22	Jan.	1846	422	1		301
77	Lee, Isam	1231	Isam Lee	610 acres	do	19	April	1853	274	7		314
78	Laing, John	720	John Laing	320 acres	do	23	July	1855	845	9		316
79	Lewis, G. W.	636	Wm. M. Simpson	do	Bounty	27	June	1855	16	8		326
80	McKinzie, Carter T.	107	Thos. J. Rusk	1 league c	First	25	Sept.	1852	447	10		326
81	Millard, Robert F.	383	Hrs. Robt. F. Millard	952,575 sq. var.	do	21	Aug.	1869	82	18		786
82	Morris, Curtis	398	Curtis Morris	2,032,057 sq. var.	do	7	Feb.	1867	361	17		783
83	McMahon, Joseph B.	62	Mathew Cartwright	1 leag. and 1 labor	do	8	Dec.	1847	87	7		328
84	Matthews, Elbert	250	Hrs. Thos. J. Patterson	1 league	do	12	July	1856	499	8		317
85	Montgomery, R. M.	115	S. B. Patton	1/2 league	Second	17	Aug.	1846	17	3		310
86	Milligan, John H.	80	John H. Milligan	422 1/2 acres a	do	2	Feb.	1853	482	4		315
87	McKee, Houston	275	Amos W. Smith	320 acres	Third	5	do	1861	549	31		720
88	do	195	William Lee	do d	do	10	Aug.	1861	397	33		768
89	Mays, Mary	640	Mary Mays	610 acres	do	13	Dec.	1848	257	5		317
90	Milligan, Thomas	933	Thomas Milligan	do	do	27	May	1861	554	32		721
91	Montroe, Jos. M.	435	W. H. and H. A. Pitts	320 acres e	do	1	Dec.	1863	260	33		767
92	McDaniel, Creed T.	171	Wm. McDaniel	610 acres	do	18	Sept.	1849	120	6		364
93	Montgomery, Robt. W.	522	Robt. W. Montgomery	do	Donation	5	Dec.	1841	821	1		391
94	Mitchell, J. M.	522	Bird L. Hanks	1280 acres	Bounty	23	Jan.	1846	183	3		390
95	Murphy, J. H.	84	Josephine H. Murphy	160 acres	Pre-empt.	30	Oct.	1876	28	5		403
96	Ogburn, J. C.	266	A. Huston	610 acres	Bounty	19	Sept.	1845	677	1		408
97	Parker, Willie	171	Benj. D. Kimbells	1 labor	First	4	Feb.	1854	741	9		406
98	Peck, Ansel C.	453	Ansel C. Peck	1/2 league	do	29	Jan.	1846	537	4		423
99	Polk, Benjamin	2091	Hrs. Benj. Polk	610 acres	Second f	24	Aug.	1850	691	5		414
100	Porter, B. P.	12	B. P. Porter	1109 1/2 acres	do	18	Dec.	1848	410	2		421
101	Patrick, Henry	266	Henry Patrick	610 acres g	Third	2	Feb.	1854	786	12		440
102	Rose, Louis	171	Frost Thorne	1/2 league h	First	31	July	1845	50	3		414
103	Robinson, Wm.	453	Wm. Robinson	2,151,080 sq. var.	do	12	Dec.	1849	202	6		447
104	Robinson, H. M.	16	H. M. Robinson	1280 acres	Second	19	do	1848	411	2		448
105	Reaves, John B.	10	John B. Reaves	do	do	11	July	1857	895	3		787
106	Ray, M. V.	10	M. V. Ray	160 acres	Third	8	Feb.	1869	439	37		470
107	Sexton, Samuel	8	Heirs Sam'l Sexton	944 acres	Second	13	June	1848	250	2		471
108	Smith, Francis	57	Francis Smith	1280 acres	do	8	Oct.	1847	138	3		473
109	Smith, Louis Y.	335	Louis Y. Smith	320 acres	Third	19	April	1853	275	7		729
110	Smithson, Wm.	253	Wm. Smithson	610 acres	do	16	March	1860	611	28		500
111	Shanks, Joseph S.	129	Joseph S. Shanks	do d	Bounty	9	Feb.	1846	167	2		776
112	Sheck, Joseph S.	54	Joseph S. Sheck	105 1/2 acres	Scrip.	7	do	1863	224	16		502
113	Thomas, Jas. M.	78	Jas. M. Thomas	5,646,000 sq. var.	First	30	Jan.	1850	382	8		504
114	Thomas, Shadrack D.	266	Shadrack D. Thomas	1 league	do	5	Aug.	1848	512	6		510
115	Townsend, Richard	273	Richard Townsend	610 acres	Third	8	Feb.	1846	503	1		512
116	Teal, Wm. H.	266	Wm. H. Teal	do	do	13	Dec.	1848	280	5		525
117	Tittle, Susan Jane	607	Susan Jane Tittle	160 acres	do	15	Nov.	1872	255	40		528
118	Thomas, Benj.	73	Benj. Thomas	320 acres	Bounty	8	June	1848	109	5		788
119	Vivian, Benj. S.	36	Benj. S. Vivian	1 league	do	5	Nov.	1841	548	1		531
120	Vanderpool, Jas. W.	102, 37	Jas. W. Vanderpool	160 acres	Third	20	Jan.	1869	425	37		533
121	Ward, Andrew	522	Thorn Edwards and Thorn	1/2 league f	First	5	Aug.	1845	67	3		536
122	Williams, Lucinda	73	Matthew Cartwright	1 leag. and 1 lab.	do	20	March	1848	326	7		577
123	Williams, Heirs Thos.	522	Heirs Thos. Williams	4,166,666 sq. var.	do	27	Sept.	1862	581	15		523
124	Watson, Dexter	522	Dexter Watson	1/2 league	do	21	Dec.	1848	207	8		523
125	Williamson, Chas. J.	73	Chas. J. Williamson	do	do	12	Oct.	1847	261	6		538
126	Wyres, Robert	72	Wm. W. Holman and A. Houston	1 leag. and 1 lab.	do	9	June	1849	975	6		540
127	Wyatt, Samuel	238	Samuel Wyatt	1280 acres	Second	29	Sept.	1853	614	4		547
128	Walker, Simon	238	Heirs Alf. A. George	920 acres	do	30	Jan.	1850	365	3		541
129	Wright, Solomon	2342	Matthew Cartwright	96 1/2 acres	Third	23	Sept.	1854	571	11		567
130	Williams, Richard	2342	Richard Williams	160 acres	do	27	Oct.	1850	622	30		738
131	Ward, Wm. R. D.	2342	Wm. R. D. Ward	320 acres	Bounty	7	June	1849	464	4		678
132	Wortham, Isabella	2342	Isabella Wortham	160 acres	Scrip.	23	Aug.	1875	261	21		

a One-third in Titus county. d One-half in Upshur county. g One-third in Morris county.
b Two-fifths in Upshur county. e Two-fifths in Titus county. h Two-sevenths in Franklin county.
c Three-fourths in Franklin county. f Third class record. i One-fourth in Wood county.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

* In accordance with "An act to provide for the recompilation of of an abstract of the located, titled and patented lands in Texas," approved March 19, 1875, the following Abstract was published by Comptroller, Stephen H. Darden, with notations: "It is deemed proper to state that in a work of the magnitude of the following there necessarily must be errors which have escaped the attention of the land office- etc" and "As the edition printed for the use of the state is limited, all officers who may be furnished with copies of the Abstract should preserve the same carefully, and turn them over to their successors."

Camp County was created and organized 1874 from Upshur County and named for J. Lafayette Camp, Confederate soldier and Texas judge-legislator.



List of early settlers of Hunt County, Texas, and their migration route according to 1850 census of Hunt County, giving approximate years, by birth of children, and the State listed.

270

No
help

Ashley, Wm. M. - From Kentucky to Texas by 1848.

Acres, Clayborn, - From Kentucky to Texas by 1842, to Arkansas by 1844, back to Texas by 1847.

Allen, Bouford, G. - From Indiana to Texas by 1850.

Anderson, Archibald, - From Tennessee to Texas by 1849.

Allen, Dixon, - From South Carolina to Texas by 1850

Asky, John A. - From Arkansas to Texas by 1842.

Anderson, Benjamin - From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1833, back to Tennessee by 1834, to Texas by 1846.

Arnold, Lewis - From South Carolina to Tennessee by 1843, to Texas by 1844.

Brazile, John - From Illinois to Texas by 1849.

Borna, Tarlton - From Tennessee to Kentucky by 1835, to Texas by 1850.

Boran, Richard - From South Carolina to Tennessee by 1834, to Kentucky by 1837, to Texas by 1850.

Bane, Julius M. - From Kentucky to Missouri by 1843, to Texas by 1849.

Briscoe, John - From Tennessee to Missouri by 1839, to Texas by 1836.

Backus, Benjamin - From Ohio to Texas by 1847.

Baitman, Rebecca - From South Carolina to Arkansas by 1828, to Texas by 1850.

Barker, Wm. S. - From Kentucky to Illinois by 1830, to Missouri by 1841, to Texas by 1850.

Banta, Isaac C. - From Kentucky to Indiana by 1833, to Texas by 1842.

Banta, Henry - From Indiana to Texas by 1849.

Bardarrun, James P. - From Tennessee to Texas by 1847.

Barker, William - From South Carolina to Texas by 1850.

Brown, Richard - From Tennessee to Missouri by 1837, to Illinois by 1840, back to Missouri by 1844, to Texas by 1848.

Bradley, James - From Tennessee to Texas by 1848.



- Barrow, Peter-From Kentucky to Illinois by 1830, to Missouri by 1836, to Texas by 1850.
- Brake, Elisha-From North Carolina to Tennessee by 1829, to Kentucky by 1836, back to Tennessee by 1838, to Texas by 1848.
- Bradley, James M.-From Mississippi to Missouri by 1847, to Texas by 1850.
- Brooks, William - From Kentucky to Texas by 1840.
- Boyd, Samuel P.-From Missouri to Arkansas by 1841, to Texas by 1847.
- Bowan, John L.-From Kentucky to Missouri by 1842, to Texas by 1846.
- Bowan, Hiram-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1843, to Texas by 1846.
- Cain, Bolen-From Illinois to Texas by 1845.
- Caskin, Robert-From Tennessee to Texas by 1849.
- Chapman, I.W.-From Kentucky to Texas by 1847.
- Clark, Henry-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1840, to Texas by 1850.
- Cooper, Samuel-From Pennsylvania to Indiana by 1834, to Missouri by 1842, to Texas by 1845.
- Christa, Wm.M.-From Kentucky to Indiana by 1832, to Missouri by 1845, to Texas by 1850.
- Clesinger, Thomas-From Tennessee to Illinois by 1843, to Texas by 1846.
- Copeland, Absolum-From South Carolina to Kentucky by 1833, to Texas by 1850.
- Copeland, John- From South Carolina to Kentucky by 1835, to Texas by 1850.
- Chaney, Stokly R. -From Tennessee to Missouri by 1845, to Texas by 1847.
- Coose, Dstephen-From Virginia to Arkansas by 1834, to Texas by 1850.
- Cliff, C.G.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.
- Cline, William-From Louisiana to Texas by 1849.
- Clark, Mánerva-From Kentucky to Arkansas by 1832, to Texas by 1841.
- Clarenden, Issac-From Pa. to Illinois by 1839, to Missouri by 1842, to Texas by 1845.
- Daniel, Wm.G.-From Virginia to Tennessee by 1830, to Texas by 1848.
- Dunbar, George W.-From Kentucky to Mississippi by 1842, to Texas by 1847.
- Darras, Elias-From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.
- Dunn, John-From Illinois to Missouri by 1832, to Arkansas by 1836, to Texas

- Dunn, Jacob-From Missouri to Texas by 1842.
- Downing, Wm.-From Illinois to Missouri by 1837, to Texas by 1841.
- DePears, Edward N.-From Missouri to Texas by 1849.
- Downing, Obediah L.-From Illinois to Missouri by 1842, to Texas by 1850.
- Denton, Samuel-From South Carolina to Missouri by 1831, to Texas by 1850.
- Dempsey, H.W.-From Illinois to Texas by 1849.
- Delay, Henry-From Illinois to Texas by 1850.
- Duvall, Wm. R.-From Kentucky to Texas by 1846.
- Downing, John-From Illinois to Texas by 1849.
- Elam, /Elyam, Elijah, From Indiana to Texas by 1846.
- Findly, George-From Indiana to Texas by 1848.
- Findly, Milton-From Indiana to Texas by 1849.
- Findly, Q.A.-From Maryland to Georgia by 1834, to Texas by 1848.
- Fanning, Wm.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1849.
- Fonly, John-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1841, to Texas by 1847.
- Fanning, George W.-From Tennessee to Illinois by 1835, to Texas by 1847.
- Findly, Jesse-From Kentucky to Indiana by 1817, to Missouri by 1829, to Texas by 1850.
- Findly, Wm.-From Indiana to Texas by 1842.
- Foot, John W.-From Indiana to Texas by 1842.
- Gilbreath, James Jr.- From Illinois to Arkansas by 1832, to Texas by 1850.
- Gillentine, Nicholas - From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1838, to Texas by 1846.
- Garrison, Malinda-To Missouri by 1842, to Texas by 1849.
- Green, A.W.-From Illinois to Texas by 1850.
- Guest, I.C.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.
- Hale, Joshua-From Tennessee to Kentucky by 1840, to Texas by 1849.
- Havens, James-From Tennessee to Alabama by 1829, to Missouri by 1832, to Texas by 1850.
- Havens, John-From Alabama to Texas by 1850.
- Havens, Henderson-From Alabama to Texas by 1850.
- Havens, John-From Pa. to Tennessee by 1800, to Alabama by 1821, to Arkansas

- Hill, Wm. C. - From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.
- Hargus, John - From Tennessee to Illinois by 1839, to Missouri by 1844, to Texas by 1850.
- Horton, James R. - From North Carolina to Tennessee by 1837, to Texas by 1842.
- Hutchins, Wiley - From Georgia to Texas by 1848.
- Harrison, Littleberry L. - From Virginia to Tennessee by 1841, to Mississippi by 1845, to Texas by 1847.
- Hart, Thomas - From Indiana to Texas by 1849.
- Hogan, Robert - From Tennessee to Texas by 1844.
- Hendley, David - From Georgia to Alabama by 1839, to Texas by 1846.
- Hart, Ranson P. - From Tennessee to Texas by 1849.
- Hooker, James - From Tennessee to Missouri by 1833, to Texas by 1840.
- Huff, Wm. - From Tennessee to Missouri by 1846, to Texas by 1850.
- Hart, Charles - From Kentucky to Illinois by 1836, to Texas by 1849.
- Holt, Susanah - From Tennessee to Kentucky by 1826, to Missouri by 1842, to Texas by 1850.
- Harris, Robert - From Tennessee to Missouri by 1837, to Texas by 1850.
- Harris, Virgil M. - From Tennessee to Texas by 1839
- Harris, Wm. A. - From Tennessee to Texas by 1845.
- Hall, Wm. - From North Carolina to Arkansas by 1841, to Texas by 1848.
- Hayse, Francis M. - From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1840, to Texas by 1850.
- Hurst, George L. - From Indiana to Texas by 1850.
- Hanger, Joshua - From Tennessee to Illinois by 1833, to Missouri by 1837, to Texas by 1850.
- Hanners, James H. - From North Carolina to Texas by 1839.
- Hart, John - From Arkansas to Texas by 1846.
- Hobbs, Wm. W. - From Tennessee to Missouri by 1841, to Texas by 1845.
- Hale, Ann - From Virginia to Tennessee by 1832, to Texas by 1850.
- Herly, Henry - From North Carolina to Tennessee by 1834, to Missouri by 1838, to Texas by 1850.
- Hayes, Robert - From Kentucky to Tennessee by 1828, to Illinois by 1831, to

- Hall, David-From Indiana to Texas by 1850.
- Hart, John T.-From Kentucky to Arkansas by 1826, to Texas by 1850.
- Hart, Martin D.-From Indiana to Texas by 1843.
- Ivey, Joseph-From Mississippi to Texas by 1844.
- Johnson, Lendly-From South Carolina to Arkansas by 1836, to Texas by 1838.
- Kizer, Wm.-From Virginia to Tennessee by 1825, to Missouri by 1836, to Texas by 1841.
- Kizer, Samuel-From Virginia to Tennessee by 1833, to Texas by 1849.
- Kelly, Wm. W.-From Mass. to Arkansas by 1843, to Texas by 1847.
- Kuykindall, Elizabeth-From Tennessee to Alabama by 1828, to Mississippi by 1838, to Texas by 1850.
- Kimbro, Joseph E.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1841.
- Keith, Elijah-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1830, to Texas by 1845.
- Keith, Jno. J.-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1841, to Texas by 1846.
- Kitchen, Wm.-From Tennessee to Missouri by 1833, to Texas by 1850.
- Keith, Gaberial,-From Kentucky to Texas by 1839.
- Keith, Nicokdamus-From Tennessee to Texas by 1842.
- Keith, Green W.-From Missouri to Texas by 1850.
- Keith, Joe B.-From Tennessee to Missouri by 1831, to Texas by 1850.
- Knight, M. M.-From Georgia to Arkansas by 1835, to Texas by 1848.
- Langford, M. H.-From South Carolina to Texas by 1846.
- Lovel, Jane-From Tennessee to Kentucky by 1848, to Texas by 1850.
- Lancy, Culbert-From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.
- Lee, Wm. G.-From Kentucky to Arkansas by 1837, to Missouri by 1838, to Texas by 1850.
- Landon, John-From Kentucky to Illinois by 1844, to Missouri by 1845, to Texas by 1849.
- Lynch, James-From Virginia to Texas by 1848.
- Lawson, Alic-From Kentucky to Illinois by 1833, to Missouri by 1838, back to Illinois by 1844, to Texas by 1849.
- Layton, Hezekiah-From Mississippi to Arkansas by 1837, to Texas by 1850.

Linn, Isaac-From Missouri to Illinois by 1834, back to Missouri by 1836,
to Texas by 1846.

Lance, John W.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1839.

Littleton, Cely-From Georgia to Arkansas by 1832 to Texas by 1850.

Littleton, Jackson-From Illinois to Arkansas by 1848, to Texas by 1850.

Lake, James-From Missouri to Texas by 1849.

Lane, Robert-From England to the United States by 1836, to Texas by 1850.

McDonald, C.B.-From Georgia to Texas by 1850.

McElreath, James-From North Carolina to Georgia by 1833, to Texas by 1850.

McElreath, John-From North Carolina to Georgia by 1837, to Texas by 1850.

McFarland, Albert, From Missouri to Texas by 1837 (First settled Fannin Co.
To Hunt by 1849.)

Moore, James-From South Carolina to Tennessee by 1831 to Texas by 1840.

Moore, Samuel-From Tennessee to Texas by 1847.

Monday, Benjamin-From North Carolina to Missouri by 1834, to Texas by 1845.

Merick, J.C.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1842.

Moore, James C.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1849.

Murphy(?) Green B.-From Virginia to Tennessee by 1832, to Texas by 1850.

Mainard, Jefferson-From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.

Mason, John-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1840, to Texas by 1849.

Miller, Adam T.-To Texas by 1843.

Moore, Lewis W.-From Kentucky to Texas by 1849.

Mattox, Wiley A.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1849.

Maberry, Russell-From Georgia to Alabama by 1835, back to Georgia by 1839,
to Missouri by 1841, to Texas by 1849.

Merrick, John-From Tennessee to Texas by 1848.

Masick, John-From Missouri to Arkansas by 1834, to Texas by 1850.

Moore, Wm.-From Kentucky to Texas by 1849.

Marshall, Stephen-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1841, to Texas by 1848.

McDonald, Andrew-From Georgia to Mississippi by 1839, to Texas by 1848.

McGayly, Joseph A.-From Alabama to Texas by 1850

Morass?Norass, John B.-From Kentucky to Texas by 1849

Morass?Norass, Phillip H.-From Kentucky to Texas by 1847.

McMahan, Isabella-From Kentucky to Tennessee by 1827, to Texas by 1850

Montgomery, Eliza-From Mississippi to Texas by 1850.

Mooney, John-From Arkansas to Texas by 1850.

Mooney, Catherine-To Arkansas by 1828, to Texas by 1846.

McGraw, John-From Kentucky to Illinois by 1837, to Missouri by 1844, to
Texas by 1849.

Moore, Malinda-From Arkansas to Texas by 1850.

Moody, Lewis, From Kentucky to Texas by 1850 .

Morris, Washington-From Arkansas to Texas by 1849.

McBride, Sherwood-From Tennessee to Mississippi by 1824, to Alabama by
1831, back to Mississippi by 1839, to Texas by 1850.

McBride, James-From Alabama to Texas by 1849.

Morgan, Sam-From Mississippi to Texas by 1850.

Murrell, Wm.-From Virginia to Texas by 1850.

Newell, James C.-From Arkansas to Texas by 1848.

Newell, Samuel-From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.

Norass, John B.-From Kentucky to Texas by 1849.

Odell, John-From Tennessee to Missouri by 1835, to Arkansas by 1847, to
Texas by 1850.

Old, P.H.-From Virginia to Texas by 1849.

Odell, Turner-From Missouri to Texas by 1849.

Odell, Simon-From Tennessee to Missouri by 1824, to Texas by 1846.

Polk, Sperrn, From North Carolina to Tennessee by 1839, to Arkansas by 1843,
to Texas by 1850.

Polk, Levy, From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.

Patterson, Rob.-From Ohio to Missouri by 1847, to Texas by 1849.

Patterson, M.K.-From Tennessee to Illinois by 1842, back to Tennessee by
1844, to Texas by 1845.

Perry, Thomas-From North Carolina to Illinois by 1841, to Texas by 1850.

Parsons, John-From Tennessee to Virginia by 1833, to Indiana by 1837,
to Texas by 1843.

Price, Isaac-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1836, to Missouri by 1839, to
Texas by 1846.

Quillin, C.H.-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1848, to Texas by 1849.

Riley, John-From Indiana to Texas by 1847.

Riley, Isaac-From Georgia to Indiana by 1829, to Arkansas by 1838, to Texas
by 1850.

Ridle, Henry-From North Carolina to Texas by 1849.

Riley, Isaac-From Indiana to Arkansas by 1843, to Texas by 1846.

Riley, William-From Indiana to Texas by 1850.

Riley, Margaret J.-From Mississippi to Arkansas by 1837, to Texas by 1850.

Rhodes, Josiah,-From Indiana to Texas by 1850.

Ripy, William P.-From North Carolina to Missouri by 1840, to Texas by 1845.

Ritchey, Romain-From Mississippi to Texas by 1849.

Riley, Jacob-From Indiana to Texas by 1847.

Riley, Thomas-From Indiana to Arkansas by 1842, to Texas by 1846.

Riley, Siller, To Arkansas by 1833, to Texas by 1850.

Riley, Henry-From Indiana to Texas by 1847.

Riley, William-From Indiana to Texas by 1849.

Riley, Joseph-From Indiana to Texas by 1846

Riley, Abraham-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1837, to Texas by 1850.

Ruble, John R.-From Virginia to Kentucky by 1834, to Texas by 1850.

Roly, Leonard-From Maryland to Ohio by 1826, to Texas by 1850.

Rinder, Micogh-From Kentucky to Arkansas by 1837, to Texas by 1846.

Ritchey, Sarah-From Alabama to Texas by 1848.

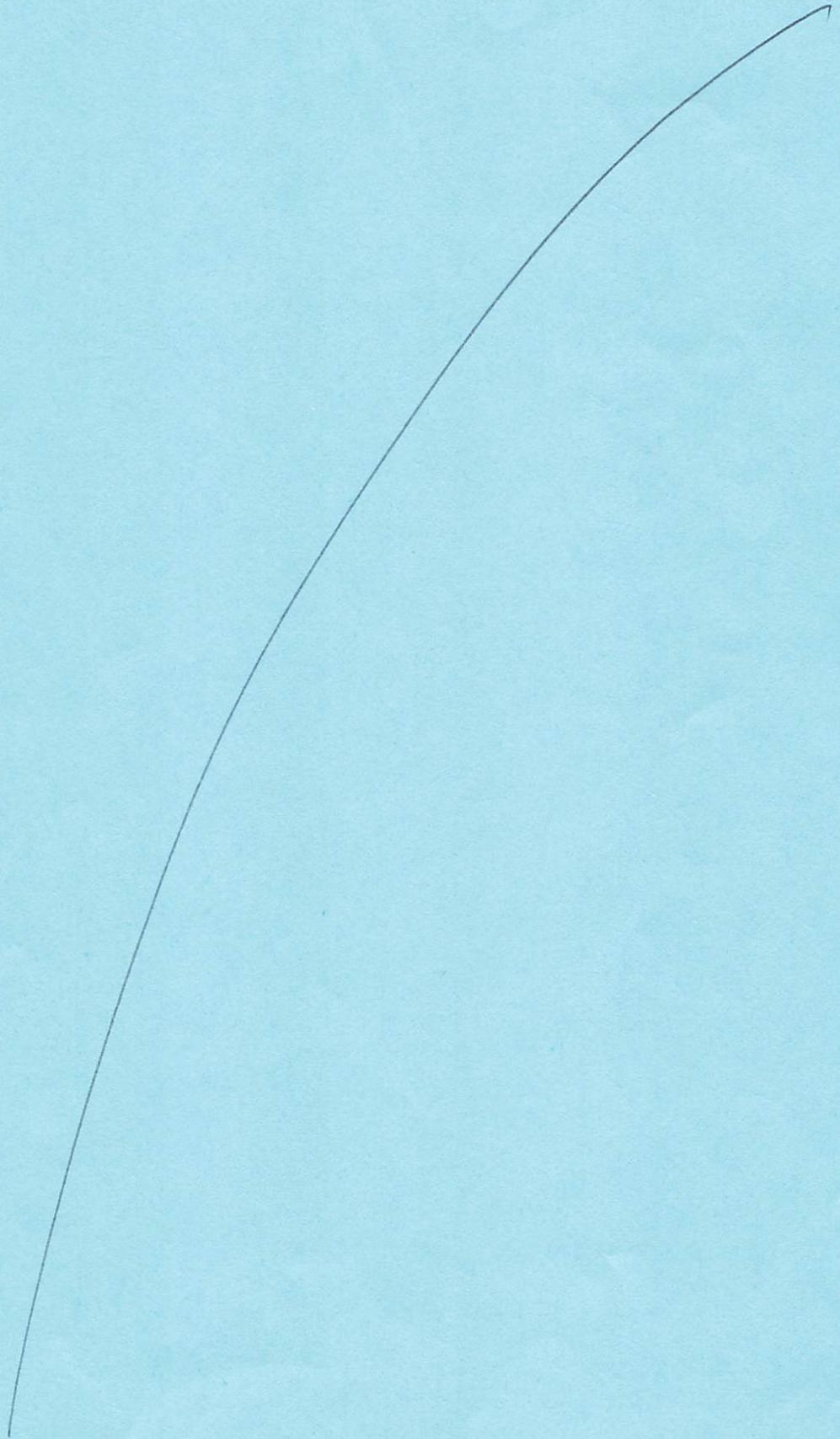
Stanley, Elbert-From Arkansas to Texas by 1850.

Spoonemore, Sater J.-From Missouri to Texas by 1846

Shanks, Peter-From Ohio to Missouri by 1841, to Texas by 1846.

- Smith, Godfrey G.-From Missouri to Illinois by 1843, to Texas by 1844.
- Stewart, John-From Kentucky to Indiana by 1833, to Texas by 1843. P
- Sampson, James W.-From North Carolina to Arkansas by 1842, to Texas by 1846.
- Stamp, Wm.-From Tennessee to Missouri by 1838, to Texas by 1850.
- Sullivan, Patrick-From Ireland to Texas by 1847.
- Strickland, Thomas-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1843, to Texas by 1848.
- Shirly, Nathan-From South Carolina to Kentucky by 1839, to Indiana by 1837,
to Missouri by 1841, to Texas by 1850.
- Shipley, Daniel C.-From Ohio to Indiana by 1842, to Texas by 1847.
- Shephard, C.C.-From Tennessee to Arkansas by 1840, to Texas by 1849.
- Shephard, Savanna-From Tennessee to Missouri by 1845, to Texas by 1850.
- South, Sam-From Kentucky to Illinois by 1834, to Missouri by 1836, to
Texas by 1843.
- Shaw, Robert-From Illinois to Texas by 1845.
- Taylor, Mathew M.-From Tennessee to Illinois by 1827, to Arkansas by 1845,
to Texas by 1850.
- Threat, James-From South Carolina to Missouri by 1823, to Texas by 1850.
- Threat, B.C.-From Missouri to Texas by 1849.
- Taylor, Wm.-From Ohio to Illinois by 1842, to Texas by 1849.
- Usery, Sam-To Texas by 1842.
- Wright, F.A.-From New Jersey to Illinois by 1837, to Texas by 1837.
- Williams, George-From Virginia to Ohio by 1822, back to Virginia by 1827,
back to Ohio by 1834, to Texas by 1850.
- Williams, Jonas-From Virginia to Texas by 1849.
- Williams, George-From Virginia to Ohio by 1839, to Texas by 1846.
- Williams, John D.-From Virginia to Iowa by 1837 to Texas by 1844.
- Williams, John D.-From Kentucky to Missouri by 1832, to Tennessee by 1835,
to Arkansas by 1837, to Texas by 1850.
- Wilson, Joseph-From North Carolina to Tennessee by 1828, to Texas by 1842.
- Wood, Joshua-From Indiana to Texas by 1850/

- Wimbly, James-From North Carolina to Texas by 1844.
- Wilson, Benjamin-From Virginia to Kentucky by 1833, to Texas by 1845.
- Woods, James-From Kentucky to Texas by 1850.
- Wright, Simon-From Ohio to Illinois by 1838, to Iowa by 1839, to Indiana by 1844, to Texas by 1850.
- Wright, M.H.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1844.
- Warren, John-From Tennessee to Illinois by 1837, to Texas by 1848.
- Weatherford, Jackson-From Illinois to Texas by 1849.
- Weatherford, Mary-From Tennessee to Alabama by 1829, to Illinois by 1841, to Texas by 1847.
- Wallace, John H.-From Indiana to Missouri by 1844, to Texas by 1850.
- Williams, Cintha-From South Carolina to Tennessee by 1828, to Arkansas by 1837, to Texas by 1850.
- Williamson, John-From North Carolina to Illinois by 1832, to Missouri by 1835, to Texas by 1850.
- Wolfeld, Charus A.-From Maryland to Tennessee by 1824, to Texas by 1845.
- Watson, Abram-From Indiana to Missouri by 1841, to Texas by 1848.
- Wilson, G.W.-From Kentucky to Missouri by 1825, to Texas by 1846.
- White, W.J.-From Tennessee by 1840, to Texas by 1850.
- Wicker, Hannah-From Indiana to Arkansas by 1837, to Texas by 1850.
- Wilson, Jackson-From Tennessee to Texas by 1848.
- Wilson, A.D.-From Tennessee to Texas by 1850.
- Williams, Wm.L.-From Alabama to Tennessee by 1839, to Illinois by 1841, to Texas by 1845.



The grand jury returned 96 criminals cases. The majority are about gambling.

30 October 1875, Saturday (Vol. IX, No. 118, Page 2)

With today's paper, the tri-weekly paper ends, and in its place, the Daily Paper will be published. Subscription price will be \$12.00 per year.

FREIE PRESSE FUR TEXAS (daily)

NOVEMBER 1875

1 November 1875, Monday (Vol. I, No. 1, Page 1)

Mayor J. H. **French** accepted and approved an ordinance which designated the duties of the city engineer and city surveyor.

Mayor J. H. **French** accepted and approved an ordinance which designated the duties of the city marshal and his assistants.

(page 3)

Mr. **Wishefsky**, who has been surveying in the Rio Grande, has returned to San Antonio.

2 November 1875, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 2, Page 2)

Easterling's, Professional School of Mathematics and Writing, opened November 1, at the Methodist Church on Soledad Street.

J. **Luther**, piano maker and tuner, has an office at **Nic Tengg's** store.

Julius **Joske** advertises the opening of a dry goods store and grocery business on Alamo Plaza, opposite the **Steves** Lumber Yard.

(page 3)

The editor of this paper was given an ovation by his friends and acquaintances. He was lauded because of his new undertaking the publishing of a daily paper.

The **Turner** band and the City band assisted the Singing Society, and Mr. **Karber** invited them to his garden.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

3 November 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 3, Page 3)

Mr. **LaCoste** is expecting a new ice machine for his factory. With it, he expects to manufacture 10,000 lbs. of ice a day and ice is to cost 2 1/2 cents a lb.

4 November 1875, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 4, Page 2)

Samuel Maverick operates a lumber yard on Alamo Plaza.

(page 3)

Alderman Muench has made a motion to acquire the **Eager** property on Alamo Street for a city park. The 4th ward has been treated like a stepchild and the **Eager** property, being centrally located, is an ideal spot for a park.

6 November 1875, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 6, Page 1)

The Central Hotel, located at Main Plaza, is owned by **M. J. Baker**.

(page 3)

The public schools have an attendance of more than 700 pupils.

Alderman Chavez has sent in his resignation. He is leaving for Mexico.

8 November 1875, Monday (Vol. I, No. 7, Page 3)

District Court sentenced professional gamblers to \$10.00 to \$25.00 fine and costs.

The *San Antonio Express* has been suspended for several weeks.

9 November 1875, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 8, Page 3)

The City Committee for Public Improvements has condemned the unfinished steeple of the Fire Company No. 2 in the 3rd ward. Mr. **Earhart**, who has the contract, was indignant and demanded that a committee of experts pass an opinion.

10 November 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 9, Page 3)

Erhard Pentenrieder died on November 9. He was one of the oldest and most influential citizens of San Antonio. He was born in Bavaria and after years of travel in the United States settled in San Antonio, Texas. In connection with a friend, **G. Blersch**, he opened the General Merchandise Business. Being a decided Union man, **Pentenrieder** left San Antonio at the beginning of the Civil War. He went to Mexico and from there to Germany. In 1866 he returned to Texas and opened a new business in San Antonio, which existed until the spring of this year. His illness of the past two years

took a more serious turn and he sold out to **Pentenrieder** and Company successor. He was a member of the Turner Club. He died at the age of 45. Our condolences to his widow.

11 November 1875, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 10, Page 2)

F. Sturenberg has resigned from **F. Bulle** and Company, brewers, and **Ph. Vorhauer** has joined the new concern.

(page 3)

Many changes have taken place at the *San Antonio Express*. Due to mismanagement, it was found necessary to dispense with **A. C. Aabacock** and **A. Siemering**, a former owner of the paper, and **Gillespie**, transferred it to a Stock Company.

Coke's Rifles, a new militia company, has received its uniforms and guns and will begin its drilling tonight.

San Antonio boasts 56 lawyers.

The funeral of **Mr. Pentenrieder** took place this morning. It was about a mile long and lasted an hour. The Turner Club, the Benefit Association, and the Fire Companies No. 1 and No. 2, the City and the Turner Club band took part in the solemn march, from the home on Military Plaza to the cemetery. All business houses along the route of the funeral were closed. The Beethoven Chorus contributed and **Mr. Siemering** spoke at the grave.

A government engineer, a young German, has arrived in San Antonio. The building of the Military Post is going to proceed immediately.

The last norther has brought wild ducks in great numbers to all water holes in this vicinity.

The case of the State vs. **William Glaser**, for assault on his father, was found guilty and fined \$100.00 and 90 days in jail.

13 November 1875, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 12, Page 3)

Mr. Reimmger shot himself. He was the husband of the mid-wife **Mrs. Reimmger**.

15 November 1875, Monday (Vol. I, No. 13, Page 3)

The 2nd and 3rd Wards have sent in a petition of the City Council to build a bridge just below the 1st of the Gunther Mills.

The youngest child of Karl **Groos** died in New Braunfels, where the parents had taken their children for a visit.

16 November 1875, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 14, Page 3)

The new bell for the German Lutheran Church is made of the purest bell-metal... and has a clear tone; it weighs about 800 lbs. The new front to the church is a considerable improvement.

17 November 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 15, Page 3)

The case of Mrs. **Monod** vs. Deputy Sheriff's C. G. **Artzt**, and F. **Hanisen**, has caused much excitement, especially amongst the Germans. The plaintiff claimed that the two officers had sold a piece of property belonging to her, at an auction, after having collected taxes on it. The jury was out from 5 until 9:30 p.m., and the verdict pronounced them guilty. Each one was fined \$105.00. The men asked for a retrial, which was granted.

The Street Railway Company will not begin their work until spring.

Bonds which have been issued by the city are of two denominations. About \$48,000 worth of these have been sold; they bear 10% interest.

18 November 1875, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 16, Page 3)

An interesting decision was made in the Recorders Court. The question was, "Are government officials allowed to carry weapons?" A.U.S. Deputy Marshal had been arrested for carrying a revolver and pleaded he had the right to carry it regardless of state law. The jury decided against him and found him guilty.

Conrad **Schmidt**, is a local money collector.

19 November 1875, Friday (Vol. I, No. 17, Page 3)

The fire bell bought by the city in 1866, which has never been used except for a short time when it did duty in a church, has finally reached its destination. It was hung in the Fire Co. No. 2's new steeple.

Dr. C. W. **Knight**, physician at the Post, died November 18.

20 November 1875, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 18, Page 3)

Mr. **LaCoste** has been made receiver for **Konigheim** and Company.

L. **Ladner**, tinner, is located at #58 Commerce Street.

23 November 1875, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 20, Page 3)

Property transfers during the past week: B. **Schwartz**, sold to the heirs of **Hernandez**, property on the westside of the San Pedro for \$400.00. Mary A. **Maverick**, transferred to her daughter, Mary M. **Terrell**, city lots 8, 10, and 12, divisions 20, and city lot in 16, and 1 lot in 19, in conformity with her late husbands will.

24 November 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 21, Page 2)

A telegram from Washington states the death of Vice-President **Wilson**. His death occurred November 23, due to a stroke. A 30-day period of mourning was ordered for the Army and Navy.

(page 3)

According to the City Assessors report, in the City there are: 8 Drugstores, 165 Dry Goods Stores, 3 Hardware Stores, 46 Saloons, 3 Jewelry Stores, 4 Breweries, 14 Hotels and Boarding Houses, 10 Restaurants, 8 Livery Stables, 4 Feed Stores, 3 Photographers, 7 Real Estate Offices, 3 Pawnbrokers, 36 Lawyers, 14 Physicians, 5 Wood Yards, 3 Auctioneers, 5 Banks, 13 Insurance Companies, 20 Express Wagons, 43 Hack Drivers, 37 Dray's, 2 Confectionary Stores, 3 Soap and Candle Factories, 3 Newspapers, 2 Job and Book Printers, 5 Amateur Theater Clubs, 14 Billiard Halls.

No paper on Thanksgiving Day November 25, 1875.

30 November 1875, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 25, Page 3)

Mr. **Mosebach**, who calls himself a teacher, may take notice that neither the *Freie Presse*, nor its editor, cares to argue with him. Why was Mr. **Mosebach** asked to resign from the Arbeiter Club? If Mr. **Mosebach** wants to sue the *Freie Presse*, we'll advance the money in order to show him up. His attack on Mr. **Tengg** was cowardly.

(To be continued)

Texas
meas

Freie Presse fur Texas

WPA Abstracts

JANUARY 1876

3 January 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 53, Page 3)

Karl Herff, son of Dr. F. Herff, on his way home from the New Year's Ball at the Casino, saw three men near the Dullnig store on Losoya. One of these men was carrying a small lantern. Mr. Herff immediately suspected them in connection with the many burglaries in San Antonio and watched them for a second. When these men saw him, they came towards him. One of these men pulled a gun, and when Mr. Herff saw this, he picked up a stone, threw it at them, and ran. They fired a shot and followed him to the Infantry barracks where he sought protection. They demanded the fugitive from the soldiers. It seems that they were three policemen and thought Mr. Herff was a burglar. The idea that burglars carry lanterns is ludicrous, but shooting at an innocent person without accusing him is going beyond the authority of the police. It deserves serious investigation.

4 January 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 54, Page 1)

The petition regarding a Railroad subsidy was signed by C. Elmendorf, E. Dosch, and fifty others. After reading the petition, the court, according to the state law which authorizes counties, cities and towns to assist in building of railroads and other improvements, ordered a special election in the various wards of Bexar County to be held on January 29, 1876. The ticket is to read: "For the donation or against the donation".

4 January 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 54, Page 3)

The following delegates have left for the Democratic Convention in Galveston: Dashiell, Hahn, Howard, Johnson, Wurzbach, J. Dwyer, Berks, Schmiedknecht, Brown, Charles de Montel, Storey.

Franz Moreau died January 2.

7 January 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 57, Page 3)

On January 6, the citizens of the 4th Ward held a meeting to nominate a candidate for alderman of said Ward. **F. Groos** presided, and Messrs. **Colton**, and **Krakau** acted as secretaries. **A. F. Wulff** and **James N. Fisk** were nominated. After a debate, **Mr. Wulff** was chosen candidate by acclamation.

At the last meeting on January 2, the *Benefit Society* elected officers for the coming year:

President	Kalteyer
Vice-President	F. Haniesen
Treasurer	C. Degener
Secretary	J. G. Nedon
Directors	Dorr
	J. Kuhu
	C. Beller
	M. Zoller

10 January 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 59, Page 3)

Nominations at the Republican Convention on January 8 for the Houston Convention were as follows: **E. Degener**, **W. Ogden**, **A. Dittmar**, **A. Siemering**, **C. Elmendorf**, **F. Groos**, **W. J. Locke**, **M. Slocum**, **L. Briam**, **W. H. Houston**, **Jasper Thompson**, **Fritz Rummel**, and **T. J. Anderson**.

11 January 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 60, Page 3)

The following Aldermen were elected on January 10:

1st Ward	Peter Scheiner (149 votes)
2nd Ward	E. D. Faiville (157 votes)
3rd Ward	Edward Degener (270 votes)
4th Ward	A. F. Wulff (219 votes)

13 January 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 62, Page 3)

Mr. Greisenbeck has arrived from New York. He intends to relocate in San Antonio.

14 January 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 63, Page 3)

R. Wulfing is a candidate for County Clerk.

17 January 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 65, Page 3)

At the meeting on January 15, at Wolfram's Garden, the People's Ticket was drawn up. Many dissatisfied Democrats were amongst the crowd. Mr. **Biggar** called the meeting to order and the following were elected:

President	Sam Bennett
Vice-President	Wesley Ogden
Secretaries	W. H. Houston James Biggar

After a long discussion, the president was authorized to appoint a committee of twenty in the various counties. The committee is to suggest two candidates each for every county office. The committee is to meet on January 24 and report. A finance committee was appointed and the meeting adjourned.

19 January 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 67, Page 3)

On January 17, the city administration held their regular meeting, the last one in which **Sam Smith**, **Sweeney** and **McAllister** are taking part. The Mayor and all Aldermen were present.

It was proposed to build a bridge across the Alamo Ditch on 10th Street, and one across the San Pedro Ditch, corner of Nueva and Flores Streets. Both proposals were adopted. **Schreiner** proposed that the City Engineer hand in an estimate of the value of the property on the Alazan Ditch. It was adopted.

A. J. Kern was married to Miss **Fanny Dreyfuss** in New Orleans January 18.

21 January 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 69, Page 2)

Microscopic examination to find trichinae in pork is done for a \$1.00 fee at **George H. Kalteyer's**.

The case **Munch vs. Tampke and Martin** was investigated by Justice of the Peace **Klocke**. The two men had hidden in ambush and fired at **Munch**. They were put under \$1,000 bond each.

The Mayor has appointed the sexton of the military cemetery, a special policeman, to stop the shooting about the graves.

23 January 1876, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 70, Page 2)

Meyer and Wolff, operate a "Fancy Millinery and Dry Goods Store". The owners are **Sam Meyer** and **A. A. Wolff**.

25 January 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 72, Page 3)

Justice of the Peace- **W. H. Huston**, **A. Moye**, Constable- **J. Bader**.

The Mexicans held a meeting at the courthouse on January 23. It was held in connection with the Railroad Proposition. President- **Antonio Mancheco**, Vice-President- **Luis Sanchez**, Anavato **Martinez**, Secretary- **Juan Barrera**.

Note to the Chief of Police: Please take notice of the stray cattle in various parts of the city. The cattle ordinance is still a law.

About five hundred gathered as the meeting for the People's Ticket on January 24 at **Wolfram's Garden**. The following were nominated:

Representative	C. Wurzbach
County Judge	M. G. Anderson
County Clerk	J. Rosenheimer
District Clerk	R. Wulfing
Assessor	H. Klocke
Collector	Erasmio Chavez
Treasurer	J. B. LaCoste
Surveyor	C. P. Smith
Inspector of Hides	James Davis
Commissioners	R. W. Brahan
	E. Moffat
	L. W. Nuckolls
	W. Prescott.

26 January 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 73, Page 3)

A man by the name of **Morris** sent **Jack Harris**, of the Variety Theater, a note to the effect that he wanted to fight him. **Harris** asked all bystanders to vacate the street because of the forthcoming shooting scrap. **Harris** then hailed **Morris** to get ready to shoot. The latter declared the he was unarmed. **Harris** did not want to shoot a

defenseless person and was about to leave when Sheriff **Bonnett** appeared and arrested **Morris** and searched him. He found a loaded six shooter in his belt.

Anton Gugger has declined to run as County Commissioner on the Democratic Ticket. **F. McNewton's** name was substituted.

27 January 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 74, Page 3)

The following were elected to serve in the Fire Department this year:

Fire Chief	H. Karber
Assistant Chief	H. Degener
Secretary	F. Haneisen
Treasurer	Ed Braden.

29 January 1876, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 76, Page 3)

Mr. and Mrs. Ed Braden celebrated their silver wedding anniversary. The marriage ceremony was performed at St. John's Church at 9 a.m. and a celebration will be held this evening at the **Braden** home.

The following number of registered voters are in the: 1st Ward- 490, 2nd Ward- 767, 3rd Ward- 915, 4th Ward- 588. The fifteen rural districts- 1,193. The total number in Bexar County- 3,953. One third of these votes must be for the "Donation for the Railroad" to win out.

FEBRUARY 1876

1 February 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 78, Page 3)

Miss Mollie Moore has written the Libretto to the operetta "The Rose Festival", by Prof. **Keppler** of Galveston. It was performed in Galveston.

Mr. Bronson's Vaudeville Theater has closed. Some of the members have been engaged by **Mr. Harris** of the Variety Theater.

2 February 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 79, Page 3)

The Mayor authorized the City Engineer to have the Alazan Ditch cleaned and repaired. Bids were asked for and the sum of \$700.00 was appropriated for the work.

The City Administration has decided to buy eleven lots from Mr. **Eagar** and one from Mr. **Stumberg** for \$6,000.00. These building lots are located in the 4th Ward and are to be used for school buildings. The school fund is to be utilized.

A few cases of measles and diphtheria have been reported.

3 February 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 80, Page 3)

E. A. Bessiere, an old citizen of San Antonio, French at birth, died February 2.

The Grand Jury for the next session at the the District Court: **W. A. Bennett**, **H. W. Tong**, **Thomas Tong**, **Thomas Bender**, **A. F. Wulff**, **H. Elmendorf**, **J. B. Sweeney**, **L. Brian**, **William Reed**, **Cosmo Flores**, **Juan Garcia**, **John Malone**, **George Barker**, **Robert Lenox**, **William Edwards**, **Ed Tynan**, **F. Boremann**, **Robert B. Evans**, **F. A. Acker**, and **W. L. Locke**.

4 February 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 81, Page 3)

The People's Party has been thoroughly organized and a Central Executive Committee has been elected and also a Finance Committee with headquarters on the 2nd floor at Gamble's Store on Soledad Street. Executive Committee, People's Party: Chairman- **General J. Baylor**, **Dr. Slocum**, **A. Siemering**, **Jasper Thompson**, **Ed. Frobose**, **James Biggar**, **H. Radaz**, **S. C. Bennett**, **L. Garza**, **James Callaghan**, **E. Degener**, **H. Karber**, **James H. French**, **H. L. Brandon**, **Fritz Rummel**. Finance Committee, People's Party Ticket: **John R. Baylor**, **H. Karber**, **James H. French**, **James Dentz**.

8 February 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 84, Page 3)

Votes were counted February 7, for and against the Railroad subsidy. Of the 3,864 registered voters, 2,845 votes were cast on January 29. 117 votes over the necessary 2/3 majority were cast for the subsidy.

9 February 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 85, Page 2)

H. Siebenmann, Book Binder, is located on Acequia Street, in San Antonio, Texas.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

10 February 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 86, Page 3)

On February 9, a lecture was given by **General George A. Sheridan** at the courthouse. The subject was the "**Life and Times of Sam Houston**".

11 February 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 87, Page 3)

On February 10, the Chief Quartermaster of Texas received instructions for the immediate construction of the military post in San Antonio. It is not to exceed the appropriation of \$100,000.

14 February 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 89, Page 3)

Mrs. **Ida Kellner**, age 23, died February 13, after a long and serious illness. She was the daughter of **Wilhelm Hiener** and the wife of **W. Kellner**.

15 February 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 99, Page 3)

On February 12, the son of **G. Newcomb** and adopted son of **J. P. Newcomb** died.

16 February 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 100, Page 2)

The Machine Shop and Foundry, located on Presa Street, was opened by **Jacob Schuehle**.

17 February 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 101)

The following were elected on *the People's Ticket*:

County Attorney	McAnderson
District Judge	G. H. Noonan
Justices' of the Peace	M. G. Colton
	W. H. Houston
Constable	F. Bader

The above are all Republicans.

18 February 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 102, Page 1)

H. Rilling, Shoe Manufacturer, is located at #60 Commerce Street, in the Zork Building.

21 February 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 104, Page 3)

General Ord is expected to return from Washington today.

22 February 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 105, Page 3)

As usual, the Fire Companies paraded in honor of Washington's birthday. At the close of the celebration, Washington's Farewell speech was read.

The County Court completed the counting of the votes February 21. **Knox's** majority over **Schardein** was 320. **Sam Smith's** majority was 120.

23 February 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 106, Page 3)

The Bexar County vote, for the new constitution, carried by a majority of 78.

County Court will consist of the following: **P. Scheiner**, **E. Moffitt**, **William Prescott**, **J. W. Light**. The latter three were elected on the People's Ticket.

The veterans of the Mexican War held a meeting at **Wolfram's** Garden.

25 February 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 107, Page 3)

General Ord arrived today.

Fandangos of the lowest kind are in full swing on the westside. They have also invaded the center of town. A man by name of **Fowler** was fined \$20.00 for holding a Fandango at the old Plaza House.

28 February 1876, Monday (Vol. I, no, 110, Page 3)

Eberhardt and **Claus** are building a sash and door factory.

29 February 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 111, Page 1)

The Broom factory, located near Gunther's Mill, is owned and operated by **William Ruppertzberg**.

(page 2)

Pupils of the public schools are asked to supply themselves with the following books by order of the school board, **C. Plagge**, Superintendent: **Holmes Elementary Spelling**, **Holmes Readers**, **Venables Oral Arithmetic**, **Maury's Geography**.

Carnivals and Masquerade Balls are the order of the day. The present generation will not live to see another Shrove-Tuesday on February 29. Carnival is derived from carne- meat and vale- farewell.

(page 3)

The **Pierce Railroad** has surveyed to within two miles of Main Plaza.

The County and City offices, and all business houses, are to be closed at 2 p.m. in order to receive Prince Carnival.

MARCH 1876

1 March 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 112, Page 3)

The Carnival Parade came to order between 3 and 4 o'clock on February 29th. The center of attention was the float with the monkeys. The men taking part were all splendid athletes. A sad ending to the gay parade, was the accident on the monkey float. **Rudolph Wesenberg**, one of the monkeys, was thrown from the top of the climbing pole when it struck the limb of a tree. His skull was fractured and his chest crushed when he fell to the paving. He died the same evening without regaining consciousness.

(page 4)

John Reinbold has been notifying the business houses and property owners of Commerce Street, that he is going to call on them March 1 to solicit a subscription for the sprinkling. Some have paid too small of an amount. He intends to supervise the sprinkling of the streets, if adequately supported, otherwise, he will be forced to discontinue.

The City Council has passed an ordinance to levy a business tax to provide sufficient funds for the operating of the city for the fiscal year beginning March 1, 1876. These taxes are to be paid in quarterly installments. All previous ordinances that conflict with the above are declared null and void. This ordinance was signed by Mayor **J. G. French** and witnessed by **Theo. Balders**, the city clerk.

3 March 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 114, Page 3)

District Court has been busy with the case **Gilbert and Selkik vs. Theodor Herdmann**. A piece of real estate worth \$30,000 is involved.

A Mexican Methodist minister, **Castanova**, is creating a vast interest in his preachings. Crowds surround him to hear his sermons.

The stage line between San Antonio and Fredricksburg, formerly managed by Mr. **Muncey**, has been discontinued. The postmaster has made a contract with Mr. **Heinen** for transporting the mail.

4 March 1876, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 115, Page 3)

The Fandango, a local detrimental institute must not be confounded with the graceful old Spanish dance. In San Antonio, it means a gathering place of the lowest and worst element of both sexes. The institution is an old one and frequented by lawless characters and known to shady visitors from out of town. The city has not been able to cope with it, because it claims that the owner of the establishment is unknown.

During the year, between March 1, 1875 and February 29, 1876, the following buildings have been erected: 18 Hard Stone residences, 35 Soft Stone residences, 36 Frame residences, 3 Hard Stone Store Buildings, 2 Soft Stone Store Buildings, 3 Hard Stone Churches.

The U. S. Stage Line between San Antonio and Eagle Pass, via Ft. Clark and Uvalde, twice weekly, leaves the Menger Hotel at 5 a. m. on Tuesday and Friday. **John Schott**, is the manager.

7 March 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 117, Page 3)

The Alamo Rifles elected new officers:

Captain
1st Lieutenant
2nd Lieutenant
3rd Lieutenant

A. J. Lockwood
James H. Biggar
William Cox
George W. Runner

A motion to thank Captain **Adams** for his activities was made and carried.

9 March 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 119, Page 3)

Bill Banjo, the owner of the Fandango tent, has been fined \$100.00. The tent has disappeared.

10 March 1876, Friday (Vol. I, No. 120, Page 2)

Spanish lessons, are provided in evening classes, by **Otto Solms**.

Albert Nordemann has joined the **S. Scheidemantel and Company**. He is a competent piano tuner and repairer. He was formerly connected with **Pleuel and Wolf** in Paris, and later with **Steinway and Son**.

11 March 1876, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 121, Page 3)

The old Spanish Building on Military Plaza is to be torn down by order of the City Council. With it disappears an old historical landmark. However, its demolition can only be considered an improvement.

14 March 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 123, Page 3)

F. Guilbeau has been elected president of the Benevolent Society organized by local prominent Frenchmen.

15 March 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 124, Page 3)

Measles are still prevalent in San Antonio.

George W. Brackenridge, President of the San Antonio National Bank, has returned to San Antonio after a long absence.

16 March 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 125, page 3)

The Grand Jury has adjourned after inspecting the Poorhouse.

18 March 1876, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 127, Page 3)

Twenty-eight years ago today, **A. Siemering**, with many other young men in Berlin, Germany, shouldered his gun to put an end to a man who, at present writing, is highly honored and admired by the entire German people. Twenty-eight years ago, this same man who regenerated Germany and made it the most powerful country in Europe, was the most hated man in the Fatherland.

20 March 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 128, Page 3)

After balmy weather, San Antonio has experienced a sudden change. It began to rain and blow during the night on March 18, and by the morning it came down in torrents while a 60 mile gale was blowing. The thermometer went below zero, and this morning there was ice 1/2 inch thick.

The Leap Year Ball given at the Casino was a huge success.

21 March 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 129, Page 3)

The recently built pagoda, at the Exposition Park, was lifted off its foundation by yesterday's storm.

A new Militia Company was organized on March 18:

Captain	Henry Thompson
1st Lieutenant	Alex Schuetz
2nd Lieutenant	J. Kineghan
3rd Lieutenant	Antonio Perez

A. Nette offers his Soap Factory for sale.

22 March 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 130, Page 3)

Eighty recruits for the 10th Cavalry Regiment, and seventy-five for the 24th Infantry Regiment, have arrived here.

The city cemetery on Powder Hill is to be fenced in.

City debt amounts to \$101,497.99.

27 March 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 134, Page 3)

The San Antonio Police force appeared in new uniforms March 26.

On March 25, between 2 and 3 o'clock, there was an eclipse of the sun.

The Mayor has asked for bids for fencing in the city cemetery. Bids must be in by April 3.

A jail is to replace the old torn down building on Military Plaza.

27 March 1876, Monday (Vol. I, No. 134, Page 3)

A public nuisance, on the main streets of town, is the flying of kites. During Thielepape's administration, an ordinance made it unlawful to fly kites within the city limits. This law is still in existence. Why is it not enforced?

28 March 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 135, Page 2)

A committee appointed by Mayor J. H. French is now busy revising the City charter.

29 March 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 136, Page 3)

Major Davis, the superintendent of the depot buildings, has arrived in San Antonio.

30 March 1876, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 137, Page 3)

The Railroad Construction Company bond has arrived.

Last night, a 6 1/2 foot water moccasin was killed at the Alameda House.

(To be continued)

Freie Presse fur Texas

WPA Abstracts

APRIL 1876

1 April 1876, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 139, Page 3)

The Railroad bonds have been signed by the Railroad Construction Committee and have been handed to the County Court. If the Railroad has not been completed within 18 months, the bonds will be handed to the Country Court.

4 April 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 141, Page 3)

S. Zimmerman, formerly of Houston, has opened a Machine Shop in San Antonio. It is located on the westside of Main Plaza.

H. J. Kern died after an illness of three weeks at the Menger Hotel. **Mr. Kern** was just recently married.

Mrs. M. Muenzenberger announces the opening of a school, where fine needle work is to be taught, in **Herbert's** House on Lavaca Street.

5 April 1876, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 142)

James Fisk, one of the oldest residents of San Antonio, died at his home last night. During the Civil War, he was a Captain in the Federal Army. He later served the county as Sheriff and Recorder.

11 April 1876, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 148)

Vice-President **Andrews** of the Galveston, Harrisburg and San Antonio Railroad, and Chief Engineer **James Converse** are in the city and are enthusiastic over the progress the railroad is making. The distance between Kingsbury and the Guadalupe is nearing completion. The road bed as far as the Guadalupe River is completed, and ready for ties and rails. The road bed on this side of the river has been started.

Devereau, Billingsley, Wright, Tait, and Blackshear. For those interested in the lives of early Texas women this series includes the papers of Lizzie Scott Neblatt and Rebecca McIntosh Hawkins Hagerty.

VIRGINIA (Series C, Part 1).

This small collection details the daily workings of the William Randolph, Hill Carter, and Bruce family plantations.

VIRGINIA (Series E, Part 2).

This set includes papers from the Berkeley family from 1653 to 1865. Records of the Gilliam, Barbour, and Randolph families include journals and plantation records, as well as correspondence. Louisa Minor's diary may also be found here.

VIRGINIA (Series E, Part 3).

Two complementary collections from the "Southside" provide a massive amount of information in the form of business records, family correspondence, women's diaries, and slave records. The first collection includes materials on thirty-five families and individuals. Several of these span nearly the entire nineteenth century. The second collection documents the Bruce family from 1747 to 1865, containing agricultural records, the Meadville Mills' ledgers and journals, women's correspondence, and much more.

VIRGINIA (Series G, Part 2).

The William Massie Collection is one of the most extensive of all plantation records, documenting every aspect of plantation life from 1820 to 1865 in 188 volumes. There is much material here on the yeoman farmers of Nelson and Rockbridge counties as well.

Please note that the above are summaries only and many other families and locations are mentioned. Ask for the guides at the front service desk.

Governor E. J. **Davis** is in San Antonio at the present time.

An interesting case is being tried in the District Court. **LaCoste**, county treasurer, has in his possession \$8,000, of school funds, which belong to the City of San Antonio School District. According to a school law of the last legislature, cities in Texas can form their own Independent School District, and naturally the money's collected in San Antonio would go to this district. The city of San Antonio recently purchased from Mr. **Eager** a piece of property for \$5,000 to be used for school purposes. The check given Mr. **Eager** was to be presented to Mr. **LaCoste** who refused to pay. The mayor then referred the case to the State Comptroller explaining the case, and asking for his decision. The Comptroller notified Mr. **LaCoste**, that according to the new school law, he must honor the city's check. But Mr. **LaCoste** refused, and now is being sued by **Eager**.

The Firm of **Bennett and Thornton** has been changed to **Bennett and Lockwood**. The firm of **Lockwood and Manning** has ceased to exist.

12 April 1876 (Vol. I, No. 149, Page 3)

Yesterday, the contracts for the railroad, from San Antonio to the Guadalupe River, were let and work is to begin at once.

A Mrs. **Cederholm** of Sweden, is going from saloon to saloon and, by singing hymns, trying to convince the proprietors that they would be doing a good deed if they closed their saloons. Mrs. **Cederholm** is accompanied by Mrs. **Garrison** but as yet the latter has not made her appearance on the street.

Mrs. **Bettie Priscilla Twohig** died at her home after a lingering illness. The funeral will take place tomorrow.

18 April 1876 (Vol. I, No. 154, Page 3)

Today, the new State Constitution goes into effect and the new officials will take over their offices. The new county officials, after giving their required bond, were sworn in.

According to the telegram received in San Antonio, Mrs. **Margaret E. Norris** has been appointed Post Mistress of San Antonio. Mrs. **Norris** is the widow of the late **Norris** who was tax collector of the third district of Texas. The **Norris** family has influential connections in Washington, hence the change in our Post Office. At present Mrs. **Norris** is Post Mistress of Waco.

Sheriff **Knox** has named the following deputy sherriffs: **Ed. Stevens**, **J. P. McCall**, and **John Cardenas**.

The Turn-Fest Program for April 21, 22, and 23 has been arranged and promises to be an enjoyable affair. On Friday, a reception of guests and smokers will be held at the Turner Hall; on Saturday there will be a business meeting. There will be a Concert at 3 p.m. at Wolfram's Garden and prize turning. There will be a Theater in evening; on Sunday. There will be a Parade to San Pedro Park at 9 a.m. Prize turning and distribution of prizes. There will be a Ball at the Casino.

27 April 1876 (Vol. I, No. 162)

A protest, signed by the merchants and citizens of San Antonio, has been sent to Washington against the appointment of Mrs. Norris as Post Mistress. Unfortunately though, her appointment has been approved, and so it is doubtful whether the protest will help.

The **Santleben** wagon train arrive from Mexico yesterday. They brought with them a meteor intended for the centennial at Philadelphia. It was found in the mountains of Chihuahua, and is four feet long, and 3 feet wide, and 1 1/2 feet thick, of the dark color, and metal in appearance.

29 April 1876 (Vol. I, No. 164)

The Alameda House has been taken over by Mrs. Elise **Voelker** and J. D. **Ruellman**.

MAY 1876

1 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 165)

The telegraph lines connecting the border and Boerne have been completed. The telegraph operator is Miss Anna **Pollmar** of San Antonio, daughter of a former manager of the *Freie Presse*.

The local fire department has decided to celebrate the 100th anniversary of the Republic of the United States, and committees have been appointed to complete arrangements.

The Regimental Band, which is on its way to the Exhibition at Philadelphia, sent there by the Emperor of Germany, is giving a concert in Galveston, and will play at the Houston State Fair. San Antonio should make an effort to have them come here and give

a concert. It would probably take about \$1,500.00 and this should not be hard to get if everyone, regardless of nationality, will subscribe.

William Peay and his bride, who were recently married, were brutally murdered last night on their ranch 14 miles from San Antonio. **Peay** was shot and instantly killed, and his wife was seriously wounded and is not expected to live. Jealousy is given as the cause of the tragedy.

4 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 168, Page 3)

The earth works of the Pierce Railroad, this side of the Guadalupe are progressing nicely. We have the assurance that in a short while grading will begin in the vicinity of San Antonio. Colonel **Pierce** is expected to arrive within a day or two.

Louis Grothaus and his bride are in San Antonio, on their way to the coast.

The new Post Mistress arrived yesterday.

6 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 170, Page 3)

The election of **Coke**, to the United States Senate, caused quite a bit of surprise and disappointment in San Antonio.

L. W. Tandy and his wife, of Bee County, were attacked in their camp on the Salado. The robber fired two shots, neither taking effect, and then fled.

Maude Rivers, an intelligent looking and nice mannered young woman, was arrested for disorderly conduct. She was dressed in men's clothing and had visited all saloons, for which she was fined \$5.00. After being released, she was re-arrested for drunkenness, and fined another \$25.00. For contempt of court she was fined \$10.00, and the young lady is now languishing in jail.

We call attention of the public to the new map of San Antonio, drawn by **Potchsinsky** and photographed by **Doerr** and **Jacobson**. It has been worked out with the greatest of care and will prove a necessity to all who own land within the limits of San Antonio.

10 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 173, Page 3)

Contracts were let, yesterday at the Quartermaster's depot for the hauling of provisions. **H. B. Adams** received the contract for furnishing the hauling of cornmeal to Forts Clark, Duncan, McIntosh, Ringgold and San Antonio; price to be paid \$4.79 -

\$7.89. The contract for fresh beef went to **W. Hoefling** of San Antonio, at \$4.17 per 100 pounds.

The city ordinance passed May 26, 1866. One side is published again for the benefit of all concerned: It is forbidden to throw trash, dishwater, drainage of tanneries, breweries, stables, garbage, dead animals, meat, vegetables or any filth into the waters of the San Pedro Springs, or the San Antonio River, or any of the ditches, nor are the ditches to be used for washing laundry. Anyone guilty of violating this ordinance will be fined not less than \$5.00 or more than \$100.00, or for non-payment of fine shall spend from one to 10 days in jail.

11 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 174)

The San Antonio Stage Coach was held up and robbed, about seven minutes west of Seguin. There were 17 passengers, among them a number of San Antonians. The robbers took about \$600.00 from them, examined the mail bags, and then left.

District Court is in session. The local attorneys have petitioned legislature to change the two sessions of court into four, because it is hardly possible to settle all matters that come up satisfactorily.

13 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 176)

At a meeting of the Council, the committee in charge of a new charter for San Antonio read the new charter, and afterwards a discussion took place concerning some of the points of the charter. The report was tabled, and a new committee appointed, which is made up of the aldermen, and the mayor.

16 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 178)

A message has been received of Colonel **Andrews**, chairman of the Railroad Construction Committee in San Antonio, telling that Mr. **Pierce** has made all arrangements for the building of the road to San Antonio, and is ready to enter into a contract with the committee. At the meeting held yesterday, chairman **Brackenridge** was authorized to close the contract with **Pierce** and with these terms: **Pierce** is to receive \$100,000 when the road is completed as far as Cibolo and \$200,000 when it reaches San Antonio, provided it is completed within 8 months, from June 1, 1876 to February 1877. If the building of the road will require more time, **Pierce** is to lose \$20,000 for every month beyond the stated time.

General **Ord** received a telegram from General **Escobedo** in Camargo telling that he has restored peace and order and hopes that friendly relations between the two republics may be resumed again.

19 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 181)

The city has posted two ordinances, one which forbids the stacking up of flammable goods in city limits, and the other forbids the placing or showing of goods for sale on the side walks.

The missionaries who have been in town for several days have opened a little shop behind St. Joseph's Church. Here they sell little statues of all the saints and medals and other religious things.

22 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 183, Page 3)

The French people of the city have formed a society of mutual aid and a union of all French speaking people in San Antonio. There are seventy members.

Chief Quartermaster **Meigs** has asked for bids for the building of the new military post. The citizens of San Antonio refuse to believe this until they see the workmen at work. The bids must be in by the 31st of May and sent either to the Quartermaster here, or to General Quartermaster at Washington. The plans may be seen at the office of the local Quartermaster.

23 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 184, Page 3)

The new Post Mistress has arrived for the second time, but as yet, has not been near the Post Office. Perhaps the petition sent from San Antonio to Washington has something to do with it.

Some time ago a committee was appointed to amend the city charter and after this was done, the council refused to accept the amended charter, but in spite of this, the charter was sent to legislature for incorporation. The mayor and the eight aldermen declare that this was done without their knowledge or permission.

25 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 186, Page 3)

Yesterday, Sheriff **Bonnet** left for Austin to take the tax money collected here to Austin. He had an escort of 10 mounted and armed men, as a precaution against hold ups.

26 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 187, Page 2)

The firm of **Scheihagen** and **Heusinger** has dissolved partnership. **Heusinger** is retiring from the firm. The firm now will be known as **Scheihagen** and **Wulff**.

29 May 1876 (Vol. I, No. 189, Page 3)

The specifications of the new military post call for an open quadrangle, in the center of which there is to be a watch tower ninety feet high and the upper part of which is to house an iron water reservoir. The buildings around the square will be 624 feet in length. The depot is to be completed by January 1, 1877.

A message from the Vice-President of the Railroad to **J. H. Kampmann** telling that the rails for the entire road had been secured and that the laying of the same would begin on June 10th. Work is to be hurried.

C. L. Wurzbach, representative from this county to Austin, is in San Antonio.

There is a new society in the city, the Young Men's Christian Association, which is made up of young men from different congregations, whose work is to benefit the poor in the county home, prisoners in the jail, and the soldiers in the barracks. They will conduct religious services at these three places regularly on Sundays and will no doubt meet with success.

A new laundry along the river near the Post Office has been opened by **George Caen** in connection with his dry cleaning and dyeing establishment.

The new Post Mistress has finally taken over her office and the Post Office. She is willing to comply with the wishes of the citizens of San Antonio and take as assistant Post Master any man whom the merchants will suggest.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

TX
Jef
1.1

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT
CIVIL CASE PAPERS**

AC 1979.11

79 Cubic feet processed

These records are held at the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center near Liberty, Texas. For more information or to obtain copies of these records please write or call: P.O. Box 310, Liberty, Texas 77575, phone (936) 336-8821 or e-mail SamHoustonCenter@tsl.state.tx.us

In the nineteenth century the District Clerk had broad responsibilities which have narrowed over time due to increasing case loads. In the 19th century, district clerks typically heard all types of cases in the same court. The early District Court papers reflect this, as they include delinquent tax, naturalization, criminal, and family law matters such as divorce, adoption, child support, neglected children, removal of disability of minors, and name changes.

The case papers include a wide array of legal documents, including plaintiffs' original and amended petitions, defendants answers, injunctions, writs, affidavits, pleas, court orders, agreements, jury lists, summons, subpoenas, depositions, exhibits, citations, bills of exception, and interrogatories.

Genealogists will find a wealth of information can be mined from the case papers. Divorce records, for example, usually include the wife's maiden name, date and place of marriage, and the ages, sexes, and names of the children. Naturalization papers include birthplace, age, date of entry into the United States, and port of entry.



File 109. Case #1772, Case Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company et al, 1896

File 110. Case #1773, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company et al, 1896

File 111. Case #1774, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company et al, 1896

File 112. Case #1775, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company et al, 1896

Box 23 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #1776, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company et al, 1896

File 2. Case #1777, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company et al, 1896

File 3. Case #1778, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. New Orleans Railway Company et al, 1896

File 4. Case #1779, S.H. Van Wormer v. Van White, 1896

File 5. Case #1780, Roxie Alexander v. Alfred Alexander, 1896, divorce

File 6. Case #1781, Nettie Burris v. William Burris, 1896, divorce

File 7-8. Case #1782, Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company v. Gulf and Interstate Railway Company, 1896, railroad, conflict between

File 9. Case #1783, Sarah Thomas v. Albert Thomas, 1896, divorce

File 10. Case #1786, ex parte Sidney Perkins, [1896?], minor, removal of disabilities

File 11. Case #1787, George Shelby v. Mary Shelby, 1896, divorce, 1896

File 12. Case #1788, John Stewts v. Nellie Stewts, 1896, divorce

File 13. Case #1789, Forest Powell v. Nan Powell, 1896, divorce

File 14. Case #1790, Abe Steivel v. F.B. Means, 1896, food, images of

File 15. Case #1791, ex parte Arvid Johnson, 1896, naturalization

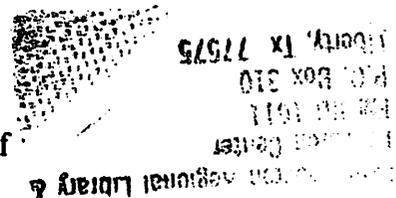
File 16-54. Case #1792, W.A. Cox, Mrs. Sidney Curry, Sam H. Curry, Lela Curry, and W.T. Curry v. Long Manufacturing Company, 1897, cigars, image of, lumber

File 55. Case #1793, S. Michel and Company v. John H. Broocks, 1896

File 56. Case #1794, Joseph Cohn and Sons v. S. Sternenberg, 1896

File 57. Case #1799, Ora English v. John L. English, 1897, divorce

File 58. Case #1801, City Market Company v. Hooks Lumber Company, 1897



File 59. Case #1802, City Market Company v. Reliance Lumber Company, garnishee in case #1801, 1897

File 60. Case #1803, Buck Smith v. Darnie E. Smith, 1897, divorce

File 61. Case #1804, R.A. Perkins, William McDonald, Peter Pickens, Will Blanchette, Trustees of Live Oak Baptist Church, 1897, church, construction

File 62-64. Case #1807, Ellen Russell v. L.C. Moinke, 1897

File 65. Case #1808, I.D. Polk v. W.P. H. McFaddin, 1897

File 66-75. Case #1810, V.B. Vinson v. John Boyd and F.S. Burke, 1897, house, construction, pre-fabricated

File 76. Case #1811, P. Braun and B. Braun v. M.O. Rigsby, 1897

File 77-83. Case #1812, D.M. Thomas et al v. William J. Peake, 1897, Joseph Grigsby

File 84-91. Case #1813, W.W. Green v. William J. Lemp Brewing Company, 1897, alcoholic beverages

File 92. Case #1814, Juliana Matthews v. W.H. Matthews, 1897, divorce, abuse

File 93. Case #1816, Sweet Carey v. J.H. Carey, 1897

File 94. Case #1818, Ellen Russell v. John H. Russell, 1897

File 95. Case #1819, J.W. Saunders v. John H. Broocks, Jr., 1897

File 96. Case #1820, Annie Carroll v. Cyrus Carroll, 1897, divorce

File 97. Case #1821, Texas Tram Lumber Company v. Donaldson and Hind, [1897?]

File 98. Case #1822, W.D. Cleveland and Company v. E. Venza, 1897

File 99. Case #1823, C.W. Georgs Manufacturing Company v. C.W. Sawyer, 1897

File 100-103. Case #1824, F.C. McReynolds and G.W. Paine v. Moise Broussard and Sidney Broussard, 1897, Sabine Pass

File 104. Case #1825, Ellen Chenault et al v. Sabine Land and Improvement Company, 1897

File 105-106. Case #1826, Eliza Cruse v. Frank Cruse, 1897, divorce, abuse, prostitution

Box 24 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #1827, Eliza Mitchell v. William Mitchell, 1897, divorce

File 2. Case #1828, Van Sheffield v. Ras Landry, 1897

File 3. Case #1829, M.J. Loeb v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, railroad, real estate

File 4. Case #1830, Carrie Elkins v. Marion Elkins, 1897, divorce, bigamy

File 5. Case #1831, Willa Smith v. Henry Smith, 1897, divorce

File 6. Case #1832, Roxie Jones v. Mack Jones, 1897, divorce, abuse

San Houston Regional Library &
Research Center
SM 80 1011
P.O. Box 310
Liberty, Tx 77575

- File 7-10. Case #1833, J and M. Schwabacher Ltd. v. J. Frank and Company, food, images of
- File 11. Case #1834, Mrs. P.R. Wilson and Virginia C. Kierley et vir v. M.C. Johnson, W.R. Blain, I.D. Polk, and John H. Broocks, 1897
- File 12-15. Case #1835, D.M. Thomas, S.A. Thomas, N.G. Glenn, H.A. Glenn, Aurelia J. Curtis, R.M. Sanders, Elizabeth Sanders, W.M. Allen, S.E. Allen, J.W. Truitt, Priscilla Truitt, Harriett Thompson, Duke Glenn, Florence Glenn, D.C. Glenn, M.C. Glenn, Callie Thompson, J.W. Allen, Henry Williams, Frances Ann Williams, William Williams, Sarah Frances Williams, E.G. Grigsby, Emily Grigsby, N.A. Glenn, R.M. Green, Bessie Green, J.W. Gandy, A.K. Ratcliff, J.A. Ratcliff, H.N. Ratcliff, Emily Smyth, R.C. Armstrong, N.M. Armstrong, M.B. Armstrong, W.B. Armstrong, Anna Barnes, Katie Armstrong, Fannie Kyle, and J.S. Armstrong, 1897, real estate, Sabine Pass, channel
- File 16. Case #1836, Elmore Willard v. Dennie Willard, 1897, divorce
- File 17. Case #1837, Sallie Jones v. Albert Jones, 1897
- File 18-19. Case #1838, T.J. Chambers v. O.B. Greeves, 1897, house, construction
- File 20-31. Case #1839, George H. East v. Joseph Hoopes, 1897, rice
- File 32-37. Case #1840, Moise Broussard v. Joseph A. Carroll, 1897, Sabine Pass
- File 38-40. Case #1841, J.H. King v. Willie R. King, 1897, divorce
- File 41. Case #1842, Annie Hemphill v. Willie Hemphill, 1897
- File 42. Case #1843, George C. O'Brien v. Selestine Davis and Omar Goodman, 1897
- File 43-44. Case #1844, A.R. Wilson and Thomas Wilson v. James H. Rachford, 1897
- File 45-46. Case #1845, Vance Stiles v. Bettie Stiles, 1897, divorce
- File 47. Case #1846, I.D. Polk v. Beaumont Pasture Company of 1887, [1897?]
- File 48. Case #1847, C.T. Heisig v. Samuel McGovern, 1897
- File 49. Case #1848, Mary E. Gray v. H.L. Gray, 1897
- File 50. Case #1849, Ed Van Wormer v. S.H. Van Wormer, [1897?]
- File 51-52. Case #1850, Laura Viola Nobles v. Lee Roy Nobles, 1897
- File 53. Case #1851, Lillie McCulloch v. Madison McCulloch, 1897, divorce
- File 54-59. Case #1854, Jean S. Ward v. Charles Barton, O.R. Barton, Louisa Barton, Maggie Van Wormer, Isabella Holt, P.S. Lovell, 1897
- File 60-61. Case #1855, Emily Smyth v. Pattillo Higgins, George C. O'Brien, and G.F. Tucker, 1897, real estate
- File 62. Case #1856, Josephine Adams v. William Adams, 1897, divorce, adultery
- File 63. Case #1857, ex parte John C. Reynolds, 1897, legal practice
- File 64. Case #1858, ex parte Olga M. Wiess, 1897, minor, removal of disabilities

Sam Houston Regional Library &
 Research Center
 FM 20 1011
 P.O. Box 310
 Liberty, Tx 77575

- File 65. Case #1859, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1897
- File 66. Case #1860, L. Grunewald Co Ltd. v. C. Bone, garnishee, Ad Von Kalckstein, defendant, 1897
- File 67. Case #1861, L. Grunewald Co Ltd. v. E.J. Blaine and C.H. Young, 1897
- File 68-71. Case #1864, State of Texas, Ex Relator P.A. Dowlen v. W.L. Rigsby, 1897, election, justice of the peace
- File 72. Case #1866, ex parte Rufus R. Doake, 1897, legal practice
- File 73. Case #1867, ex parte Edward Curd Jr, 1897
- File 74-75. Case #1868, S.A. Long v. Long Manufacturing Company, 1897
- File 76. Case #1868a, ex parte Miss Ara M. Buford, 1897, minor, removal of disabilities
- File 77. Case #1868b, ex parte Joseph De Vere, 1897
- File 78-80. Case #1869, Texas Tram and Lumber Company v. C.M. Barnes, 1897
- File 81-83. Case #1870, Beaumont Lumber Company v. C.M. Barnes, 1897
- File 84-86. Case #1871, Mollie E. Langham v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railroad Company, 1897, real estate
- File 87. Case #1872, Dennie Willard v. Elmore Willard, 1897
- File 88. Case #1873, John Allen v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, railroad, employee injured or killed
- File 89. Case #1874, Mary Orlin v. Prime Orlin, 1897, divorce
- File 90. Case #1875, McLennan Higginbotham v. Reliance Lumber Company, 1897, lumber, employee injured or killed
- File 91-92. Case #1876, T.B. Carroll v. James Cassidy, 1897
- File 93-97. Case #1877, C.T. Crary v. E.C. Ogden, J.B. Simmons, J.M. Hebert, Port Arthur Channel and Dock Company, 1897, canal, channel, Sabine Pass
- File 98-105. Case #1878, M.K. King v. W. Edwin Moore, 1897. See also case #328.
- File 106. Case #1879, Nancy Vestel v. Jeff Vestel, 1897, divorce
- File 107. Case #1880, Edward Randall v. Sabine Land and Improvement Company, 1897
- File 108. Case #1881, Agnes Lockett v. Edmund Lockett, 1897, divorce
- File 109. Case #1882, Maggie Anderson v. Calvin Anderson, 1897
- File 110. Case #1883, O. Harris v. Mary Harris, 1897, divorce
- File 111. Case #1885, Millie Bankhead v. Albert Bankhead, 1897, divorce, sexually transmitted disease

Sun Houston Regional Library &
 Research Center
 FM RD 1011
 P.O. Box 310
 Liberty, Tx 77575

File 112. Case #1886, T.B. Jones v. Annie R. Jones, 1897

Box 25 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #1888, Hester Williams v. Eddy Williams, 1897, divorce

File 2-9. Case #1889, Jefferson County Channel and Dock Company v. Port Arthur Channel and Dock Company, channel

File 10. Case #1890, Henry Chastain v. T.M. Smith, James Hayes, Jane Smith, Nott Smith, Beaumont Lumber Company, 1897

File 11-16. Case #1891, Texas Tram and Lumber Company v. Donaldson and Hines, contractors composed of J.J. Hines and I.L. Donaldson and David James, Ruben Virgil, and Alex Lazenby, trustees of the East Mount Olive Baptist Church of Beaumont, 1897

File 17. Case #1892, N. Blanchette v. C.R. Jones, 1897, saloon, alcoholic beverages

File 18. Case #1893, Mary Clack v. James Clack, 1897, divorce

File 19. Case #1894, Matthew Cartwright and Annie W. Roberts v. H.W. Joachimi, 1897, real estate

File 20. Case #1895, W.G. Reddick v. Texas, New Orleans Railway Company, 1897, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 21. Case #1896, T.B. Carroll v. James Cassidy, 1897, real estate

Sam Houston Regional Library &
Research Center
FM RD 1011
P.O. Box 310
Liberty, Tx 77575

File 22. Case #1897, Michael Gill v. Allean Gill, 1897, divorce, adultery

File 23. Case #1898, Bettie Tucker v. Jessie Tucker, 1897, divorce, alcoholic beverages

File 24. Case #1899, J.S. Jordan and Sallie A. Jordan v. Charles Wittaker et ux, 1897, real estate

File 25. Case #1900, John H. Kirby, General Superintendent Texas Pineland Association v. Live Oak Missionary Baptist Church, R.A. Perkins, William McDaniel, Willie Blanchett, P. Pickens, 1897, lumber

File 26-32. Case #1901, Albert Reed, Peddy Reed, Viola Reed v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1897, railroad, passenger complaint

File 33-41. Case #1902, Anna E. Caswell v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railroad Company, 1897, railroad, real estate, damage to

File 42. Case #1903, Reliance Lumber Company v. Tom Williams, 1897

File 43. Case #1904, T.E. Christopher and J.C. Christopher v. Mrs. A.E. Turner, 1897, prostitution

File 44. Case #1905, Sallie A. Jordan and J.S. Jordan v. A. Davis and Sons and Company, and Ras Landry, real estate

File 45-51. Case #1906, Raymond K. Taylor v. Ed Moore, 1897, rice

File 52-55. Case #1907, Charles W. Blanchard v. John J. Burrell, Edgar Caruthers, William Chubb, 1897, education, black history

File 56. Case #1908, Rosa McLellan v. D.A. McLellan, 1897, divorce

File 57. Case #1909, John Carlson v. Ed Moore, 1897, rice

File 58. Case #1912, Annie Quigley v. W.E. Quigley, 1897, divorce

File 59-60. Case #1913, E.A. Blount v. William Day, I.D. Polk, and C.V. Thompson, 1897

File 61. Case #1914, E.A. Blount v. W.A. Ward, I.D. Polk, C.V. Thompson, 1897

File 62-64. Case #1915, East Mount Olive Baptist Church v. I.L. Donaldson, J.J. Hines and the Haney School Furniture Company, 1897, church, construction

File 65. Case #1916, E.A. Blount v. William Day, Frank Sievert, I.D. Polk, 1897

File 66. Case #1917, E.A. Blount v. T.M. Smith, 1897

File 67. Case #1918, E.A. Blount v. John H. Broocks, William Wiess, G.C. Greer

File 68-73. Case #1919, Willie Preacher by next friend Lizzie Jones v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1897, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 74-76. Case #1920, Matthew G. Cartwright, Annie W. Roberts, America P. Allen v. J.C. Wilcox, 1897

File 77. Case #1921, C.H. Chambers v. Henry Bradley and F.I. Sheffer, 1897

File 78-79. Case #1922, A.F. Burke v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, Missouri, Kansas and Texas Trust Company, Kansas City Terminal Construction Company, H.C. Lindsley, Pat Kearns, railroad, construction, 1897

File 80. Case #1923, Denis Dill v. Roxie Dill, 1897, divorce

File 81-87. Case #1924, County of Jefferson v. O.S. Plummer, F.C. Plummer, Mary Jackson, T.R. Jackson, Neal McGaffey, J.H. Broocks, Jr., I.D. Polk, C.G. Garner, road, Sabine Pass

File 88-107. Case #1925, D.R. Wingate v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1897, railroad, real estate, William M. Davis League

Box 26 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-3. Case #1927, William Randall v. Arkansas Construction Company, 1897, railroad, employee complaint

File 4-10. Case #1928, Julius Eugene v. Arkansas Construction Company, 1897, railroad, construction

File 11-13. Case #1929, Patrick Grace v. Arkansas Construction Company, 1897, railroad, employee, complaint

File 14. Case #1931, Theo Keller v. John W. Myrick, 1897

File 15-17. Case #1932, B.H. Elheredge v. Arkansas Construction Company, 1897

File 18-20. Case #1933, M. Cartwright, Annie W. Roberts v. C.C. Gentz and C. Gentz, 1897

File 21. Case #1934, George W. O'Brien, P. Higgins, Emily Smith v. G.F. Tucker, E.L. Wilson Hardware, 1897

File 22-25. Case #1936, O'Brien, Bordages, and O'Brien, a law firm composed of George W. O'Brien, I.R. Bordages, and George C. O'Brien, v. Charles A. Hemmengway, Lethe A. Hemmengway, 1897

San Houston Regional Library
Research Center
6M RD 1011
P.O. Box 310
Liberty, Tx 77575

- File 26. Case #1937, Thomas H. Langham v. O.R. Barton, 1897
- File 27. Case #1938, Mary Johnson v. George Johnson, 1897
- File 28. Case #1939, Lipscomb Norvell v. D.M. Thomas, 1897
- File 29. Case #1940, Mollie E. Burleson, Ella W. Polk, Florence G. Phillips, v. J.A. Burleson, 1897
- File 30. Case #1941, ex parte Mike Gill, 1897, minor, removal of disabilities
- File 31. Case #1943, Ophelia Lee v. Henry Lett, 1897, divorce
- File 32. Case #1945, Lennie Griffin v. Charley Griffin, 1897, divorce
- File 33-34. Case #1946, Eudora Rutherford v. J.W. Rutherford, 1897, divorce
- File 35. Case #1947, ex parte W.M. Smith, 1897, legal practice
- File 36. Case #1950, Louvinia Davis v. Isaiah Davis, 1897, divorce
- File 37. Case #1951, ex parte Ed P. Gray, 1897, legal practice
- File 38. Case #1952, Ullman Lewis and Company v. John H. Broocks, Jr., 1897
- File 39. Case #1953, W.S. Bergess et al v. G.V. Lewis et al, [1897?]
- File 40. Case #1954, Anderson Knife and Bar Company v. Branch Croocks Saw Company, 1897
- File 41-45. Case #1955, Anderson Knife and Bar Company v. E.L. Wilson Hardware Company
- File 46. Case #1956, ex parte W.F. Treadway, 1897, legal practice
- File 47-48. Case #1958, M.E. Nobles v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, real estate, damage to
- File 49-50. Case #1959, T.J. Hargraves v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1897
- File 51-53. Case #1960, Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1897
- File 54. Case #1961, Roxie Alexander, Boshie Simpson v. S.V. Brown, C.W. Macune, [1897?]
- File 55. Case #1962, Mary K. Williamson v. Amos C. Williamson, 1897, divorce
- File 56. Case #1963, ex parte James Law, 1897, naturalization
- File 57. Case #1964, Isaac Johnson v. Annie Johnson, 1897, divorce
- File 58-59. Case #1965, William Alexander v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1897, railroad, real estate, damage to
- File 60-61. Case #1966, Braun Bros. v. G.W. Smith, 1897
- File 62-63. Case #1967, R.B. Underhill v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1897
- File 64. Case #1969, Sabine and East Texas Railway Company v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, [1897?], railroad, disputes between companies

File 65-71. Case #1970, Charles T. Crary v. Port Arthur Channel and Dock Company, 1897, Sabine Pass

File 72-75. Case #1971, J.C. Christopher v. Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas, 1898, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 76. Case #1972, Ella Nussbaum v. H. Nussbaum, 1898, divorce

File 77-85. Case #1973, Martha O. Kelleher v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898, railroad, bystander injured or killed

File 86. Case #1974, J.E. Sparks v. At Sparks, 1898

File 87-92. Case #1975, J.T. Hutham v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898, railroad, real estate, damage to

File 93-98. Case #1976, Hibernia National Bank of New Orleans v. L. Viterbo and Bros., 1898, rice

File 99-103. Case #1977, Valentine Wiess v. Wharton Branch, J.F. Lanier, 1898

File 104. Case #1978, J.H. Goodwin and E. Goodwin v. I.G. Stephenson and Emma Stephenson, 1898

File 105. Case #1979, Willis Perryman v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898

File 106. Case #1980, Jake Douglas v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898

File 107. Case #1981, John Perkins v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898

File 108. Case #1982, Port Arthur Land Company v. W.B. Beasley, J.B. Allen, Lena Beasley, [1898?]

File 109. Case #1983, Florence Wagon Company v. L. Viterbo and Brother, 1898

File 110. Case #1984, B.D. Crary v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1998, railroad, real estate, damage to

File 111. Case #1985, J.J. Solinsky v. O.B. Greeves, garnishee in #1758 F.A. Hyatt defendant

File 112-121. Case #1986, Frank Perry v. Sabine Land and Improvement Company, 1898, rock, Sabine Pass

Box 27 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-4. Case #1986, Frank Perry v. Sabine Land and Improvement Company, 1898

File 5-8. Case #1987, Moses Knodell v. Charlotte Maas, 1898, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 9-11. Case #1988, R.E. Rachford v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898

File 12-14. Case #1989, James H. Rachford v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898

File 15. Case #1990, Peter Anderson and Eliza Anderson v. Texarkana and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1898, railroad, real estate, damage to

File 16. Case #1992, George W. Stone v. Dora Stone, 1898, divorce

File 17. Case #1993, Laura Perry v. William Perry, 1898

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

CIVIL CASE PAPERS

AC 1979.11

79 cubic feet processed

These records are held at the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center near Liberty, Texas. For more information or to obtain copies of these records write or call: P.O. Box 310, Liberty, Texas 77575, phone (936) 336-8821 or e-mail SamHoustonCenter@tsl.state.tx.us

In the nineteenth century the District Clerk had broad responsibilities which have narrowed over time due to increasing case loads. In the nineteenth century, district clerks typically heard all types of cases in the same court. The early District Court papers reflect this, as they include delinquent tax, naturalization, criminal, and family law matters such as divorce, adoption, child support, neglected children, removal of disabilities of minors, and name changes.

The case papers include a wide array of legal documents, including plaintiffs' original and amended petitions, defendants answers, injunctions, writs, affidavits, pleas, court orders, agreements, jury lists, summons, subpoenas, depositions, exhibits, citations, bills of exception, and interrogatories. Genealogists will find a great deal of genealogical information can be mined from the case papers. Divorce cases are especially helpful as they include information such as the wife's maiden name, date and place of marriage, and ages, sexes, and names of the children. Naturalization papers include birthplace, age, date of entry into the United States, and port of entry.

File 147. Case #442, A. J. Ward, administrator of Thomas Snow estate v. Craig and Keith, 1866

File 148. Case #443, Michael Shaffer v. William Brewer and Caroline Brewer, 1866

File 149-150. Case #444, Isaiah Junker v. Lastie Hillebrant and Christian E. Hillebrant, 1866, Civil War

File 151-152. Case #446, Isaiah Junker v. William Brewer and Caroline Brewer, 1866

File 153. Case #447, Solomon Landrum v. George W. Tevis, 1866

File 154. Case #448, Parsons Collier, administrator of the estate of John Collier v. Cave Johnson and Lastie Hillebrant, 1866

File 155. Case #449, Parsons Collier, administrator of the estate of John Collier, v. Cave Johnson and Lastie Hillebrant, 1866

File 156-157. Case #450, Parsons Collier, administrator of the estate of John Collier, v. William Lewis, 1866

Box 4 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #451, John Jay French v. William S. Vaughn, 1866, cotton

File 2. Case #452, John Jay French v. George W. Kirkwood, 1866, Civil War

File 3. Case #453, John Jay French v. Jacob Busby, 1866, Civil War

File 4-5. Case #454, John Jay French v. James V. Tarver, 1866, cotton, Civil War

File 6-7. Case #455, David French v. Justice Runnells, 1866, cotton

File 8-10. Case #456, Zedakiah Gibson v. Benjamin Johnson and Elizabeth Gibson, 1866

File 11. Case #457, John Latchum v. Daniel J. Dewees, 1866

File 12. Case #458, Robert White v. Charles Theobald William Maass, and Emile Broussard, 1866

File 13-14. Case #460, Patrick Dougherty v. Louisa A. Dougherty, 1866, divorce, adultery, Civil War

File 15-16. Case #461, James Gonegal v. William G. Merrill, 1866, medical care

File 17. Case #462, William Streater v. Elijah Green, 1866, Civil War

File 18. Case #463, William Hewson v. G. W. Hargraves, 1866, see case #489

File 19. Case #464, Telitha Alexander v. Richard Alexander, 1866, divorce

File 20. Case #467, John K. Robertson v. Oliver L. Hillebrant, 1866

File 21. Case #469, Francis J. Herron v. E. B. Ratcliff and William Burgett, 1867

File 22. Case #470, Francis J. Heron v. Edward B. Ratcliff, 1867

File 23-24. Case #471, Amanda E. Wilson v. W.R. Wilson, 1867, divorce

File 25-26. Case #472, Augustus R. Buck v. Andrew Tevis, 1867, Civil War

- File 27. Case #473, P. J. Johnson v. M. E. Johnson, 1867, divorce
- File 28-31. Case #474, Henry Millard v. Joseph Trahan, 1867
- File 32. Case #475, Edwin Prater v. Jonathan J. Taylor, 1867
- File 33. Case #476, James D. Bullock v. Abram Gentry, 1867
- File 34-37. Case #477, Jonathan J. Taylor v. Edwin Prater, 1867, construction, house
- File 38. Case #478, Celezie Odom v. Morgan Odom, 1867, divorce
- File 39-40. Case #479, Benjamin Granger v. F. Green, 1867
- File 41-42. Case #480, Edward Fink v. F. Green, 1867
- File 43-44. Case #481, William Burgett v. James B. Likens and J. W. Blair, 1867, real estate, Sabine Pass
- File 45. Case #483, Thomas R. Jackson v. James Fullerton, 1868
- File 46-50. Case #484, George Burrell v. Oscar Hays and William Maass, 1868, cattle
- File 51. Case #485, David French v. John C. Craig, David Wingate, Koscinsko D. Keith, and Otis McGaffey, 1868
- File 52. Case #487, W. H. Baldwin v. Sidney J. Sweet, 1868
- File 53-54. Case #490, A. H. Reading v. Sarah Mairs, 1868
- File 55. Case #491, D. R. Wingate and Kimball v. Sidney J. Sweet, 1868
- File 56. Case #494, William McFaddin, executor of the estate of Sarah Herring, v. S. B. Windham, 1868
- File 57-58. Case #495, William McFaddin, executor of the estate of Sarah Herring v. Henry W. Bendy, William G. McDaniel, and Thomas Hyde, 1868
- File 59. Case #496, William McFaddin, executor of the estate of P. Herring v. Benjamin McKinney, 1867. NB: there are two cases numbered 496.
- File 60. Case #496, John W. Keith v. William Brewer, 1868. NB: there are two cases numbered 496.
- File 61-62. Case #498, George W. O'Bryan, administrator of the estate of Robert F. Green v. John Latcham, 1868, real estate, Sabine Pass
- File 63. Case #499, George W. O'Bryan, administrator of the estate of George W. Hanley, v. John S. Marble, 1868
- File 64. Case #500, Koscinsko D. Keith v. John G. Berry, 1868, lumber
- File 65. Case #501, John Salvant v. Wesley Garner, 1868
- File 66. Case #502, Thomas R. Buford, executor of the estate of William M. Simpson v. E. V. Hemmingway, 1868

File 67. Case #503, Otis McGaffey v. George W. Hargraves and William Harrington, 1868

File 68-70. Case #505, Moise Broussard v. William Odom, 1868

File 71-81. Case #280, E. M. Young, agent for Harriet E. Smith and Hugh F. Smith v. M. B. Hance, 1868, lumber. NB: Case was filed in Orange County in 1868 as case #18, later in Orange county the case number was changed to 280. The case was transferred to Jefferson County in 1871, where it retained the case number 280.

File 82. Case #508, Lucinda H. Ruff, administrator of the estate of Otto Ruff v. Isaiah Junker, 1869

File 83. Case #509, John K. Robertson, guardian of the estate of Laura Millard, D. O. Millard, and Walter Millard v. William Lewis, 1869

File 84. Case #510, G. W. Banker and E. B. Buddicke, v. E. B. Ratcliff, 1868

File 85. Case #512, R. F. Dunn and Company v. E. B. Ratcliff, 1868

File 86-101. Case #284, Elial M. Smith v. W. B. Hance, 1868, lumber, shipping. NB: Case was filed in Orange County and transferred to Jefferson County in 1871, where the original case number was retained.

File 102. Case #513, William Burgett v. Edward B. Ratcliff and William L. Rigsby, 1869, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 103. Case #513, J. Morgan Hall and Co. v. John J. Herring, 1869. NB: there are two cases numbered 513.

File 104. Case #514, Wesley Garner, administrator of the estate of Holland Edmondson v. Thomas R. Jackson, 1869, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 105. Case #515, Wesley Garner, administrator or the estate of Holland V. C. Edmondson, v. Joseph Marty, 1869

File 106. Case #517, Wesley Garner, administrator of the estate of Holland C. V. Edmondson v. James Courts, 1869

File 107. Case #518, Wesley Garner, administrator of the estate of Holland C. V. Edmondson v. Lewis King, 1869

File 108. Case #519, Wesley Garner, administrator of the estate of Holland C. V. Edmondson v. Samuel Lee, 1869

File 109. Case #520, James R. Orton, administrator of the estate of William Grigsby v. Andrew J. Taylor, and James B. Langham, 1869

File 110. Case #521, Henry E. Simpson v. Wilson A. Junker and E. C. Junker, administrator of the estate of Isaiah Junker, 1869

File 111. Case #522, Thomas R. Jackson v. Justin Charpiot, 1869

File 112. Case #523, Robert H. Leonard, administrator of the estate of Thomas Snow v. James D. Bullock and Thomas C. Craig, 1869

File 113-114. Case #524, Henry L. James v. Benjamin F. Tevis and George W. Tevis, 1869, Civil War

File 115-118. Case #525, J. J. Herring v. Wilson A. Junker and Isaiah T. Junker, 1867

File 119-123. Case #526, Ralph West, administrator of the estate of Richard West, Sarah Ann Chessher, 1869, real estate, Pine Island Bayou

File 124. Case #527, Samuel Maas v. Robert Leonard, 1868, Civil War, county records

File 125. Case #528, Henry G. Dorry v. Wesley Garner, 1869

File 126-129. Case #529, John Jay French v. Edwin Prater, 1868

File 130. Case #530, E. L. Pierson v. E. B. Ratcliff, 1869

File 131-132. Case #531, Carhart and Brother v. Charles Culmell, 1869

File 133-136. Case #532, Jemima Morgan and Sarah E. Morgan v. J. D. Bulloch, 1869

File 137-145. Case #259, Stephen Chanault to the use of Edmund Ivens, Charles E. Ivens v. Hugh F. Young, Newton A. Young, Eliel M. Young, Harriet E. Smith and Henry N. Dechames, 1869, real estate. NB: Case was originally filed in Orange county as case 259. It was transferred to Jefferson County in 1871 where it retained the Orange County District Court Case number.

File 146-157. Case #287, Henry M. Dechames v. Elial M. Smith and Hugh F. Young, 1869, steamboat, lumber. NB: Case was originally filed in Orange County as case 533. It was transferred to Jefferson County in 1871 where it retained the Orange county number.

File 158-159. Case #534, William Wiess v. James Reynolds, 1870

File 160-161. Case #535, P. H. Swearingen v. G. W. Cochran, 1870

File 162-164. Case #536, W. A. Cushman v. James B. Simpson, Harriet J. Simpson, Daniel O'Regan, Denis O'Regan, Jeremiah O'Regan, William Wiess, C. C. Caswell, 1870

Box 5 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #537, R. H. Leonard v. John F. Pipkin and N. G. Haltom, 1870

File 2. Case #538, Moise Broussard v. John C. Craig, 1870

File 3. Case #539, James D. Tarver and A. J. Hanson and J. J. F. Gillaland, 1870

File 4. Case #540, Christian E. Hillebrant, administrator of the estate of Robert Hillebrant and Mary Hillebrant, v. David Shively, 1870, real estate

File 5. Case #541, Hezekiah Williams v. Ann A. Williams, 1870, divorce

File 6. Case #544, William Maass v. Wyatt T. McGaffey, 1870

File 7. Case #545, J. K. Robertson v. Henry C. Pedigo, 1870

File 8. Case #546, J. B. Langham v. Henry S. James, 1870

File 9-10. Case #547, John S. Marble v. Edwin Prater, 1870, lumber

File 11. Case #549, Robert H. Leonard, administrator of the estate of Thomas Snow v. James B. Likens, real estate, Sabine Pass, 1870

File 12. Case #551, Paschal Grammar v. Clarence Reveire, 1870

- File 13-15. Case #552, William Brown, guardian of William W. Hart, Nancy E. W. Hart and Henry S. James, 1868
- File 16. Case #553, Joseph Pevito v. Edward Junker, administrator of the estate of Isaiah Junker, 1870, surveying, railroad
- File 17. Case #287, H. M. Deschmes v. E. M. Smith and H. F. Young, 1870. NB: Case was filed in Orange County and transferred to Jefferson County. The Jefferson County District Court retained the Orange County case number.
- File 18-43. Case #290, Alanson T. Chenault v. J. C. Smith, Hugh F. Young, Eliot M. Smith, Harriet E. Smith, S. R. Smith and William H. Black, 1870, lumber. NB: Case was filed in Orange County and transferred to Jefferson County. The Jefferson District Court retained the Orange County case number.
- File 44. Case #557, C. H. Alexander v. Charles Culsnell, 1871, real estate, Sabine Pass
- File 45-49. Case #559, James M. Long v. James Ingalls, 1871, real estate, Beaumont
- File 50-54. Case #560, Davis Long and James M. Long v. John C. Craig, 1871, lumber
- File 55. Case #561, H. Clay Pleasants, administrator of the estate of John York v. Ralph West, 1871, real estate
- File 56. Case #562, Celazi Odom v. Morgan Odom, 1871, divorce, see case #499. NB: there are two cases numbered 562.
- File 57. Case #562, Wesley Garner, administrator of the estate of H. V. C. Edmondson v. William Maass, 1871
- File 58. Case #563, John Morgan Hall and John Albert Hall v. James B. Lange, 1871
- File 59. Case #564, George W. O' Brien v. Edward C. Junker, administrator of the estate of Isaiah Junker, 1871
- File 60-61. Case #565, John K. Robertson v. John C. Craig, guardian of the estate of Mary Wassie, 1871
- File 62. Case #566, Robert H. Leonard v. James B. Simpson, Harriet J. Simpson, Daniel O'Regan, Dennis O'Regan, Jeremiah O'Regan. W. Wiess, C.C. Caswell, N. G. Haltom, T. T. Hailey, Samuel Harper, (heirs of E. L. Goldsmith), 1871. NB: there are two cases numbered 566.
- File 63-67. Case #566, John K. Robertson and Elizabeth F. Robertson v. Edward C. Ogden, 1871, black history, sheriff
- File 68. Case #568, Mary B. Sheriffins and J. A. Sheriffins v. Peter N. Thompson, 1872
- File 69. Case #569, William Allison v. John Johnson, 1872
- File 70-71. Case #570, Jane W. Baldwin, administrator of the estate of Joseph W. Baldwin v. Edward C. Junker, administrator of the estate of Isaiah Junker, 1872
- File 72-86. Case #571, Thomas R. Buford v. Benjamin Johnson and Joseph Johnson, 1871, real estate, Sabine Pass
- File 87-91. Case #572, C.C. Caswell v. Edward C. Ogden, 1872, sheriff, failure to perform duties

- File 92-93. Case #573, Andrew Jackson Tevis and Margaret Tevis v. Henry E. Simpson, 1872, real estate
- File 94-95. Case #574, George D. Mosier v. Jane E. Baxter Mosier, 1872, divorce, adultery
- File 96-100. Case #575, Owen Ahern v. James Reynolds, 1872, real estate, Sabine Pass, railroad
- File 101-102. Case #576, Emma Latcham v. R. S. Morgan, 1872, real estate, Sabine Pass
- File 103. Case #577, Henry S. James v. Clavin Daniel, 1872
- File 104. Case #578, William Lewis v. John K. Robertson, guardian of Laura Millard and Walter Millard, 1872
- File 105. Case #579, Wesley Garner v. Mary Garner, 1872, divorce
- File 106-107. Case #580, E. C. Junker, administrator of the estate of Isaiah Junker v. J. B. Likens and T. B. Buford, 1872, real estate, Sabine Pass, steam boats
- File 108. Case #581, J. Van Warner v. J. H. Archer and Co., 1872, construction, lumber
- File 109. Case #583, F. C. McReynolds v. John McCall, [1872?]
- File 110. Case #584, Joseph Blanchet v. Noah Cland, and J. M. Duplesis, and S. Landrum, 1872
- File 111-114. Case #585, Richard S. Morgan v. John Stewart, J. G. D. Murray, and J.C. Blackman, 1872, port, Sabine Pass, health care
- File 115. Case #586, Alcide Theirot and Hardin B. Muggah v. Charles W. Winn, 1872, mail service, Liberty, Crockett
- File 116. Case #590, John Jackson v. Henry C. James, 1873
- File 117. Case #591, Amelia D. Fullerton v. James Fullerton, 1873
- File 118. Case #592, Robert H. Smith v. T. F. Herring, 1873
- File 119. Case #593, Samson Heidenheimer, Abraham Heidenheimer, Isaac Heidenheimer, Charley Heidenheimer v. A. J. D. Sapp, 1873
- File 120-124. Case #594, William McFaddin v. Gilbert Stephenson and Andrew J. Tevis, 1873, Hutchinson, Nancy Tevis Estate, Civil War
- File 125. Case #595, James Reynolds v. William Wiess and G. W. O'Brien, 1873
- File 126. Case #596, Tom J. Russell v. Louisiana M. Russell, 1873, divorce. NB: there are two cases with this number.
- File 127. Case #596, Moses Hockwald, Dennis Call, A. Drewest, S.S. Anderson, A. Gilmer, William Bowling, R. B. Russell, v. James Landers, 1873, Sabine Pass, port, graft, medical care
- File 128. Case #597, Joseph G. Smyth, George W. Smyth, and John Ward v. George W. Hawkins and William B. Hance, 1873
- File 129-136. Case #599, John W. McGaffey v. Samuel N. Page, 1873, cotton, farm
- File 137-138. Case #600, Riley Willard v. Henry James, 1873, cattle

File 139. Case #602, Rebecca M. McClaskey v. Joseph McClaskey, 1873, divorce

File 140. Case #604, Wesley Garner v. Charles W. Winn, 1873

File 141. Case #605, Ellen Boyle Crim and Mrs. M. Spaulding v. John I. Adams and Jacob Berg, 1874

File 142-144. Case #606, Charles W. Cocke v. Mark Wiess and Harry Potter, 1874

File 145-146. Case #607, Christina Haeslere v. Henry Haeslere, 1873, divorce. NB: Case #598 was changed to #607.

Box 6 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-2. Case #608, John Jackson v. Tom J. Russell, legal practice, 1874

File 3. Case #609, James Courts, C.C. Geintze v. Charles W. Winn, 1874, postal service

File 4. Case #610, James M. Courts v. Charles W. Winn, 1874

File 5-6. Case #611, Otis McGaffey v. Samuel Remley, 1874. NB: there are two cases with this number.

File 7. Case #611, Pearson C. Browne and Jacob H. Hunt v. S.M. Welsh, 1874. NB: there are two cases with this number.

File 8. Case #612, John Burton v. Charles W. Winn, 1874

File 9. Case #613, Wesley Garner v. J. Wyatt McGaffey, 1874

File 10. Case #614, Anthony Calder v. Disedy Calder, 1874

File 11-13. Case #615, Walter Gresham and Walter L. Mann v. R. H. Leonard, 1874. NB: there are two cases with this number.

File 14. Case #615, John O. Shelby v. Charles W. Winn, 1874, postal service. NB: there are two cases with this number.

File 15. Case #616, Elizabeth Johnson, Mary B. Sheffins, Nancy E. Johnson v. Samuel Remly, 1874

File 16-26. Case #390, William H. Cordray and Drusilla Cordray v. Brazilla Willey, 1874, real estate, Orange, city of. NB: this case was filed in Orange County and transferred to Jefferson County in 1877; the original case number was retained.

File 27-29. Case #619, William Maass v. George W. Hawley, 1873, saloon, alcoholic beverages, Democratic party

File 30. Case #620, Tom J. Russell v. E.C. Junker, administrator of the estate of Isaiah Junker, 1874

File 31. Case #621, W.T. Simmons v. Tom J. Russell and Lucy Russell, 1874

File 32-33. Case #623, William O. Kendall v. William Maass, 1875

File 34-49. Case #624, R. H. Jackson v. R. B. Russell. NB: this case was originally filed in Orange County in 1873 as case #353; when it was transferred to Jefferson County in 1874, it was renumbered.

- File 50. Case #625, John Jackson v. N. B. Bendy, 1875
- File 51. Case #626, William Allison v. James M. Courts, 1875
- File 52. Case #627, Therza Chesshir v. George Wormack, 1875
- File 53. Case #628, Tobe Ward v. Mary Lobe, 1875, divorce
- File 54. Case #629, Augusta L. Stephenson v. Warren Stephenson, 1875, divorce, cattle
- File 55-58. Case #630, Maria A. Eddy, administrator of the estate of William Eddy, v. P.F. Renfro, 1875
- File 59. Case #631, Helen Patten v. Robert C. Patten, divorce, saloons
- File 60. Case #632, Sterling Spell v. Eliza Collins Spell, 1875, divorce
- File 61-71. Case #633, William C. Brewer and Caroline Brewer, guardians of the estate of Mary U. Hillebrant v. John C. Craig, 1875
- File 72-75. Case #636, Robert H. Leonard v. John J. French, W.F. Gilbert, and James D. Bulloch, 1875
- File 76-77. Case #639, John Jackson v. William Brewer, Caroline Brewer, James Brewer, and Mary Brewer, 1875
- File 78-80. Case #640, Lethe A. Swearingen v. Abel C. Swearingen, 1875, divorce
- File 81. Case #641, John Jackson v. Albert Staffin and C.C. Caswell, 1875, violence
- File 82. Case #642, Severne Broussard and Moise Broussard v. John H. Alexander, 1875, lumber
- File 83. Case #643, George W. O'Brien v. Hugh L. Gray, 1875
- File 84-87. Case #644, J.C. McReynolds v. John McCall, 1875
- File 88. Case #645, William Allison v. Wiley P. Brewster, 1876
- File 89-90. Case #646, A. B. Hooks v. Sterling Spell, Sr., 1876
- File 91. Case #648, Erina J. Blancherd Baas v. Louis Baas, 1876, divorce
- File 92. Case #649, Sarah E. Berg v. Jacob Berg, 1876, divorce
- File 93. Case #650, Louisa Turner v. George Turner, 1876, divorce
- File 94-115. Case #651, Samuel H. Williams v. John J. French, Sr., John J. French, Jr., David French, Michael C. Alexander, Edgar P. Gray, Tom J. Russell, George W. Cox, Frank Mansfield, Edmund James, Wilson A. Junker, Joseph Aaron, William McFaddin, Robert H. Leonard, Spencer Cole, Daniel Lewis, Eliza Addison, James Prater, real estate, 1876
- File 116. Case #652, Christopher C. Caswell v. John Jackson, 1876
- File 117. Case #653, George Challiner v. John H. Archer, Severne Broussard, Moise Broussard, 1876, shingle mill
- File 118-119. Case #655, Jefferson County Commissioners Court v. James D. Bulloch, George W. O'Brien, Mary Faust, I. M. Faust, Joseph Irvin, and Patsy Irvin, 1876

File 120. Case #658, John C. Millikin v. Rufus Kent and Hugh Kent, 1876, real estate

File 121. Case #659, Martha Perkins v. Gricol Dugat, 1876, real estate

File 122-125. Case #660, John Jackson v. George F. Block, Adolph Block, Leopold Block, Joseph Block, William Block, and Charles Block, legal practice

File 126-141. Case #669, John C. Millikin v. A.D. Kent, William Wiess, and Massena Wiess, 1876

File 142. Case #670, William Odom v. Upheny Odom, 1876

File 143. Case #671, Sarah E. Carey v. Martin V. Carey, 1877, divorce

File 144-146. Case #672, Jefferson County Commissioners Court v. John F. McFarlane, 1876

Box 7 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-2. Case #673, Guardianship of Harvey Ewing and R. Watkins Ewing, 1877, Luanza Calder resigned as guardian and Louis J. Hebert became guardian

File 3-5. Case #674, Valentine J. Withers v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1877, railroad

File 6-14. Case #676, J. A. Hawkins v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1877

File 15-16. Case #677, Seaborn Berry v. Caroline Steffin, 1877, divorce

File 17. Case #679, Emily Douglass v. Edward F. Douglass, 1877, divorce

File 18. Case #681, John W. Leonard, guardian of Erastus Landry, and Ida Landry v. A. J., Stewart, 1878

File 19. Case #683, Harriet Lewis v. Cady Thompkins, James Thompkins, and Woodrow Pipkin, 1878

File 20-21. Case #684, John Quada v. Elizabeth Quada, 1878, divorce

File 22. Case #685, June Kelly v. Harry Kelly, 1878, divorce

File 23-36. Case #686, Margaret Wiess v. Francis and Van Meter and W.C. Patterson, 1877, railroad

File 37-45. Case #687, V.J. Withers v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1877

File 46-52. Case #689, Belzine Broussard v. John Quady, 1878, horses

File 53. Case #690, Ella J. Cleland v. James M. Cleland, 1879, divorce

File 54-55. Case #692, Napoleon P. Tevis v. Martha Ann Tevis, 1879, divorce

File 56. Case #693, Hennie Gilder v. Joe Gilder, 1879, divorce

File 57-60. Case #695, Wilbur F. Gilbert v. Michael B. Ryan and Mary Ryan, 1879

File 61-66. Case #696, Robert J. Rodgers v. James Magness and J.M. Pevito, 1879, merchants, Galveston, Sour Lake

File 67. Case #697, Sarah J. Millard v. Walter Millard, divorce

- File 68-70. Case #698, J.B. Lipscomb v. Smyth and Seale, 1879, sawmill
- File 71. Case #700, Robert G. Hart v. Elizabeth T. Hart, 1879, divorce
- File 72. Case #701, Margaret J. Frey v. Nathaniel D. Frey, 1879, divorce
- File 73. Case #702, C.C. Caswell v. Bernard Milmo, 1879
- File 74. Case #704, Joseph Berry v. Eliza Berry, 1879, adultery, divorce
- File 75. Case #705, A. McClurg v. William Campbell, 1880
- File 76-85. Case #706, William Allison v. William Maass, 1880
- File 86-96. Case #707, John Archer v. W. Bluestin, 1879, cotton, farm. NB: the case was originally filed in Orange County in 1878 as case #410; it was transferred to Jefferson County in 1879 where it was re-numbered.
- File 97-100. Case #708, P.C. Browne and J.H. Hunt v. Walter Edson, George W. Cochran, 1880, real estate, Sabine Pass
- File 101. Case #709, Heidenheimer Bros v. Blount and Bewley, 1880
- File 102. Case #710, Lange Lewey and Co. v. Elizabeth Tevis, 1880
- File 103-104. Case #711, Elias T. Seale and Walter W. Adams v. Unknown Heirs of a part of the John Bevil Labor, 1880, sawmill
- File 105-121. Case #712, Samuel Veatch v. Charles L. Cleveland, Massena Wiess, Elvira Wiess, Arthur St. Clair, Emily St. Clair, William R. Baker, Virginia Ward, James Ward, 1880, John A. Veatch, life history, Sam Houston, Texas Revolution
- File 122-131. Case #713, Reliance Lumber Company (Mark Wiess, Henry Potter, James Sanders, W.P.H. McFaddin) v. Western Union Telegraph, 1880, lumber
- File 132. Case #714, E.T. Seale v. Henry S. Janes and Martha D. Janes, 1880
- File 133. Case #715, Elis S. Hart v. I.C. Beldin, 1880
- File 134. Case #716, Beaumont Lumber Company v. Beaumont Academy, 1880
- File 135. Case #717, Tannis McQueen v. Mary McQueen, 1880
- File 136. Case #718, Jennie Robinson v. Jones Robinson, 1880
- File 137. Case #720, Adolph Harris and Jacob Harris v. George Smyth and Elias T. Seale, 1880
- File 138. Case #721, Hyman Blum and Leon Blum v. E.J. Pietzeker, 1880, store, Galveston
- File 139. Case #722, State of Texas v. Ed Brumb and William Maass, 1880
- File 140. Case #723, State of Texas v. James Vandy, 1880
- File 141-142. Case #724, Olive and Sternberg v. James Ingalls, Jr., 1880
- File 143. Case #725, Moise Broussard v. John and Martha A. McCall, 1880

File 144. Case #726, Simmons Hardware Company v. Smyth and Seale, 1880

File 145-146. Case #727, George W. O'Brien v. John S. Swope, publisher of *Beaumont Lumberman*, 1880

File 147-149. Case #728, John W. McCauley v. Long and Co. (Theresa S. Long and John W. Steith), 1880, lumber

File 150. Case #729, Rush Armstrong v. Rachel Armstrong, 1880, divorce

File 151-152. Case #730, W. Neal v. Joseph Adams and B. Milmo, 1880, lumber

File 153. Case #731, John W. Wicks v. Thomas Ridley, 1880

Box 8 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #732, Thomas W. House v. George W. Smyth and Elias T. Seale, 1880, store

File 2-3. Case #733, Levi Carr, John Carr, Monah Chubb, Thomas B. Chubb, Ellen Schlussner, Samuel Owens, Alzena Burrell, J.J. Burrell, Sarah Chubb, William R. Chubb, Nancy Lawhon, Serena Gallier, Elizabeth Wood, Ben Wood, Matilda Moor, and James Moor v. William Barton, Oscar Holtz, and Charlotte Carr, 1880

File 4-13. Case #734, Alexander Gilmer v. A.K. Norris, 1880, real estate, Orange County. NB: case was filed in Orange County in 1879 as case 474; when it was transferred to Jefferson County in 1880, it was re-numbered.

File 14. Case #735, Virginia O. Gordon v. David Gordon, 1880, divorce

File 15-16. Case #736, Mathew Watson v. Martha D. Janes, 1881, real estate, Beaumont

File 17-18. Case #737, Martha D. Janes v. Wilson Neil, 1881, real estate, Beaumont

File 19-20. Case #738, N.E. and C.L. Sibley v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad, 1881, railroad, real estate

File 21. Case #739, Frances Neyland v. Elijah Neyland, 1881, divorce

File 22. Case #740, Thomas Dickerson v. Azilimo Dickerson, 1881, divorce, 740

File 23-25. Case #741, William McFaddin, William Wiess, C.C. Caswell, V. Wiess, Samuel Lee and William Kyle, executors of the estate of one Kyle, deceased, sheriff, cattle

File 26-29. Case #742, John T. Allan, Geraldine C. Osborne, Henry V. Hosea, H. Merritt, John Hall and Angelina Jones v. William Dean, 1881, real estate, Jefferson County, Sophia Dean League

File 30-32. Case #743, Troy F. Erving v. George W. Smyth, 1881, medical care

File 33-35. Case #745, R.R. Ridley and Thomas J. Ridley v. Frank Adams and B. Milno, 1881, lumber

File 36. Case #746, Julia Ann Ingalls v. James Ingalls

File 37-40. Case #747, Minerva Merchant, James P. Merchant, Laura M. Merchant, Ambrose J. Merchant, Ida Merchant, Tip Merchant, Lizzie Pietzeker, Ezra J. Pietzeker v. Leon Blum, Hyman Blum, and Sylvain Blum, 1881, store, Sour Lake

File 41-43. Case #748, Ella E. Sinclair v. John F. Sinclair, divorce, 1881

- File 44-47. Case #749, J.J. Minyard v. J.A. Sternenberg and J.C. Olive, 1881, lumber
- File 48. Case #750, Greenlove Block and Company v. James Magness and Company, 1881
- File 49-51. Case #751, A.B. Stillings v. Texas and St. Louis Railway Company, 1881
- File 52-53. Case #752, Frederick W. Porter v. Margaret Porter, 1881, divorce
- File 54-64. Case #753, Nellie E. Sibley and C.L. Sibley v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1881, railroad, real estate, Beaumont
- File 65. Case #754, Mittie Arline v. Reuben Arline, 1881, divorce
- File 66. Case #755, Sibbie Cushman v. William A. Cushman, 1881, divorce
- File 67. Case #756, John C. Craig v. B.F. VanMeter and Henry Herring, 1881
- File 68. Case #757, John C. Craig v. B.F. VanMeter and Henry Herring, 1881
- File 69-70. Case #758, Edwin Prater v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1881, railroad, farm, hogs
- File 71. Case #759, J.R. Morris v. George W. Smyth, 1881
- File 72-73. Case #760, Carlisle and Snelling v. Hudson and Hines, 1881, farm
- File 74-78. Case #761, Theodore Keller v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1881, store, grocery, Houston
- File 79. Case #762, Moise Broussard v. A.B. Chamberlain, 1881, cotton gin, Sabine Pass
- File 80-81. Case #763, D.J. Andrus, application for the partition of the estate of Amanda Andrus, 1881
- File 82-83. Case #764, Virginia O. Jordan v. David Jordan, 1881, divorce, store, grocery
- File 84-91. Case #765, John William Leonard v. Gail B. Johnson Co. (Gail B. Johnson, Samuel O. Young, and Thomas J. Girdeau), 1882, legal practice, libel, newspaper, *Houston Daily Post*
- File 92-97. Case #766, Norman Brewer v. Thomas Burden, 1882
- File 98-100. Case #767, Martha A. Cochran and George W. Cochran v. M.D. League, 1882, real estate, Sabine Pass
- File 101. Case #769, State of Texas v. Gulf and East Texas, 1882
- File 102. Case #770, State of Texas v. Ben Granger, 1882, jury service
- File 103. Case #771, State of Texas v. Henry Herring, 1882, jury service
- File 104. Case #772, State of Texas v. D.J. Coleman, H.L. Gray, and John Johnson, 1882, jury service
- File 105. Case #773, State of Texas v. N.H. Smith, 1882
- File 106. Case #774, State of Texas v. Press Gill, 1882
- File 107. Case #775, State of Texas v. James Vondi, 1882

File 108. Case #776, State of Texas v. William Tobin, H. Marwitz, 1882
File 109. Case #777, State of Texas v. William Wiess and William A. Fletcher, 1882
File 110. Case #778, State of Texas v. William Wiess and William A. Fletcher, 1882
File 111. Case #779, State of Texas v. K.B. Seale, 1882, district attorney
File 112-122. Case #780, Presto Knodell v. Moses Knodell, and Mary A. Opperman, 1882, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 123-125. Case #781, N.G. Lea v. C.C. Caswell, 1882, lumber, store

File 126. Case #782, Olive and Sternenberg v. N.G. Lea, 1882, lumber

File 127. Case #783, Ella House v. Edward House, 1882, divorce

File 128. Case #784, Napoleon P. Tevis v. Martha Ann Tevis, 1882, divorce

File 129-137. Case #785, J.C. Williams Co. v. N.G. Lea, 1882, lumber

Box 9 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-2. Case #786, F.A. O'Neal v. Olive and Sternenberg, 1882

File 3-4. Case #787, Virginia O. Gordon v. David Gordon, 1882, divorce

File 5-7. Case #788, Annie Dewees v. Daniel J. Dewees, 1882, divorce

File 8. Case #789, Henney Gilder v. Joseph Gilder, 1882, divorce

File 9-12. Case #790, A. Rosenblatt v. Reliance Lumber Company (Mark Wiess, William Wiess, V. Wiess, and H. Potter), 1882

File 13. Case #791, Jackson Anthony v. Dicey Anthony, 1882

File 14-15. Case #792, East Texas Land Company v. Olive and Sternenberg, 1882, lumber, railroad

File 16-17. Case #793, Samuel Remley v. John C. Craig, 1882, lumber

File 18. Case #794, William L. Rigsby, 1882, law, practice of

File 19. Case #796, Charlotte E. Stokes, Thomas S. Stokes, Frances M.A. Cartiss, George S.J. Browne, Symmews E. Brown v. George W. Cochrane, Pearson C. Browne, Jacob H. Hunt, Emma E. Hunt, Isaac J. Allen, and Walter S. Edson, 1882

File 20-21. Case #797, Beaumont Lumber Company v. N.G. Lea, 1882, lumber

File 22. Case #798, John Albert Chrystie v. George W. Cochran, 1882

File 23-25. Case #799, Myron J. Sherwood v. Thomas H. Langham, 1882, drugstore

File 26. Case #800, City of Beaumont v. William Kyle, 1882, merchant, tax

File 27-35. Case #801, J. Meyers and Company v. John B. Goodhue, 1882

File 36-37. Case #802, Long and Company v. R.S. Cook, 1882, store, grocery

File 38. Case #803, E.L. Wood and Son v. N.G. Lea, 1882, hardware

File 39. Case #804, Emma Prator v. James Prator, 1882, divorce

File 40. Case #805, Lizzie Arline v. Samuel Arline, 1882, divorce

File 41-43. Case #806, Wilber F. Gilbert v. Maggie Johnson, 1882, real estate, Beaumont

File 44-45. Case #807, City of Beaumont v. Abram Parker, 1882, Noah Tevis

File 46-47. Case #808, City of Beaumont v. William Martin, 1882

File 48-49. Case #809, Mary A. Crocheron v. Gustave Ranger, 1882

File 50-52. Case #810, Henry Williams v. Selina Williams, 1882, divorce, child abuse

File 53-55. Case #811, Woodson Pipkin v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1882, railroad, passenger complaint

File 56-60. Case #812, William Lewis and Company v. Roger O'Bryan, 1882, saloon

File 61. Case #813, Sallie Millard v. Walter Millard, 1882, divorce

File 62-66. Case #814, H.W. Joachim v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1882, railroad, farm

File 67-73. Case #815, Norsworthy and Brown v. Francis Adams and Bernard Milmo, 1882, lumber, Wiess Bluff

File 74. Case #816, Hannah Ogise v. Justin Ogise, 1882

File 75. Case #817, Emma Munroe v. Lewis Munroe, 1882, divorce

File 76-92. Case #818, W.F. Gilbert v. Morgan Odom and Lem P. Ogden, 1882, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 93. Case #819, J.B. Pevito v. Miah Johnson, 1882

File 94-97. Case # 820, William Maass v. Charles Sessler, 1882, cattle

File 98. Case #821, Augustus Kountze v. Samuel Renrley, 1882

File 99-105. Case #822, Francis Adams v. Bernard Wilmo, 1883, lumber

File 106. Case #823, LeGierse and Company v. R.S. Taylor, 1883, saloon, Sabine Pass

File 107-108. Case #824, George Seeligson and Company v. Henry F. Herring, Mollie H. Herring, A.D. Rosseau, D.J. Coleman, 1883, real estate, Beaumont

File 109-110. Case #825, Jarrett James v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1883, William McFaddin, cattle, railroad

File 111-116. Case #826, Adams and Solinsky v. Adams and Milmo, 1883, lumber

File 117-119. Case #828, William Ritter v. P. Lucas, Sabine Pass, food, clothing

File 120-121. Case #829, Leon and Blum v. P. Lucas, 1883, household accessories, food

File 122-123. Case #830, Thomas C. Craig v. A.D. Rousseau, Justin Michel, 1883, household accessories, furniture

File 124. Case #831, John Orr v. Mary Orr, 1883, divorce

File 125. Case #832, W.H. Townsend v. William Allison, 1883

File 126. Case #833, Edward Conway v. City of Beaumont, 1883

File 127-131. Case #834, Sarah Hillebrant, Lastie Hillebrant v. Emma Latchem, John Latchem, Hannah Giles, Milford C. Giles, Jesse Preston, Samuel Preston, 1883, real estate, Sabine Pass, Civil War

File 132. Case #835, Samuel Webber v. E.M. Liesering, 1883

File 133. Case #836, Amanda Cartwright v. J.C. Craig, N.G. Lea, lumber, 1883

Box 10 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #837, Amanda Cartwright v. C.C. Caswell, 1883, lumber

File 2. Case #838, Ellen Jordan v. Abraham Jordan, 1883, divorce

File 3. Case #839, Niles F. Garner, Claude Garner, and Alice McGaffey v. Charles Crossman 1883

File 4. Case #840, State of Texas v. Clem Gray, 1883

File 5. Case #841, State of Texas v. Sam Dearman and J.B. David, 1883

File 6. Case #843, State of Texas v. John Casey, Rodger Ryan, and W.W. Francis, 1883

File 7-10. Case #844, John Kennedy and John Sheridan v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1883, railroad, construction

File 11-23. Case #845, Bernard Milmo v. Francis Adams and Henry Solinsky, 1883, lumber, Patillo Higgins

File 24-30. Case #846, Daniel Fraser v. Francis Adams and Henry Solinsky, 1883, lumber

File 31. Case #847, J.B. Langham, Jr. v. Martha Mack, 1883

File 32-33. Case #848, Thomas Burden v. East Texas Railway Company, 1883

File 34-38. Case #849, M. Friend v. W. Blustine, 1883

File 39. Case #850, William Harris and John Harris v. Charles Sessler, 1883, food, clothing, store, Sabine Pass

File 40. Case #851, Valentine Wiess v. Charles Sessler, 1883

File 41-48. Case #852, John J. Holst and Evelina Holst v. Morgan Odom, 1883, real estate, Beaumont

File 49-51. Case #853, Wesley Garner v. Morgan Odom, 1883, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 52. Case #854, Elizabeth Ball v. David Ball, 1883, divorce, spousal abuse

File 53. Case #855, Mattie J. Stokoe and John W. Stokoe v. Henry Solinsky, 1883

File 54. Case #856, Adaline Beaundry v. David Beaundry, 1883, divorce

File 55-56. Case #857, T.V. Tevis, Eliza Tevis, Elizabeth Tiner, and John Tiner v. Wilber F. Gilbert

File 57. Case #858, Mary Kennedy v. Milton Kennedy, 1883, divorce

File 58-59. Case #859, C.F. Ilrey v. Charles Sesler, 1883, Sabine Pass, food, clothing, household accessories

File 60. Case #860, Wilber F. Gilbert v. James B. Langham and John C. Millikin, 1883

File 61-62. Case #861, Henry Solinsky v. F.A. Hyatt, 1883

File 63. Case #862, Alice B. David v. John B. David, 1883

File 64. Case #863, H.W. Joachini v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1883, railroad, farm

File 65. Case #864, S.A. McCarty v. H. Solinsky, 1883, lumber

File 66. Case #865, Block Oppenheimer and Co. v. James P. Armstrong, 1883, clothing

File 67-70. Case #866, William Maass v. William Allison and R. L. Wood, 1883, cattle

File 71. Case #867, Adams and Solinsky v. Olive and Sternenberg, 1883, lumber

File 72. Case #868, Eliza Ray v. Angus Ray, 1883, divorce

File 73-79. Case #869, Laura Maass v. Joseph Broussard, child, paternity, child, injury, sexual intercourse, engagement, 1883

File 80. Case #870, Amanda R. Buford v. William Allison, 1883, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 81. Case #871, A.R. Buford v. J.A. Sheffins, [1883?], farm

File 82. Case #872, Mary Gregory and Sanford Gregory v. William Allison, 1883

File 83. Case #873, Ida Wreford v. Charles R. Wreford, 1883, divorce, prostitution

File 84-87. Case #874, John B. Goodhue v. J.G. Simmons and Co., 1883

File 88. Case #875, Nelanne Young v. Blaze Young, 1883, divorce

File 89-103. Case #876, Amanda Cartwright v. John C. Craig, 1883, lumber

File 104. Case #877, James Sumrall v. James G. Colmesnail, 1883

File 105-106. Case #878, Martha McFaddin v. James Armstrong, 1883, piano

File 107. Case #879, Euphenie Boudreaux v. Jules Boudreaux, 1883, divorce, cattle

File 108. Case #880, Jerry Sullivan v. Elizabeth Sullivan, 1883, divorce

File 109-123. Case #882, A.F Hester v. Olive and Sternenberg, lumber 1883

File 124. Case #883, H. Solinsky v. Abram Flaxman, 1883

File 125. Case #884, John C. Craig v. R.N. Weber, 1883

File 126. Case #885, Sanford Gregory v. William Allison, 1883

Box 11 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #886, Louis J. Kopke v. William Allison, 1883, real estate, Sabine City

File 2. Case #887, John C. Craig v. Hermann Holst, Leroy Holst, William Holst, Fredrica Holst, and Emma Holst, 1883

File 3. Case #888, Hermann Keller v. J.G. Connett, 1883, store, grocery, Houston, food

File 4-5. Case #889, Bankowsky and Schrintdt v. George Seligson and Co., 1883, store, drug

File 6. Case #890, Eliza Bean v. David Bean, 1883, divorce

File 7. Case #891, Christian E. Hillebrant v. Charles Sesler, 1884

File 8. Case #893, Emma C. King v. Thomas B. King, 1884, divorce

File 9-12. Case #894, Henry Solinsky v. William Maass and Wesley Garner, 1884

File 13-18. Case #895, Amanda Cartwright v. Anna E. Caswell, executrix of the estate of Christopher C. Caswell, 1884, lumber

File 19-20. Case #896, William W. Campbell v. Delia H. Campbell, 1884, divorce

File 21. Case #897, P. Jordan v. Alfred Venable and P. Higgins, 1884, real estate, Beaumont

File 22. Case #898, Abraham Dickerson v. Cherry Dickerson, 1884, divorce

File 23. Case #899. Charles Naze v. Garnett L. Scott, 1884, criminal justice

File 24-25. Case #900, Raymond K. Taylor v. Lastie Hillebrant, 1884, lumber

File 26-27. Case #901, John C. Craig v. Edward S. Herford, 1884

File 28-29. Case #903, Marinda Venable v. Alfred Venable, 1884, divorce, real estate, Beaumont

File 30. Case #904, Nathan S. Sodekson and Lyman Sodekson v. Abram Flaxman, 1884

File 31-33. Case #905, John Buckley v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1884, railroad, passenger, injured or killed, medical care

File 34-35. Case #906, Harry Hall v. Sabine and East Texas Railway, 1884, railroad, farm damaged

File 36. Case #909, Frances White v. George White, 1884, divorce

File 37-42. Case #910, J.F. Lanier and Letitia Lanier v. Amanda Buford, administratrix of the estate of Thomas R. Buford, 1884

File 43. Case #911, Texas Railway and Mill Supply Company v. Crichton and McIntyre, 1884

File 44. Case #912, S. Alexander, Sr. v. W.W. Irvin, 1884, alcoholic beverages

File 45. Case #913, Beaumont Lumber Company (W.A. Fletcher, T.S. Long, John W. Keith, F.L. Carroll, John C. Ward, G.W. Carroll, and J.N. Gilbert) v. B.D. Crary, agent for the East Texas Railway Company

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT
CIVIL CASE PAPERS**

AC 1979.11

79 cubic feet processed

These records are held at the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center near Liberty, Texas. For more information or to obtain copies of these records write or call: P.O. Box 310, Liberty, Texas 77575, phone (936) 336-8821 or e-mail SamHoustonCenter@tsl.state.tx.us

In the nineteenth century the District Clerk had broad responsibilities which have narrowed over time due to increasing case loads. In the nineteenth century, district clerks typically heard all types of cases in the same court. The early District Court papers reflect this, as they include delinquent tax, naturalization, criminal, and family law matters such as divorce, adoption, child support, neglected children, removal of disabilities of minors, and name changes.

The case papers include a wide array of legal documents, including plaintiffs' original and amended petitions, defendants answers, injunctions, writs, affidavits, pleas, court orders, agreements, jury lists, summons, subpoenas, depositions, exhibits, citations, bills of exception, and interrogatories. Genealogists will find a great deal of genealogical information can be mined from the case papers. Divorce cases are especially helpful as they include information such as the wife's maiden name, date and place of marriage, and ages, sexes, and names of the children. Naturalization papers include birthplace, age, date of entry into the United States, and port of entry.

- File 46. Case #914, S.A. McCarty v. Anna E. Caswell, executrix of the estate of Christopher C. Caswell
- File 47. Case #916, Excelsior Manufacturing Company v. J.H. Eastham, 1884
- File 48. Case #917, Richard Clayton v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1884, railroad, employee injured or killed
- File 49-69. Case #918, Anna E. Caswell, administratrix of the estate of C.C. Caswell, v. George W. Smyth, 1884, food, clothing, household accessories, office supplies, lumber
- File 70. Case #919, Mary E. Porter v. Charles Porter, 1884
- File 71-74. Case #920, Deliade Ashworth v. W.D. Ivey, 1884, Texas Revolution
- File 75-77. Case #921, P. Jordan v. William Higgins and Miranda Venable, 1884
- File 78-80. Case #922, William McFaddin v. Edwin Prater, 1884, real estate
- File 81. Case #923, Jeff Vestal v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1884, railroad, livestock injured or killed
- File 82. Case #924, George Ratcliff, next friend of Scott Ratcliff, v. W.A. Fletcher, 1884, slander, violence
- File 83. Case #925, Richard Clayton v. W.A. Fletcher, 1884, slander, violence
- File 84-86. Case #926, Carlos Eugene v. Amos Marshall, 1884
- File 87. Case #927, George Anna Frederick v. Alfred Frederick, 1884, divorce
- File 88. Case #928, George Mudie v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1884, railroad, pedestrian, injured or killed, epilepsy
- File 89. Case #929, Currick and Company v. Abram Flaxman, 1884
- File 90. Case #930, Stitch Bros. v. Abram Flaxman, 1884
- File 91. Case #931, Mary Smith v. John Smith, 1884, divorce
- File 92. Case #932, Hulda Cook v. Sandy Cook, 1884, divorce
- File 93. Case #935, New Haven Clock Company v. Alfred Schwanner, 1884
- File 94. Case #936, Sarah Dewees v. John J. Burrill, Robert Burrill, George Burrill, Nancy Burrill, and Electra Clubb, 1884
- File 95. Case #937, L. Blumenthal v. Abram Flaxman, 1884, food, household accessories
- File 96. Case #938, W. Bluestein v. Abram Flaxman, 1884
- File 97. Case #941, William McFaddin v. Edwin Prater, 1884
- File 98. Case #942, Nelson Wright v. Ada Wright, 884, divorce
- File 99. Case #943, Leo Zander and Henderson v. Abram Flaxman, 1884, food, household accessories

- File 100. Case #944, William O. Headly and Son v. Abram Flaxman, 1884
- File 101. Case #945, Dreeben and Ablowich v. Abram Flaxman, 1884
- File 102. Case #946, Abraham Laufer v. A.E. Caswell, administratrix of the estate of Christopher C. Caswell, 1884
- File 103-104. Case #947, Bates, Reed, and Cooley v. Abram Flaxman, 1884
- File 105. Case #948, John C. Millikin v. A.D. Kent, 1884
- File 106-107. Case #949, Beaumont Lumber Company v. R.D. Davis and Ed Steeres and Sons, 1885
- File 108. Case #950, Andrew Millikin v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1885, railroad, livestock killed
- File 109. Case #951, Andrew Millikin v. Sabine East Texas Railway Company, 1885
- File 110-119. Case #952, Benjamin J. Johnson and Sabine East Texas Railway Company, 1885, railroad, farm, damage to, cattle
- Box 12 (1 cu. ft.)
- File 1-18. Case #953, John P. Irvin v. J.W. Ellis and M.W. Ellis, 1885, lumber
- File 19. Case #954, John C. Ward v. B.D. Crary, and John Keith, 1885
- File 20-23. Case #955, Joshua Smith v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1885, farm, damage to
- File 24-27. Case #956, William Hadnot v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 885, railroad, farm, damage to, 1885
- File 28-29. Case #957, H.B. Claflin and Co. v. Abram Flaxman, 1885
- File 30-33. Case #958, Joseph Johnson v. Sabine and East Texas Railroad Company, 1885
- File 34-39. Case #960, Omar Lamar v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1885, railroad, cattle, flood, Sabine Pass
- File 40. Case #961, Adaline Mallett v. Pierre Mallett, 1885, divorce
- File 41. Case #962, J.M. Hebert v. Charles Sessler, 1885
- File 42. Case #963, Mary Boyer v. Ceasar Boyer, 1885, divorce
- File 43-45. Case #964, Milford C. Giles and George B. Wells v. George P. Smith, 1885, boat
- File 46. Case #965, Isadore Bordages, 1885, minor, removal of disabilities
- File 47-52. Case #966, George Thomas, A.J. Shotwell v. Olevia Blanchette, P. Jordan, Valery Blanchette and D.L. Broussard, 1885, manufacturing, barrels
- File 53-54. Case #967, John G. Perkering v. Anna E. Caswell, executor of the estate of C.C. Caswell, 1885, lumber
- File 55. Case #968, Greeves T. McPhee v. A.B. Chamberlain, 1885
- File 56. Case #969, Wolf Bluestien v. H. Solinsky, 1885

- File 57. Case #970, Richard Jarrett, 1885, minor, removal of disabilities, railroad
- File 58. Case #971, Beaumont Lumber Company v. Middlebrook Bros, 1885
- File 59-70. Case #972, George W. Smyth v. Anna E. Caswell, executor of the estate of C.C. Caswell, 1885, lumber, handwriting analysis
- File 71. Case #973, Henry Solinsky v. George W. O'Brien, 1885
- File 72. Case #975, James T. Ecles v. Mrs. Olie Ecles, 1885, divorce, pregnancy
- File 73. Case #977, Kate Anderson v. Willis Anderson, divorce
- File 74-79. Case #979, William D. Cleveland v. I.N. Harding, 1885
- File 80-88. Case #981, Emile Broussard v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1885, railroad, flood, cattle, Sabine Pass
- File 89-92. Case #982, Daniel Thomas v. John C. Ward, agent for the Texas New Orleans Railway Company, 1885, railroad, businesses, Beaumont
- File 93. Case #983, J.A. Gilder v. Olevia Blanchette, 1885
- File 94. Case #984, John C. Craig v. P.R. Floyed, 1885
- File 95. Case #985, J.A. Gilder v. A.B. Lister, 1885
- File 96. Case #986, Clara Thomas v. George Thomas, 1885, divorce
- File 97. Case #987, Arminda T. Anderson v. Henry Anderson, 1885, divorce
- File 98. Case #989, August Block v. Nancy Block, divorce, child, paternity 1886
- File 99-108. Case #990, City Bank of Sherman v. Valentine Wiess, 1886, lumber, banking
- File 109-110. Case #991, J.J.F. Gilliland v. Beaumont Planning Mill Company (Mark Wiess, John C. Craig, Ed Bacon, William Wiess, Valentine Wiess, Ed Potter), and Reliance Lumber Company (William Wiess, Valentine Wiess, Henry Potter), 1886, lumber, real estate
- File 111. Case #992, Laura Sanders v. Harrison Sanders, 1886, divorce
- File 112. Case #993, Moise Broussard v. Sabine East Texas Railway Company, 1886
- File 113. Case #994, Scott Ratcliff v. Clemma Ratcliff, 1886, adultery
- File 114. Case #995, John C. Craig v. Dan Sullivan and Martin Drennon, 1886
- File 115. Case #996, John C. Craig v. John B. Goodhue, 1886
- File 116. Case #997, S. Strauss and Company v. J.P. Armstrong
- File 117. Case #998, W. C. Lipscomb v. Beaumont Planning Mill, and Reliance Lumber Company, 1886
- File 118. Case #999, Tanise McQueen v. Mary Ann McQueen, 1886, divorce, child, paternity
- File 119-120. Case #1000, William D. Cleveland v. George E. Vallade, 1886

File 121. Case #1001, J.A. Stewart v. Margaret Larson, 1886

File 122-126. Case #1003, W. Bluestein v. A. Cris and S. Cris, 1886

File 127-128. Case #1004, Sarah Partridge, widow of Cyrus Partridge, Nora S. Partridge, Worthy Partridge, Mary Partridge, Cyrus H. Partridge, minor children of Cyrus Partridge v. Charles McFaddin, O.D. Baker, W.P.H. McFaddin, William McFaddin, and Valentine Wiess, Beaumont Pasture Company (Valentine Wiess, William McFaddin, and Wesley Kyle), 1886, murder, life expectancy

File 129. Case #1005, Leon and H. Blum v. E.J. Pretzeker, 1886

File 130. Case #1006, Edward Barton v. Lastie Hillebrant, Sarah Hillebrant, and Cleopatra Broussard, 1886

File 131. Case #1007, State of Texas v. William McCormick, 1886, trial witness

File 132. Case #1008, State of Texas v. J.F. Cline, 1886, trial witness

File 133. Case #1009, State of Texas v. Valentine Wiess, 1886, trial witness

File 134. Case #1010, State of Texas v. Rush Sossaman, 1886, bail bond

File 135-137. Case #1011, Henry Solinsky v. Charlotte Maass, executrix of the last will of William Maass, 1886

File 138. Case #1012, William Robertson v. Mollie Robertson, 1886, divorce

File 139. Case #1013, Valentine Wiess v. James W. Sanders and Arthur W. Coffin, 1886

File 140. Case #0104, William C. Fricke v. John B. Goodhue, 1886

File 141. Case #1016, William Gallier v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886

File 142-146. Case #1017, William McFaddin and W.P.H. McFaddin v. James W. Taylor, A.S. Lyons, E.T. Stevens, J.D. Reed and J.R. Blocker, 1886, cattle

Box 13 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-3. Case #1017, William McFaddin and W.P. H. McFaddin v. James W. Taylor et al, 1886

File 4-10. Case #1018, John T. Sherman v. William Dean, H. Ralph, Thomas H. Langham, and Phillip Brodages, 1886

File 11. Case #1019, Guy Mansfield v. Texas, New Orleans Railroad Company, 1886, railroad, livestock, injured or killed

File 12. Case #1021, Viola C. Johnson v. J.W.L. Johnson, 1886, divorce

File 13. Case #1022, E.S. Hereford v. Southern Pacific Railway Company, 886, railroad, employees

File 14-27. Case #1023, Mrs. E.P. Sweet v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, railroad, Sabine Pass, flood

File 28-33. Case #1024, Charles F. Ilrey v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, railroad, Sabine Pass, flood

File 34-53. Case #1025, George W. Hawley v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, railroad, Sabine Pass, flood, house, floor plan, books, medical

File 54-58. Case #1026, George Jolly v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, Higgins, Pattillo

File 59-66. Case #1027, R.L. Wood v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, railroad, Sabine Pass, flood, bedding

File 67. Case #1028, D.J. Craig v. John C. Craig, 1886, hotel, Beaumont, alcoholism

File 68. Case #1029, J.W. Odum v. John F. Pipkin and Steve Pipkin, 1886

File 69-72. Case #1030, Otis S. Plummer v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, railroad, flood, Sabine Pass

File 73-77. Case #1031, Joseph Smith v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, railroad, flood, Sabine Pass, hunting, alligators

File 78-79. Case #1032, Benjamin J. Warren v. Massury Warren, 1886, divorce

File 80. Case #1033, James Simmons v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1886, railroad, livestock injured or killed

File 81. Case #1034, Millie Wethers v. Buck Wethers, 1886, divorce

File 82. Case #1035, Andrew Dickison v. Eliza Dickison, 1886, divorce

File 83. Case #1036, Samuel Harper v. Edith E. Weaver and A.B. Weaver

File 84. Case #1037, Martin Gallier v. Hannah Gallier, 1886, divorce

File 85. Case #1038, Frank M. Sutton, 1886, legal practice, application

File 86-94. Case #1039, E.S. Hereford v. Southern Pacific Company, 1886, railroad, employee

File 95. Case #1040, W.C. Lipscomb v. Beaumont Planning Mill Co. and Reliance Lumber Company, lumber, 1887

File 96. Case #1041, J.A. Trenchard, administrator of the estate of G.W. Cochran v. N.J. and Minnie E. King, 1887

File 97. Case #1042, William Robertson v. Mollie Robertson, 1887, divorce

File 98. Case #1044, Ben J. Johnson v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company and Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1887, lumber, railroad

File 99-101. Case #1045, George Seeligson and Company v. George E. Vallade, 1887

File 102. Case #1046, M.B. Richardson and Company v. J.N. Harding, 1887

File 103-104. Case #1047, M.B. Richardson and Company v. George E. Vallade, 1887

File 105-106. Case #1048, Jacob VanWormer v. H.W. Joachimi, 1887

File 107. Case #1049, John B. Goodhue v. Western Union Telegraph Company, 1887, telegram, delivery, criminal justice

- File 108. Case #1050, E.C. Ogden, administrator of the estate of William Allison v. F.A. Hyatt, 1887
- File 109-110. Case #1051, State of Texas by relation of S. Blanchette v. Sabine and East Texas Railroad Company, 1887, railroad, Sabine Pass, East Texas Railway Company, articles of incorporation
- File 111. Case #1052, William McFaddin and W.P.H. McFaddin v. James W. Taylor, A.S. Lyons, E.T. Stevens, J.D. Reed, and J.R. Blocker, 1887
- File 112-121. Case #1053, C.L. Howe, executor of the estate of Thomas Gaff v. J.A. Trenchard, administrator of the estate of George W. Cochran, 1887
- File 122. Case #1054, George Thomas v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1887, railroad, livestock injured or killed
- File 123. Case #1055, Douglass and Lanier v. J.A. Booth, 1887
- File 124-126. Case #1056, Phoebe M. Wescott v. A.H. Baker and Hattie Baker, 1888
- File 127. Case #1057, Hal W. Green v. G.A. Milman, 1887
- File 128. Case #1058, E.C. Ogden v. J.S. Jordan, 1887
- File 129. Case #1059, Hannah Cole v. Joseph Cole, 1887, divorce
- File 130. Case #1061, Martha Ratcliff v. John Ratcliff, 1887, divorce
- File 131. Case #1062, Valentine Wiess v. Express Lumber Company, 1887
- File 132. Case #1063, Susan Sapp v. Henderson Sapp, 1887, divorce
- File 133. Case #1065, J.F. Lanier v. Henry James, 1887
- File 134. Case #1066, Catharine Williams v. John Williams, 1887, divorce
- File 135. Case #1067, F.H. Banker, 1887, legal practice, application
- File 136. Case #1070, William D. Cleveland v. E.L. Wilson, 1888
- File 137. Case #1071, Jeff Vestall v. Jennie Thomas, Ed P. Gray, and Long Manufacturing Company, 1888
- File 138-143. Case #1072, Rufus D. Kent v. John C. Milliken, 1888
- File 144. Case #1073, William L. Douglass v. David J. Craig, 1888, real estate, Beaumont
- File 145-146. Case #1074, Augusta Higby v. Joseph Smith, 1888
- File 147. Case #1075, William Gallier v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1888, railroad, Sabine Pass, flood
- File 148-150. Case #1076, E.C. Johnson v. M. Laskey, 1888
- File 151. Case #1077, N.C. Smith v. John Smith, 1888, divorce
- File 152. Case #1078, Mark Wiess v. John P. Irvine, 1888, lumber

File 153-157. Case #1079, Moise Broussard v. C.H. Arceauex, 1888, real estate, John and Sarah McGaffey

File 158. Case #1081, Carney White v. Ellen White, 1888, divorce. See case #1082

File 159. Case #1082, Amanda Foster v. Freeman Foster, 1888, divorce. See case #1081

File 160. Case #1083, Anna E. Caswell v. C.W. Cock, 1888

File 161. Case #1084, James H. Rachford, 1888, legal practice, application

File 162. Case #1085, Sallie Richardson v. Thomas Richardson, 1888, divorce, domestic abuse

File 163. Case #1086, Sweet Fuller v. E.S. Fuller, 1888, divorce

File 164-169. Case #1087, Francis Adams v. Bernard Milmo, 1888, lumber

Box 14 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-8. Case #1087, Francis Adams v. Bernard Milmo, 1888, lumber

File 9-11. Case #1088, Joanna A. Curtis v. Beaumont Lumber Company, 1888, real estate, Beaumont, women, property

File 12-16. Case #1089, Katie Bedard and Mary L. Bedard v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1888, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 17. Case #1090, Moses Windom v. Mary Windom, 1888, divorce

File 18. Case #1091, Louisa Johnson v. Thomas Johnson, 1888, divorce, domestic abuse

File 19. Case #1092, Ocie Ecles v. Thomas Ecles, 1888, divorce

File 20-25. Case #1093, J.M. Cleek v. Thomas Wilson, 1889, store, drug, Beaumont

File 26. Case #1094, Mattie O. Whittington v. J.F. Whittington, 1888, divorce, domestic abuse, alcoholism

File 27. Case #1095, J.C. Daniel v. Almedia Daniel, 1888, divorce

File 28. Case #1096, Johann Radezky, 1888, naturalization

File 29. Case #1097, J.G. Burton, 1888, legal practice, application

File 30-36. Case # 1098, Henry Gillum v. Texas New Orleans Railroad Company, 1888, railroad, real estate, Asabel Savery

File 37. Case #1099, Valentine Wiess v. Edward B. Ratcliff, 1888

File 38. Case #1100, William Kyle and Amanda R. Wilson v. John Millikin, 1889, real estate

File 39. Case #1101, Neal J. King, Minnie E. King and J.H. McCall v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1889, railroad, Sabine Pass, flood

File 40. Case #1102, J.W. Landrum v. Sallie Landrum, 1889, divorce

File 41-43. Case #1103, W.R. Ruff and Luanza Calder v. Charles Lind, 1889, real estate, Beaumont

File 44. Case #1104, Henry Solinsky v. Jordan and Harris, 1889, lumber

- File 45-47. Case #1105, J.P. Cooke v. R.H. Leonard, 1889, real estate
- File 48. Case #1106, W.H. Kyle, guardian of W.W. Kyle v. Texas New Orleans Railroad Company, 1889, railroad, real estate
- File 49. Case #1107, J.W. Snively v. Beaumont Pasture Company (William McFaddin, W.P.H. McFaddin, Valentine Wiess, Wesley Kyle), 1889, real estate, cattle, lumber
- File 50. Case #1111, Carney White v. Ellen White, 1889, divorce
- File 51. Case #1112, Reliance Lumber Company (William Wiess, Valentine Wiess, and H.W. Porter) v. Fannie Moore, 1889
- File 52. Case #1113, Fanny McAdams v. L. McAdams, 1889, divorce
- File 53. Case #1114, Amanda Foster v. Freeman Foster, 1889, divorce
- File 54. Case #1115, Frederika Wintz v. Henry Wendling, 1889, farm
- File 55. Case #1116, Beaumont Iron Works v. H.E. Craig, 1889
- File 56-93. Case #1117, J.B. Watkins v. Guy W. Junker, 1889, lumber, shipping, steamboat, Lake Charles, Louisiana. NB: Cases #1117 and #1139 were combined.
- File 94. Case #1119, Nelson Wright v. Selestina Bowes, 1889
- File 95-98. Case #1120, A.F. Goodhue v. Alex Wyrine, 1889, hotel, Beaumont
- File 99. Case #1121, Herr Von Radezky v. Ida Von Radezky, 1889, divorce, county records, preservation, Upshur County, Texas
- File 100-101. Case #1122, J.M. Cleek v. Mary Cleek, 1889, divorce, drug addiction
- File 102. Case #1123, Matilda Green v. Pilgrim Green, 1889, divorce
- File 103-107. Case #1124, A.F. Sampson v. H. Solinsky, 1889, medical care, sexually transmitted disease, Jews, prejudice against
- File 108. Case #1126, Louisa Alliston v. William Alliston, 1889, divorce
- File 109. Case #1127, Missouri Blue v. Joe Blue, 1889, divorce
- File 110-120. Case #1128, Laura Hann v. Joe A. Broussard and L.J. Hebert, 1889
- File 121-132. Case #1129, Jacob Van Wormer v. William Gallier, 1889
- File 133. Case #1130, Elizabeth Hill and R.O. Hill v. J.W. Thomas, 1889
- File 134. Case #1131, A.F. Goddhue v. Max and Kempner, 1889
- File 135-136. Case #1132, Kountze Bros v. W.C. Baird, 1889
- File 137. Case #1133, J.W. Landrum v. Sarah V. Landrum, 1889, divorce
- File 138. Case #1134, J.L. Williams and J.R. Ligan and C.F. Lange, 1889
- File 139. Case #1135, Anna Calder v. Lewis Calder, 1889, divorce

- File 140. Case #1136, Anheuser Busch Brewing Company v. J.R. Ligon, 1889, alcoholic beverages
- File 141. Case #1137, Worthy H. Caswell, 1889, minor, disability removed
- File 142. Case #1138, Laura Pruitt v. A.C. Pruitt, 1889, divorce
- File 143-146. Case #1140, R.H. Leonard v. George Jolly and the First National Bank of Beaumont, 1890
- File 147. Case #1143, Malinda Foster v. Thomas J. Foster, 1890, divorce
- Box 15 (1 cu. ft.)
- File 1-5. Case #1144, Coley M. Berg v. James Ingalls, 1890
- File 6. Case #1145, Mary A. Kennedy v. J.P. Kennedy, 1890, divorce, wife abuse
- File 7. Case #1146, Hattie Howard v. W.C. Howard, 1890, divorce
- File 8. Case #1148, Jennie Thomas v. E.P. Gray and Lang Manufacturing Co, 1890, lumber
- File 9. Case #1149, E.M. Sparks v. F.T. Smith, 1890
- File 10. Case #1150, James Thomas, Fannie Gill, and Allen Gill v. Jennie Thomas, Pattillo Higgins, Ed P. Gray, W.A. Fletcher, President Long Manufacturing Company, 1890, lumber
- File 11. Case #1151, Philip Bordages v. Leonard Hayes, Sr., 1890
- File 12. Case #1152, Melvina Goolsby v. Nelson Goolsby, 1890, divorce
- File 13-21. Case #1153, W.H. Nall v. Tom J. Russell and Louise H. Russell, 1890
- File 22-47. Case #1154, George W. O'Brien, surviving partner of the law firm O'Brien and John composed of George W. Orien and A.S. John v. J.J.F. Gilliland and Andrew Armstrong, executors of the estate of James Armstrong, 1890
- File 48. Case #1155, Thomas H. Garvin v. Sebella Garvin, 1890, divorce
- File 49. Case #1156, Jennie Thomas v. Nelson Wright, 1890
- File 50-58. Case #1157, Jennie Thomas v. Edgar P. Gray, 1890
- File 59. Case #1158, W.H. Mellen v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1890, railroad, employee, injured or killed
- File 60. Case #1159, Boshie Desso v. West Desso, 1890
- File 61-62. Case #1160, Isidore Jophet v. T.H. Hoffman, 1890, alcoholic beverages
- File 63. Case #1161, Joseph Backert v. Emelie Backert, 1890
- File 64. Case #1162, William Ennis v. Rosa Ennis, 1890, divorce
- File 65-78. Case #1163, Cave Johnson v. Valentine Wiess, 1890
- File 79. Case #1165, Frances V. Chenila v. Frank Chenila, 1890, divorce
- File 80. Case #1166, Katie Griffin v. Patrick Griffin, 1890, divorce

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Tx
Jef
1.2

JEFFERSON COUNTY, DISTRICT CLERK CIVIL CASE PAPERS

AC 1979.11

79 cubic feet processed

Statement of provenance

The original District Court case papers were transferred to the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center in 1979 by the Jefferson County District Clerk after they had been microfilmed. The microfilm was retained by the District Clerk's Office.

Scope and Contents

The District Clerk is elected by the qualified voters of the county to serve a term of four years. The clerk's primary duty is to record and preserve all the records created by the District Court. Additionally, the District Clerk records licenses granted to physicians, podiatrists, and chiropractors; files reports with agencies such as the Texas Industrial Accident Board, the Texas Judicial Council, and the Department of Public Safety, and prepares ballot boxes for elections.

The District Court has the authority over the following types of cases and suits: criminal offenses in the grade of felony; attempts by the State to recover penalties, forfeitures, and escheats; divorce; adoption; misdemeanors involving official misconduct; contested elections; slander and defamation of character; land titles; trial of the right of property worth at least \$500; and other complaints where the matter of controversy is valued over \$500. In probate cases, the district Court has appellate jurisdiction over the County Court. In addition, the District Court supervises the County Commissioners Court and has appellate jurisdiction over it.

Historically, the District Clerk had broad responsibilities which have narrowed over time due to increasing case loads. In the nineteenth century, district clerks typically heard all types of cases in the same court. The early District Court papers reflect this, as they include delinquent tax, naturalization, criminal, and family law matters such as divorce, adoption, child support, neglected children, removal of disabilities of minors, and name changes. By 1900, most counties separated the duties of the District



Court into distinct statutory courts such as family law, criminal law, and civil law.

The majority of the Jefferson County District Court cases are arranged numerically by case files. The cases were numbered as they were filed, and thus are in roughly chronological order. An exception to this would be when one case resulted in a closely related second case. For example, if case #5000 regarded failure to pay a promissory note, garnishment for collection of money would result in case #5000a. Another exception is when a case was transferred from another county to Jefferson County; the original case number was sometimes retained.

The case files in this collection date from 1840 to 1977. According to local tradition, the earlier files were destroyed in a fire.

The case papers can include a wide array of legal documents, including plaintiffs' original and amended petitions, defendants' answers, injunctions, writs, affidavits, pleas, court orders, agreements, jury lists, summons, subpoenas, depositions, exhibits, citations, bills of exception, and interrogatories.

The District Court case papers are a treasure trove of historical information. They document slavery, alcohol consumption, and the purchase of consumer goods, such as food, toiletries, and tobacco. The case papers document economic activity and change. For example, during the antebellum days, cotton and cattle raising were vital to the economy of the area, and steamboats transported goods to market. After the Civil War, the railroad and lumber industry became more important to the economy. The case papers document agricultural trends, such as sharecropping in the 1870s and the emergence of rice production in the 1890s.

After Spindletop, the number of case papers skyrocketed; one of the main issues is, of course, petroleum.

The divorce papers provide an intimate look at marriage. Historians and genealogists should be aware that having irreconcilable differences was not a valid reason for a divorce until the late twentieth century. A divorce was an adversarial proceeding in which a litigant had to prove that his or her spouse was to blame for the problems in the marriage.

Genealogists will find a great deal of genealogical information can be mined from the case papers. Divorce cases are especially helpful because they include information such as the wife's maiden name, date and place of marriage, and the ages, sexes, and names of the children. Naturalization papers include birthplace, age, date of entry into the United States, and port of entry.

Box 1 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #1, William Moore v. Joseph and Nathaniel Grigsby, 1840, promissory note, cotton, see also case #38

File 2. Case #2, James Lansing v. Stephen Smith, 1844, promissory note

File 3. Case #3, James V. Lansing v. David Garner, administrator of the estate of James Taylor, 1844, promissory note

File 4. Case #4, James Lansing v. David Garner, administrator of the estate of James Taylor 1844, promissory note

File 5. Case #5, James Pinckney Henderson v. Travis Harris, 1844, promissory note

File 6. Case #6, Malcolm McAlpin v. Mary McAlpin 1844, divorce

File 7. Case #7, Malcolm B. Watson v. Malcolm S. McAlpin 1844, promissory note

File 8. Case #8, Benjamin A. Van Sickle, administrator estate of Daniel Clark v. Christian Hillebrant, 1844, possession of slaves

File 9. Case #9, Nathan Halbert v. Joseph Hutchinson 1844, assault

File 10. Case #10, George Bryan v. William C.V. Dashiell and George A. Pattillo, 1844, promissory note

File 11. Case #11, George Bryan v. Nathaniel Bonner, 1844, promissory note

File 12. Case #12, George W. Smythe, administrator, estate of Joseph Grigsby v. William D. Smith et al 1844, promissory note

File 13. Case #13, Nathan Halbert v. Aaron Ashworth 1844, promissory note

File 14. Case #14, William C. Brown v. Caroline Hoggatt, administrator estate of James Hoggatt 1844, promissory note, fraud

File 15. Case #15, Pierre Lemane v. Caroline Hoggatt, administrator of the estate of James Hoggatt, 1844, promissory note

File 16. Case #17, James Lansing v. Stephen Smith, 1844, promissory note

File 17. Case #18, Philip A. Sublett and Sam Houston v. Republic of Texas, 1844, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 18. Case #19, Enoch and William Grigsby v. Joel Langham, 1844, promissory note

File 19. Case #20, Emory S. Huston v. David Garner, administrator of the estate of J.W. Taylor, 1844, promissory note

File 20. Case #21, Wyatt Hanks vs. Joel Langham, Enoch Grigsby, and William Grigsby, 1844, promissory note

File 21. Case #22, James Nettles v. Pierre Lemane, 1844, saloon

File 22. Case #23, John B. Pevato v. Pierre Lemane, 1844, boarding bill

File 23. Case #24, James Nettles v. Pierre Lemane, 1844, saloon

- File 24. Case #25, Michael Green v. Evelina Green, 1844, adultery, divorce
- File 25. Case #26, Emery S. Huston, agent for Almanson Huston v. Isaac Applewhite and David Garner, administrator of the estate of Joseph W. Taylor; and Stephen Jackson, 1844, promissory note
- File 26. Case #27, Emery S. Huston v. David Garner, administrator of the estate of Joseph W. Taylor 1844, promissory note
- File 27. Case #28, Christian Warner v. Larkin R. Thomas, 1845, promissory note
- File 28. Case #29, William D. Irwin v. Julius Gilchrist, 1845, timber
- File 29. Case #30, George Bryan v. Michael Mulligan, 1845, promissory note
- File 30. Case #31, George Bryan v. David Burrell 1845, promissory note
- File 31. Case #32, A. Bourgois v. Fredrick W. Ogden, 1845, promissory note
- File 32. Case #33, D. I. O. Millard v. George Bryan, administrator of the estate of Robert A. West and Isaac Applewhite, 1845, promissory note
- File 33. Case #34, Joseph Hutchinson v. William Ashworth and the County Commissioners of Jefferson County, 1845, ferry
- File 34. Case #35, Robert E. Booth v. George A. Patillo, administrator of the estate of Hardin D. Runnells, 1845, promissory note
- File 35. Case #36, Charles Morgan v. James Nettles 1844, payment of debt
- File 36. Case #37, George Bryan v. Christian Hillebrant, 1844, promissory note
- File 37. Case #38, A.G. Vanperdelles, administrator of the estate of William Moore v. George Smyth and Sally M. Grigsby, executor and executrix of the estate of Joseph Grigsby and Enoch Grigsby and William Grigsby, representatives of Nathaniel Grigsby, 1845, case brought to receive judgment from Case #1
- File 38. Case #40, Joseph and Nancy Hutchinson v. William Ashworth and W.C. Beard, 1845, ferry, Neches River, NB: Nancy Hutchinson was the former Nancy Tevis
- File 39. Case #41, Joseph and Nancy Hutchinson v. William Ashworth and W.C. Bears, 1845, ferry, Neches River
- File 40. Case #42, Jacob Benson v. Biddle Langham, slaves, 1845
- File 41. Case #43, William C. V. Dahill v. James I. Clayton, 1845, legal process
- File 42. Case #44, County of Jefferson v. Solomon O'Bryan, 1845, jury service
- File 43. Case #45, Nancy Hutchinson and George W. Tevis, administrators of the estate of Deliler Lamane v. Joseph Hebert, 1845, cattle and brands, role of women, William McFaddin
- File 44. Case #46, Christian Hillebrant v. Benjamin Harper, promissory note
- File 45. Case #47, Benjamin P. Gates, administrator of the estate of Nathan C. Cordary, v. Warren Gooden, 1845, debt
- File 46. Case #48, James Lansing v. David Garner, administrator of the estate of Joseph W. Taylor, 1845, promissory note

Sam Houston Regional Library &
 Research Center
 FM RD 1011
 P.O. Box 310
 Liberty, Tx 77575

- File 47. Case #49, Robert Burrell v. James Langham, 1846, slaves
- File 48. Case #50, R.C. Neblett by his agent v. Benjamin P. Gates, administrator of the estate of Nathan C. Cordary, 1846, promissory note
- File 49. Case #51, George Bryan, estate of Robert A. West v. Fredrick W. Ogden, 1847, sheriff killed
- File 50. Case #52, Sarah Mitchell v. James Mitchell, 1846, divorce
- File 51. Case #53, William Z. Eady, administrator of the estate of Stephen H. Everett v. Nathaniel Bonner, 1845, debt
- File 52. Case #54, John Jay French v. Christian Hillebrant, 1845, collection of debt, leather
- File 53. Case #55, John Jay French v. Levi Hillebrant, 1845, debt
- File 54-59. Case #56, Daniel Merritt and Cynthia R. Merritt v. Westly D. Cotton, 1847, ownership of slaves
- File 60-61. Case #57, G.W. Smyth and Sally Grigsby, administrators of the estate of Joseph Grigsby v. Enoch Grigsby and William Grigsby, 1847, promissory note
- File 62-63. Case #58, John Monte and Augustin Monte v. Niles F. Smith 1847, lists of food, tobacco, whiskey, and other consumer goods purchased
- File 64. Case #59, Charles S. Williams v. Jane R. Williams, 1847, divorce
- File 65-66. Case #60, George A. Pattillo, administrator of the estate of Hardin D. Runnells v. John A. Woods, 1847, timber
- File 67. Case #61, Queen Elizabeth Nogis v. Jacques Nogis, 1847, divorce
- File 68. Case #62, Burrell Jones v. State of Texas, 1847
- File 69. Case #64, Benjamin P. Gates v. John Taylor, 1847
- File 70. Case #66, Thomas Pullen v. Henry Bird, 1848
- File 71. Case #67, Jacob H. Garner, administrator of the estate of John Wilson, 1848, appealing the decision of the probate court, livestock
- File 72. Case #68, William Slade v. Frederick W. Ogden, 1847
- File 73. Case #69, Victor N. Harris v. George Bryan and David Garner, 1848, promissory notes
- File 74. Case #70, Ann E. Gorsuch v. Nicholas Gorsuch, 1848, divorce
- File 75-76. Case #71, D.O. Kaufman v. David Garner, Nathaniel Bonner, and Christian Hillebrant, 1848, promissory notes
- File 77. Case #72, Isaac B. Bailey v. William L. Hurd, 1848, debt
- File 78. Case #73, Thomas E. Hennington v. Claiborne Hart, 1848, debt
- File 79. Case #74, [Dean Ralph?], Captain of the schooner, Dromedary v. Christian Warner, 1848

- File 80. Case #75, Thomas J. Rusk and J. Pinckney Henderson v. Elizabeth Booth, administrator of the estate of Robert E. Booth, 1849, debt
- File 81. Case #78, Robert Perry v. Elizabeth Booth, administrator of the estate of R. E. Booth 1849, debt
- File 82. Case #79, Samuel Gordon v. Isaac B. Bailey, 1849
- File 83. Case #80, J.J. Ender v. William Maass, 1848, use of oxen
- File 84-85. Case #81, George T. Wood, Governor of the State of Texas on behalf of David S. Kaufman v. Jacob H. Garner, Joseph P. Pulsifer, and James Armstrong, 1849, recovery of money, misconduct of county officials, see also case #71
- File 86. Case #85, Andrew I. Wills, Claudius B. Pease, John R. Seaman and Charles C. Peck v. L. McFarland, Isaac B. Bailey, and W. Canfield 1849, debt
- File 87. Case #86, Isaac B. Bailey v. Christian Warner 1849
- File 88. Case #87, Alonso H. Donohoe v. Wesley D. Cotton and Clarissa H. Danforth, 1849
- File 89. Case #89, Alonso H. Donohoe v. W. D. Cotton et al, 1849
- File 90. Case #92, Henry Moss v. Larkin R. Thomas and Anna Thomas, 1849
- File 91-93. Case #93, J. Pinckney Henderson, Governor of the State of Texas v. David Garner, sheriff and Larkin R. Thomas, Reuben E. Booth, and Peyton Bland, sureties, 1850, misconduct of sheriff, 1850
- File 94-97. Case #94, William and Caroline Brewer v. Christian Hillebrant 1850, cattle
- File 98. Case #95, Isaac B. Bailey v. Joseph P. Pulsifer, 1850
- File 99-100. Case #96, Christian Warner v. Josiah Jordan, 1850, bill for goods purchased such as tobacco and whiskey
- File 101. Case #97, Jefferson County Court v. Alexander Calder 1850, contempt of court
- File 102. Case #99, Road Precinct #7 v. J.W. Holland, 1850
- File 103. Case #100, Road Precinct #7 v. Robert S. Holland, 1849
- File 104. Case # 101, Road Precinct #7 v. James Jackson, 1849
- File 105. Case #102, Road Precinct #7 v. Alexander Franklin, 1849
- File 106-108. Case #105, Elizabeth Booth, administrator of the estate of Robert E. Booth v. Robert Perry, Charles Kibbe, and Charles Hillebrant, 1850
- File 109-110. Case #106, Elizabeth Booth, administrator of the estate of Robert E. Booth, v. Robert Perry, Charles Kibbe, and Charles Hillebrant, 1849
- File 111. Case #107, Isaac B. Bailey v. William Peeke, 1850, lists of personal property
- File 112-116. Case #108, Queen Elizabeth Noguez v. Jacques Noguez, 1850, divorce
- File 117. Case #109, Jefferson County v. Joshua Guidry 1850, jury service

Sam Houston Regional Library
 Research Center
 FM RD 1011
 P.O. Box 310
 Liberty, Tx 77575

- File 118. Case #115, County of Jefferson v. Wesley Garner 1850, jury service
- File 119. Case #118, John H. Collins, guardian of John H. Collins v. Jefferson County Probate Court. Collins protested the settlement of the estate of N.C. Cordrey, administered by Benjamin P. Gates, 1851
- File 120-122. Case #119, Christian Hillebrant v. William Brewer and Caroline Brewer, 1851. NB: this case was appealed from an earlier case, #94, in which Caroline Brewer, the daughter of Hillebrant, charged that cattle in Hillebrant's possession belonged to her
- File 123. Case #120, Dennis Call v. Sarah E. Call 1850, divorce, adultery, see also case #127
- File 124. Case #121, John P. Davie v. William L. Herd, 1850
- File 125-131. Case #123, Ephraim McClain and Angelina McClain, v. Joseph L. Dugat and T. A. Stanwood and Margaretta Stanwood 1851, Dugat, Stanwood and John A. Williams allegedly owned merchandise, 1851, NB: Dugat and Stanwood were accused of not sharing the value of the merchandise with William's heirs after his death. Williams' daughter, Dicey, married James Walca. James and Dicey Walea had three children including Angelina Walea who married Ephraim McClain, see also case #124
- File 132-136. Case #124. James Walca, guardian of Albert G. Walca and William Sims, et al v. Joseph L. Dugat, T.A. Stanwood and Margaretta Stanwood, 1851, NB: Walea joined with his son-in-law McClain in suing Dugat and Stanwood for the money allegedly owed his children, see also case #123
- File 137. Case #125, James Ingalls v. Sarah Ann Ingalls, 1851, divorce
- File 138-139. Case #127, Sarah E. Call v. Joseph Brown and Dennis Call, 1851, Jefferson town lots at Green's Bluff [present day Orange], see also case #120
- File 140-146. Case #128, Cynthia and David Merrill v. W. D. and W. F. Cotton, 1851
- File 147-149. Case #133, Enoch and William Grigsby v. A. R. Jones and J. B. Langham, 1851, cattle
- File 150. Case #134, Nancy Rott v. Jacob Rott, 1851, divorce
- File 151. Case #140, County of Jefferson v. James A. Jackson, 1851, jury service
- File 152. Case #141, County of Jefferson v. Jesse D. Craft, 1851, jury service
- File 153-155. Case #142, Enoch and William Grigsby v. Paschal Langham, administrator of the estate of Joel Langham, 1851
- File 156-158. Case #143, Joseph Linsicomb v. Victor N. Harris, 1851, child, paternity
- File 159-160. Case #144, Rachael Cotton v. Wesley Cotton, 1851, divorce, child custody
- File 161. Case #145, John Hutchings and John Scaly v. William L. Hurd, 1851
- File 162. Case #146, Joseph Brauns v. Benjamin P. Gates, 1851, debt
- File 163. Case #147, Michael Linney v. William Weeks, 1851
- File 164. Case #148, Jack Noguess v. John H. Hutchings and John Scaly, possession of a slave, 1851

Lawrence Regional Library
 Research Center
 FIA RD 1011
 P.O. Box 310
 Liberty, Tx 77575

- File 165. Case #150, Ephraim McClain and Angelina McClain v. James Walea, guardian of Dicy Walca, heirs, 1851, NB: See also cases #123, #124
- File 166. Case #151, David H. Lawhon, chief justice of Jefferson County v. William Burgess, 1851, roads
- File 167-168. Case #152, Usan Guedry v. Stephen W. Turner, 1851, ferry
- File 169. Case #153, Victor N. Harris v. Thomas Starkey 1851 child paternity, medical care
- File 170. Case #154, Frederick W. Ogden v. Andrew R. Jones, William Ashworth, and John Bland, 1851
- File 171. Case #155, Elizabeth Cotton and Wesley D. Cotton v. Luke Ashworth, 1852
- File 172. Case #157, William P. Herring v. Henderson Ashworth and Luke Ashworth, 1852
- File 173-177. Case #158, Nelson Keys and wife Mary Ann Keys, Dandridge A. Bibb and wife Emma Louisa, James W. Taylor and Jacob A. Taylor by their guardian and next friend Nelson A. Keys v. David Garner, administrator of the estate of Joseph Taylor and Christian Hillebrant, 1852, Joseph Taylor's marriages and heirs
- File 178. Case #164, Sarah McGaffy, administrator of the estate of John McGaffy v. Simon Wiess, 1852, land
- File 179. Case #166, Queen Elizabeth Nogues v. Jacques Nogues, 1852, divorce
- File 180. Case #167, Robert Perry and Christian Hillebrant v. Elizabeth Booth, administrator of the estate of Robert E. Booth, 1852
- File 181. Case #171, John Dolhande v. Otis McGaffey, 1852
- File 182. Case #172, Seymour White v. Daniel Cravy and wife, 1852
- File 183. Case #180, Jane R. Baxter v. Charles Baxter, 1853, divorce
- File 184. Case #181, David Scott v. Mary Myers, 1853, medical care
- File 185. Case #183, David Garner v. John S. Booth, administrator of the estate of Robert E. Booth, 1853, Liberty county land

Box 2

- File 1. Case #184, Richard West v. Adaline West, 1853, divorce
- File 2. Case #190, State of Texas v. John P. Wilds, jury service, 1853
- File 3. Case #191, John Schliegal v. Niles F. Smith, 1853
- File 4. Case #193, Mary Ann Woods, George Ney Woods, and Margarett Woods vs. Richard West, 1853
- File 5. Case #194, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard v. Wesley D. Cotton, 1853
- File 6. Case #195, George Bryan v. John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard, 1853
- File 7. Case #196, John K. Robertson v. John W. Moffitt, 1853

File 8-9. Case #197, Michael Selieson and Louis Selieson v. John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard, 1853

File 10. Case #198, Alfred Willard v. John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard, 1853

File 11. Case #199, Stephen L. Smithe, administrator of Isaac B. Bailey, dec'd v. ?, 1851

File 12. Case #200, Alexander Vahl v. Louisa Vahl divorce, 1854

File 13. Case #202, John Collier v. John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard, 1853

File 14. Case #203, George Clark and Tabitha Clark v. John S. Booth, administrator of the estate of Robert E. Booth, 1853. NB: Tabitha Clark was the former wife of David Milholm who died. Milholm's estate was administered by Robert Perry. After Perry's death, his estate was administered by John S. Booth.

File 15-16. Case #204, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard v. Eliza Millard, 1853

File 17. Case #205, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard v. Edward C. Harris, 1853

File 18-21. Case #206, Christian Hillebrant v. Abner A. Ashworth Severe Broussard, George W. Hargraves, 1854, slander, alcoholic beverages, burial, cattle

File 22. Case #207, Henry Moss v. David Garner, 1853

File 23. Case #208, Henry Moss v. David Garner, Matilda Garner, and John F. Stanton, 1854

File 24. Case #211, Whcclock and Walker v. John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard, 1854

File 25-26. Case #212, Loudon and Co. v. John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of D.J.O. Millard, 1854, medical care

File 27. Case #213, Christian E. Hillbrant v. William McFaddin, 1854, slander, hogs

File 28. Case #214, Frederick W. Ogden v. William Lewis, administrator of the estate of Joseph Grigsby, 1854

File 29. Case #215, Henry Maass, administrator of the estate of Jacob Hamshire v. David Garner, 1854

File 30. Case #216, William Grigsby and Enoch Grigsby v. Frederick W. Ogden, 1854

File 31-34. Case #217, Joseph Gallier v. John P. Barnes, 1854

File 35. Case #220, Jackson Evans v. James Drake, 1854

File 36. Case #221, Sarah Ann Wingate v. James Wingate, 1854, divorce

File 37-38. Case #222, Catherine Wilcox v. Frederick W. Ogden, 1854, slaves

File 39-41. Case #223, Edgar A. M. Gray v. Theresa Foster, 1854

File 42. Case #224, Jacob Rott v. Mary Ann Rott, 1854, divorce

University of Texas at Austin
Regional Library &
Research Center
Box 2011
P.O. Box 310
Liberty, Tx 77575

- File 43. Case #225, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of Darcourt J. Otto Millard v. Eliza Millard heirs, 1854, slaves
- File 44-47. Case #226, Evaline Evans v. Jackson Evans, 1854, divorce, cattle
- File 48-49. Case #227, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of D.J.O. Millard v. John D. Scott and Co., 1854
- File 50. Case #228, Nelson Keys and wife v. David Garner, 1854
- File 51-55. Case #241, John P. Wild v. James Drake slavery, 1855
- File 56. Case #242, R. M. Elkes and co. v. W.R. Clubb, 1855
- File 57-58. Case #243, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of D. J. O. Millard v. Cave Johnson, 1855
- File 59. Case #244, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of George W. O'Bryan and Christian Hillebrant, 1855
- File 60. Case #250, Morrison and McCree v. Aaron Blum, 1860
- File 61-62. Case #252, Stephen Hurd v. Ursin Guedry, 1855, cattle, domestic goods list
- File 63. Case #253, Hope H. Cooper v. Ursin Guedry, 1855, dogs, cattle, poultry
- File 64. Case #254, Alex W. Davis v. Ursin Guedry, 1854
- File 65. Case #255, Bird Holland v. Thomas W. Key, 1855
- File 66. Case #256, James B. Langham v. John J. French, 1855
- File 67-69. Case #257, Alexander Vahl v. George Block, 1855, hog
- File 70. Case #259, William Armstrong and Bro. v. Cave Johnson and George W. O'Bryan, 1856
- File 71. Case #260, Thomas Lawson and Elizabeth M. Lawson, 1855
- File 72. Case #261, H. C. Pedigo v. J. P. Barnes, 1856
- File 73-78. Case #262, George A. Patillo and Daniel A. Patillo v. William Phillips, 1856
- File 79. Case #263, George A. Patillo v. L.G. Clark, 1856
- File 80. Case #265, John K. Robertson, administrator of the estate of D.J.O. Millard, 1856
- File 81-84. Case #266, William Brewer and Caroline Brewer v. Christian Hillebrant, 1856, beef cattle, horses, slaves Note: Cases 266, 267 and 280 were combined as they all dealt with property disputes between Brewer and her father, Christian Hillebrant
- File 85. Case #268, W. D. Chessherc v. J. P. Wilds, 1858
- File 86. Case #270, William C. Lacy v. Leonore J. Pilant, 1856, Sour Lake
- File 87. Case #272, Jackson Evans v. Evaline Evans, 1856, divorce

- File 88. Case #273, Jacob L. Briggs and N. B. Yard v. Cave Johnson and George W. O'Bryan, 1857
- File 89-91. Case #274, William Ashworth v. Christian Hillebrant, 1857
- File 92-94. Case #275, Hilmar Ruff v. Christian Hillebrant, 1856, beef cattle
- File 95. Case #279, William Ashworth v. J. N. Dark, 1857, beef cattle
- File 96. Case #281, Aaron Savall v. Benjamin and James McKinney, 1857
- File 97. Case #286, W. D. Cotton v. Christian Hillebrant, 1852
- File 98. Case #287, Reese W. Lawson v. Benjamin F. Marsh, 1857
- File 99. Case #288, James Chesshire v. Benjamin F. Marsh, 1857
- File 100-101. Case #289, William Ferguson and James Alexander D/B/A Ferguson and Alexander v. Mexican Gulf and Henderson Railroad, 1857
- File 102. Case #290, Melissa Barnes v. Joseph Gallier, 1857, cattle
- File 103. Case #292, H.V. Fowler v. William Davenport, David Hill, 1855
- File 104-106. Case #293, John Fowler v. Eliza Fowler, 1857, divorce NB: Eliza Fowler was the former Eliza Chessher
- File 107. Case #294, George W. Hawley v. Mary Hawley, 1857, divorce, NB: Mary Hawley was the former Mary Tucker
- File 108-115. Case #296, Simon Wiess v. John Ross and James Alexander D/B/A Ross and Alexander, 1857, lumber, cotton, steam boats, Wiess Bluff
- File 116. Case #300, C. W. Gravey v. W. W. Willford, 1857
- File 117-119. Case #301, Edwin Prather v. Warren Goodwin, 1858
- File 120. Case #302, Absolom Williams v. Cave Johnson and George O'Bryan, 1858
- File 121. Case #303, Stephen Jackson v. John P. Wilds and John McGee, 1858
- File 122. Case #304, George W. Hanley v. William Lewis, administrator of the estate of John Collier, 1858, medical care
- File 123-124. Case #306, Joseph L. Hays v. Usan Guidry, 1858
- File 125-127. Case #307, Julius Kauffman and Dedemick H. Klaemer v. James Ferguson and Charles H. Alexander, 1858
- File 128-130. Case #308, Louis Bouillet v. Wilcy Monk, 1858
- File 131. Case #309, Cave Johnson, agent for David Choat v. William N. Cassland, 1858
- File 132. Case #311, Stephen R. Marble v. William Phillips, 1858
- File 133. Case #312, William A. Ferguson v. John A. Beaumont, 1858

- File 134-135. Case #313, Marcellus Hasha v. Essar Hillebrant, executor of the estate of Christian Hillebrant, 1858
- File 136. Case #314, Stephen R. Marble v. William Phillips and Loring G. Clark, 1858
- File 137. Case #315, John R. Marshall v. C. W. Alexander, 1858
- File 138. Case #316, Neal McGaffey v. Hiram Brown and Jeremiah R. Stark D/B/A H. Brown and Co., 1858
- File 139. Case #317, W. H. Litchford C. v. Charles F. Vollers, 1858
- File 140. Case #318, Charles N. Baxter v. Jane R. Baxter, 1858, divorce
- File 141. Case #321, William Everett v. John Bevil, 1858, land
- File 142-143. Case #324, Julien Broussard v. Azema Mary Broussard, 1859
- File 144-147. Case #325, David Scott v. William Phillips, 1859, medical care, slaves
- File 148. Case #326, C. W. Alexander v. Otis McGaffey and Koscienski Keith, 1859, cotton
- File 149. Case #327, William Lewis, administrator of the estate of John Collier v. Jefferson County Court, 1859, lumber
- File 150. Case #328, Estates of Ursai Hillebrant and Christian Hillebrant, 1860
- File 151-154. Case #328, William R. Friend, administrator of the estate of John York v. Samuel L. Fowler, Young Coleman, L.G.W. Swift, John Linton, Edward Arthur, 1859, real estate, NB: There are two cases numbered 328.
- File 155-156. Case #331, Alexander Furlough and Mary Furlough v. J. J. Lewis, 1859
- File 157. Case #332, Isaiah Junker v. Mary Ann Cottle Heirs, 1859
- File 158. Case #334, Robert F. Green v. William Cribbs, 1859, consumer goods
- File 159. Case #335, Charles Alexander v. Robert F. Green and John E. Armstrong, 1859
- File 160-161. Case #336, Richard West v. Cyrus W. Saladec and Eliza Saladec, 1859
- File 162-163. Case #337, Anson Peck v. Elizabeth A. Peck, 1859, divorce
- File 164. Case #338, John Stough v. Robert R. Jones, 1857
- File 165-171. Case #340, Esther Lewis v. Cave Johnson and Margaret E. Johnson and P. D. Bissett, 1859
- Box 3 (1 cu. ft.)
- File 1. Case #341, Sally McGaffey v. Wilhelm D. Alexander, 1859
- File 2. Case #342, A. C. Crawford, executor of the estate of George O'Bryan v. Esther Lewis, Otto Ruff, and A. J. Tevis, 1859
- File 3-4. Case #343, Henry B. Force v. John W. Dorman, executor of the estate of Arthur McGill, 1859
- File 5. Case #344, Jaques Noguess v. Lastic Hillebrant, 1860

File 6. Case #345, John B. Williams, Evaline Cotton, Sydney L. Williams, and Caroline Schoate (Heirs of Thomas D. Yocum) v. C. W. Saladee, 1860

File 7-8. Case #346, John Partridge v. William Lewis, 1860

File 9. Case #347, Richard B. Powell v. S. Mansfield, 1860

File 10. Case #348, Frank G. Jones and William F. Byerly v. Charles C. Burch and Helmar Ruff, 1860, steam boats

File 11. Case #349, Chat Culwell and William C. Spicer, 1860

File 12-13. Case #350, Otis McGaffey v. David Bradbury, 1860

File 14. Case #351, Angelina Bruce and Angelina Bruce, guardian of Henry A. Bruce, v. Isham Searcy, 1860

File 15. Case #352, Ed Hemmingway v. William Burgett, 1861

File 16. Case #353, David Burrell v. Southern Steamship Company, 1860

File 17. Case #354, Julia Childs v. Joseph B. Childs, 1860, divorce, domestic abuse

File 18-20. Case #356, Isaiah Junker v. Erasmus Wentz, William M. Morris, and Joel D. Smith, 1860, railroad

File 21. Case #357, Augustus F. Biskamp v. William Byerly and C. C. Campbell, 1860, railroad

File 22. Case #358, Martha S. Howell v. John J. Howell, 1860, divorce

File 23. Case #359, C. W. Saladee v. Arthur Gibson, 1860

File 24. Case #360, McGaffey and Keith v. J. T. Fulles, 1860

File 25. Case #361, Lucy Ann Burns v. William Burns, 1860

File 26. Case #363, Edwin Prater v. James Collier, 1860

File 27-35. Case #364, John S. Marble, administrator of the estate of Stephen R. Marble v. Luanza Calder, 1860, slave

File 36-38. Case #366, James B. Langham v. Andrew Jackson Tevis, 1860, sheriff, failure to perform duties of office

File 39-41. Case #367, Charles F. Vellers, Louis Vellers, Charlie Vellers, Bonaparte Vellers v. T. A. Hamilton and Emil Holst, 1861, NB: Cases 367 and 368 were combined.

File 42. Case #369, John D. Kirkpatrick v. John C. Clements and Joseph Klanke, 1861, steam boat, railroad, Wiess Bluff

File 43. Case #370, John D. Kirkpatrick and John D. Hamilton and E. L. Cameron, 1861, steam boat, railroad

File 44. Case #371, Joseph W. Briggs and John B. Hicks v. W. B. Lofflin and Co., 1861, construction, business

File 45-47. Case #372, John Mosley and E.T. Givens v. John I. Goodman and James M. I. Seay, 1861

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

- File 48. Case #373, Charles H. Alexander v. C. W. Saladee, 1861
- File 49. Case #374, Tilford A. Hamilton and James A. Merchant v. Frank P. Powers, 1861
- File 50-51. Case #375, Charles H. Alexander and C. P. Alexander v. Ira C. Pedigo and Napoleon B. Bendy, 1861, steamboat
- File 52-53. Case #376, Holland V. C. Edmondson and Charles Culsnell v. Ira C. Pedigo and Napoleon B. Bendy, 1861
- File 54. Case #377, Eddy and Adams v. Ira C. Pedigo and Napoleon B. Bendy, 1861, steamboat
- File 55. Case #378, Franklin Byerly v. Ira C. Pedigo and Napoleon B. Bendy, 1861, steamboat
- File 56-58. Case #379, Daniel Campbell v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1861
- File 59. Case #380, Alexander H. Wright v. G. H. Willis, 1861
- File 60-61. Case #381, Theodore Cameron v. Andrew J. Ward, 1861 steamboat
- File 62-63. Case #382, Abel West and Andrew Perry v. Cyrus W. Saladee 1861
- File 64. Case #383, Andrew J. Ward v. Thestyle Broussard, 1861
- File 65. Case #384, John J. Kirkpatrick v. Eastern Texas Railroad Company, 1861, railroad
- File 66. Case #385, C. C. Floyd v. Eastern Texas Railroad Company, 1861
- File 67-70. Case #386, John S. Marble v. Lucinda A. Ruff, executrix of the estate of Otto Ruff, 1861
- File 71. Case #387, Sylvester Mansfield v. John S. Marble, executor of the estate of Stephen R. Marble, 1861, medical care
- File 72-73. Case #388, John C. Craig and Koscinsko D. Keith D/B/A Craig and Keith v. Tratter Wakiefield, 1861, steamboat
- File 74-75. Case #389, John C. Craig and Koscinsko D. Keith D/B/A Craig and Keith v. Ira C. Pedigo and Napoleon B. Bendy, 1861, steamboat
- File 76-77. Case #390, Daniel Green v. Walter Wakefield, 1861, steamboat
- File 78. Case #391, Holland V. C. Edmondson and Charles Culsmel v. Walter Wakefield, 1861
- File 79-81. Case #392, Hiram Close v. David R. Wingate, 1861, foundry
- File 82-83. Case #401, James M. Long v. Thertule Broussard, 1861, lumber
- File 84. Case #402, Alexander W. Wright and Charles E. Marisice, 1861
- File 85. Case #404, Otis McGaffey v. L. Jeanbrum, 1861
- File 86. Case #406, Clarissa Bevil v. John Bevil, 1861, divorce
- File 87. Case #409, Wesley Garner and Holland V.C. Edmonson v. Charles F. Vellers, 1861, goods, consumer
- File 88. Case #410, Cyrus W. Saladee v. Daniel Jagers and Cline, 1862

Wesley Garner Regional Library
 1000 N. 10th Street
 PO Box 310
 Liberty, Tx 77575

File 89. Case #411, Nathan Wheeler v. Texas and New Orleans Rail Road Company, 1861

File 90-96. Case #413, Helen Grimaldi V. Joseph Grimaldi, 1860, divorce, music, domestic abuse, NB: Case was originally filed in Orange County as case 169. Plaintiff requested a change of venue to Jefferson County in 1861. See also case #414.

File 97-109. Case #414, Laurent Jessell v. Joseph Grimaldi, 1860, fabric, clothing, household furnishings, food, steamboat, NB: Case was originally filed in Orange County in 1860 where it was case 153. In 1861 Jessell filed for a change of venue to Jefferson County.

File 110. Case #416, Andrew J. Ward for the use of John J. Herring v. T. Broussard, 1862

File 111-115. Case #417, William Brewer and Caroline Brewer, administrators of the estate of Robert Hillebrant v. Lastie Hillebrant, 1863, slaves, horses

File 116. Case #418, Abraham Levy v. Jacob VanWormer, 1863

File 117. Case #420, Michael W. Regan v. Joseph D. Smith, 1863

File 118-124. Case #421, Asa H. Reading v. Sarah Mairs, 1857, real estate, town lots in Orange, NB: Case was originally filed in Orange County as Case 91.

File 125. Case #422, Savane Broussard, guardian of Phillipe Ashworth v. Luke Ashworth and wife and Sublet Ashworth and wife, 1863, slaves

File 126. Case #423, William Maas v. Col. Griffin, 1863, alcoholic beverages

File 127. Case #424, Richard West and Mary West v. Cyrus W. Saladee and Eliza A. Saladee, 1863

File 128. Case #425, A. J. Ross v. Lastie Hillebrant, 1863

File 129. Case #426, David Burrell v. Caroline Burrell, 1863, divorce

File 130. Case #427, Anderson Hudson and Mary Hudson v. Lastie Hillebrant, 1864

File 131. Case #428, Virginia W. Foley v. Marcus Foley, 1864, divorce

File 132. Case #429, William Brewer v. Henry Simpson, administrator of the estate of David Scott, 1864

File 133. Case #430, Patrick Murphy v. James Butcher, 1864, mules

File 134. Case #434, Euphrasia Musepha Tivis v. Benjamin Franklin Tivis, 1864, divorce, Civil War, women in business

File 135. Case #435, Emma C. Gusstell v. George H. Gusstell, 1864, Civil War

File 136. Case #437, Nathan Gilbert v. John M. Chevis, 1865, Civil War, transport of goods

File 137. Case #437, H. L. Ashworth and wife v. Savan Broussard, guardian of Philip Ashworth, 1864, slaves. NB: There are two cases with the number 437. See also case 422.

File 138-142. Case #438, Edwin Prater v. Andrew J. Tevis, 1864, sheriff, duties of

File 143-146. Case #441, A. J. Ward, administrator of Thomas Snow estate v. Wagon, Brown, and Co., 1866

Then and Now

The written word in records such as wills, estate settlements and letters are a link to our ancestors and understanding of the times in which they lived. When we remember that writing was a tedious chore, especially writing with a scratchy quill pen, we can understand the tendency to abbreviate, even of names. It was easy to omit vowels; spelling and punctuation were not terribly important to the writer.

Some abbreviations commonly found as Sen./Sr=Senior, Jun./Jr=Junior, admr.=administrator, admrx=administratrix (a female executor, confest=confessed, deced/ded/decd=deceased, aforsd=aforsaid, cort/crte=court, ye=the, yose=those, yere=there, defendt/defend/defdt=defendant. D.O.W.=died of wounds, K.I.A.=killed in action, O.C.=Orphan's Court Cold/Col.= abbreviation for Negro or black person, often found in legal records and censuses.

Language constantly changes. For example, we now use the words e-mail, fax, and computer—which would have had no meaning for people even fifty years ago. We need to study words which were used at the time of an event. The following paragraphs give some words that have been used in the past. . .and which we may find during our research.

An ascendant refers to an ancestor, the opposite of descendant. Affiance means to bind a person by promise of marriage. Consanguinity is the kinship of people who are related "by blood."

Brother/sister may indicate siblings, or members of a religious order. Some church records refer to members as brothers and sisters who are not related. Cousin is any person related by blood who is not an ancestor. Cousin-german is a first cousin, or full cousin.

According to law, "infant" is any child who is less than 21 years of age. An orphan is a child whose father is dead but whose mother may or may not be still alive.

A person who is born in the U.S.A. of Japanese parentage is called Nisei. A quadroon is a child of mulatto and white parents. A person of mixed blood is known as a mestizo.

In a cemetery we may find a cenotaph, which is a monument for a person who is buried elsewhere. A pile of rocks for a burial marker is called a cairn. A corner or turning point in a survey is also called a cairn.

For the rest of this article, see the next issue of the *Yellowed Pages* ! taken from *Union Echoes* a newsletter from Union County, Ohio.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT CIVIL CASE PAPERS

AC 1979.11

79 Cubic feet processed

These records are held at the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center near Liberty, Texas. For more information or to obtain copies of these records please write or call: P.O. Box 310, Liberty, Texas 77575, phone (936) 336-8821 or e-mail SamHoustonCenter@tsl.state.tx.us

In the nineteenth century the District Clerk had broad responsibilities which have narrowed over time due to increasing case loads. In the 19th century, district clerks typically heard all types of cases in the same court. The early District Court papers reflect this, as they include delinquent tax, naturalization, criminal, and family law matters such as divorce, adoption, child support, neglected children, removal of disability of minors, and name changes.

The case papers include a wide array of legal documents, including plaintiffs' original and amended petitions, defendants answers, injunctions, writs, affidavits, pleas, court orders, agreements, jury lists, summons, subpoenas, depositions, exhibits, citations, bills of exception, and interrogatories.

Genealogists will find a wealth of information can be mined from the case papers. Divorce records, for example, usually include the wife's maiden name, date and place of marriage, and the ages, sexes, and names of the children. Naturalization papers include birthplace, age, date of entry into the United States, and port of entry.

- File 81. Case #1167, Ernest S. Gray v. Joseph Jensen, 1890
- File 82-84. Case #1168, Guy H. Mallam v. John A. Vandebrieff, Mrs. J.L. Speelings, Mrs. J.W. Riddle, James C. Clark, Charles Martin, and Mrs. Emma Worsely, 1890
- File 85. Case #1169, Cesar Hebert v. L.A. Hebert, 1890, divorce
- File 86. Case #1170, Burrell James v. Catherine James, 1890, divorce
- File 87. Case #1171, Annie Collomore v. George H. Collomore, 1890, divorce
- File 88. Case #1172, Susan Lapham v. William Lapham, 1890, divorce
- File 89-92. Case #1173, Euphemie Boudreaux v. Jules Boudreaux, 1890, divorce, women, property, cattle
- File 93-96. Case #1174, James Burke v. James Garrilla, 1890, sewing machine
- File 97. Case #1175, R.W. Ewing v. Southern Pacific Company, 1890, railroad, employee, injured or killed
- File 98. Case #1176, Ellen Simmons v. Wesley Simmons, 1890
- File 99-110. Case #1178, Richard Watkins Ewing v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1890, railroad, employee injured or killed
- File 111-112. Case #1179, Emilie Biscop and Andrew Biscop v. Joseph Bachert and Minna Bachert, 1890
- File 113. Case #1180, City of Beaumont v. William Higgins and Mary Higgins, 1890, tax
- File 114. Case #1181, City of Beaumont v. Henry Forward, 1890, sidewalk
- File 115. Case #1182, City of Beaumont v. Henry Herring, 1890, sidewalk
- File 116. Case #1183, Nettie Thompson v. Howard Thompson, 1890
- File 117. Case #1184, Fannie McAdams v. Lowery McAdams, 1890, divorce
- File 118. Case #1185, Thomas Perkins v. Laura Ely, 1890
- File 119. Case #1187, C.F. Jannesche, 1890, naturalization
- File 120. Case #1189, Reliance Lumber Company, v. A.C. Petrie, 1891
- File 121. Case #1191, Jules Boudreaux v. Phillip Bordages, 1891, adultery, alienation of affection
- File 122. Case #1192, Hal W. Greer v. Rillie Adams, 1891
- File 123. Case #1193, Martha O. Kelleher v. John Keoning, 1891, breach of promise
- File 124. Case #1194, Pauline Koppacher v. Joseph Koppacher, 1891, divorce
- File 125. Case #1195, Caroline Lewin v. A.H. Lewin, 1891, divorce
- File 126. Case #1196, Martha Ward v. J.A. Ward, 1891, divorce

- File 127-128. Case #1197, B.D. Gray v. Alice A. LeGray, 1891
- File 129. Case #1198, W.H. Nall v. Tom J. Russell, [1891?]
- File 130. Case #1199, James Alford v. Sarah Jane Alford, 1891, divorce
- File 131-132. Case #1201, Letheann Hemmingway v. George Arnold, 1891, cattle
- File 133-136. Case #1202, A.C. Bullitt, Gordon Bullitt, S.W. Bullitt, Hattie Bean v. Samuel McGovern, Abe Holland, Paul Nagel, Valentine Darlson, Antonio Lemonte, Gasper San Georgio, Amelia Smyth, Boston Bradford, Thomas Lewis, and James H. Rachford, 1891
- Box 16 (1 cu. ft.)
- File 1-10. Case #1202, Bullitt et al v. McGovern et al, 1891
- File 11-21. Case #1203, I.R. Bordages v. William Higgins, Mary Higgins, 1891
- File 22. Case #1204 (?)George W. O'Brian, Lizzie Hill, R.O. Hill, Laura E. Tevis, Mary E. Tevis, William J. Tevis, Noble Nelson Tevis, Dave Tevis, Sam Tevis, Isaiah Taylor, v. Taylor Kellum, 1891, real estate, Noah Tevis
- File 23-27. Case #1205, Sam Tevis, George W. O'Brien, Laura Tevis, Mary E. Tevis, William J. Tevis, Noble Nelson Tevis, Lizzie Hill, R.O. Hill, Dave Tevis, Isaiah Tevis, and Sam Tevis, v. Charles Taylor, 1891
- File 28. Case #1206, Oliver Nave v. Emma Nave, 1891, divorce
- File 29. Case #1207, A. Delaune v. Nelson Wright, 1891
- File 30. Case #1209, A. Delaune v. Nelson Wright, 1891
- File 31. Case #1210, Emmeline Washington v. Thomas Washington, 1891, divorce
- File 32. Case #1211, Milton Hayes, minor, removal of disability, 1891
- File 33. Case #1212, Charles Lobs' Sons v. P.A. Heisig, 1891
- File 34. Case #1213, J.J.F. Gilliland v. E.V. White, 1891, watermelon
- File 35. Case #1214, Lizzie Wright v. A. Delaune, 1891
- File 36-39. Case #1215, Beaumont Temperance Hall v. T.A. Lamb and Alex Wynne, 1891
- File 40. Case #1216, John T. Sherman v. Henry Jones, 1891
- File 41. Case #1217, George W. O'Brien and Emma E. John v. Maggie Polk, L.B. Polk, E.A. Blount, Thomas W. Blount, 1891
- File 42. Case #1218, John Collier and Sterling Collier v. Richard L. Adcock, Nancy R. Adcock, and Elizabeth Jane Hays, ferry
- File 43. Case #1219, Beaumont Pasture Company v. C.L. Cleveland, 1891
- File 44. Case #1220, H.R. Remley v. James H. Rachfod, 1891
- File 45. Case #1221, A. Sarafino, 1891, naturalization
- File 46. Case #1222, John W. Homes v. Jasper Lewis, 1891

File 47. Case #1223, Perry Kirkwood v. Mattie Kirkwood, 1891, divorce

File 48. Case #1224, Rachel Johnson v. Hamp Johnson, 1891, divorce, wife abuse

File 49. Case #1225, Beaumont Furniture Company and Art Wood Manufacturing Company, v. D.A. Bibb, 1891

File 50-51. Case #1226, James H. Rachfod v. Ed P. Gray, 1891

File 52-53. Case #1227, Frank McDermott v. Reliance Lumber Company, 1891

File 54. Case #1228, Mattie Wilson v. Laurence Wilson, 1891, divorce

File 55. Case #1229, ex parte Joseph Inserillo, 1903, naturalization

File 56. Case #1230, Milton Hays v. Rachel G. Hays, 1891, divorce

File 57. Case #1231, Laura H. Smith v. John H. Smith, 1891, divorce

File 58. Case #1232, Emma E. Merchant v. W.B. Merchant, 1891, divorce

File 59. Case #1233, First National Bank of Beaumont v. Kountze Lumber Company, 1891

File 60. Case #1234, William Bendy v. Anna Bendy, 1891, divorce, prostitution

File 61. Case #1235, Edward L. Wilson v. Minnie G. Wilson, 1891, divorce

File 62. Case #1236, August Kern Barber Supply Company v. R.A. Perkins, 1891, barber shop

File 63. Case #1237, Henry Solinsky v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1891

File 64-65. Case #1238, P.H. Cunningham v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1891, railroad, livestock, injured or killed

File 66. Case #1239, Mary Lewis v. Lewis Lewis, 1891, divorce

File 67. Case #1243, Rosa Smith v. Walter Smith, 1891

File 68-71. Case #1244, Sam Tevis, Isaiah Tevis, and Isaac J. Tevis, v. D.L. Broussard, J.C. Wilcox, Ada Wilcox, 1891

File 72-85. Case #1245, Hal W. Greer, Daniel Comstock, Ella Charlton, E.S. Charlton, and G. Ridley v. W.H. Caswell, 1891

File 86. Case #1246, Frances V. Smith v. James L. Smith, 1891, divorce

File 87-101. Case #1247, Hess Henle and Co v. M. Hecht, 1891

File 102. Case #1248, A. Delaune for the use and benefit of Jeff Vestal v. Nelson Wright and Lizzie Wright, 1891

File 103-104. Case #1249, R.M. Mathner v. E.M. Morris, 1891

File 105-115. Case #1250, S. Dalsheimer and Company v. E. Morris, 1891

File 116-118. Case #1251, Simon and Kohn v. E. Morris, 1891

- File 119-121. Case #1252, E. Blumenthal v. E. Morris, 1891, clothing, household accessories
- File 122. Case #1253, Lou Alston v. William Alston, 1891, divorce
- File 123. Case #1254, Rosa Cox v. James Cox, 1891, divorce
- File 124. Case #1255, Patrick Clarke, 1891, naturalization
- File 125. Case #1256, Ernest Gray v. Sallie Gray, 1891, divorce
- File 126-129. Case #1257, T.H. Thompson and Company, v. G. Cuchia, 1891
- File 130-134. Case #1258, Meyer Bros Drug Company v. P.A. Douchette, 1892
- File 135-138. Case #1260, O'Brien and O'Brien, a firm composed of George W. O'Brien and George C. O'Brien v. Emelie Biscop and Andrew Biscop, 1892, legal practice
- File 139-140. Case #1261, E.C. Ogden v. Emelie Biscop and Andrew Biscop, 1892
- File 141-148. Case #1262, Beaumont Improvement Company v. Beaumont Car Works, 1892, manufacturing, railroad
- File 149. Case #1263, John T. Forster v. Mattie R. Forster, 1892
- Box 17 (1 cu. ft.)
- File 1-3. Case #1264, Tennant Striblin Shoe Company v. E. Morris, 1892
- File 4. Case #1265, George W. O'Brien, surviving partner of O'Brien and John v. Joseph A. Broussard, 1892
- File 5-8. Case #1266, Mariah Rice, Robert Barbee, Sarah E. Marris, Elizabeth T. Blake, Mrs. E.J. Snow, Mrs. Josephine Barbee v. J.J. Burrell, S.H. VanWarmer, and Jacob Van Warmer, 1892, women, property
- File 9-12. Case #1267, Maggie Polk v. J.M. Court, O.R. Barton, J.A. Gilder, A.J. Ward, 1892
- File 13-14. Case #1268, Marie Oldham v. J.V. Oldham, 1892, divorce, adultery
- File 15-17. Case #1269, Euphemie Boudreaux v. Jules Boudreaux, 1892, child support, household accessories
- File 18. Case #1270, A.E. Caswell v. A.C. Jordan, 1892
- File 19-22. Case #1271, Brasher Richard and Co., v. G. Cuchid, 1892
- File 23. Case #1272, Farnsworth Richard and Co v. G. Cuchid, 1892
- File 24-25. Case #1273, Charles A. Hemmingway v. W.P.H. McFaddin, 1892, slander, cattle
- File 26. Case #1274, Lucinda J. Huffpower v. Thomas Huffpower, 1892
- File 27. Case #1276, F.C. Hume v. C.R. Johns and Co, Louisa Goodman, Henry Goodman, Lula Goodman, and Mary A. McDowall
- File 28-33. Case #1279, Sarah E. Skinner for herself and as next friend of Johnny Williamson, 1892, railroad, employee injured or killed, child, education
- File 34-37. Case #1280, A. Berring and Bros. v. Watson Cruse and Company, 1892

File 38-39. Case #1281, Charley Schmidt v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1892, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 40. Case #1282, Charley Schmidt v. Southern Pacific Company, 1892, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 41. Case #1283, Delia Cox v. G.W. Cox, 1892, divorce

File 42. Case #1284, Johnie Cole v. Sadie Cole, 1892, divorce

File 43. Case #1285, Annie Phillips v. John Phillips, 1892, divorce

File 44-50. Case #1289, Thomas Goggan and Bros and A.J. Ward v. Phenix Insurance Company and Valentine Wiess, agent at Beaumont, Texas, 1892, household accessories, books, medical equipment

File 51. Case #1290, J.F. Lanier v. Thomas H. Langham, 1892

File 52. Case #1291, Ex parte Hardy M. Ashworth, 1892, change of name

File 53. Case #1292, Mary Spivey v. John Spivey, 1892, divorce, adultery

File 54-56. Case #1293, Henry Lister v. G.M. Loomer, 1892

File 57. Case #1294, Elizabeth Jane Hays v. Nancy R. Adcock and R.L. Adcock, 1892

File 58. Case #1295, Jesse Sanders v. Mary Sanders, 1892, divorce, adultery

File 59. Case #1296, Mary Haley v. William Haley, 1892, divorce, bigamy

File 60-62. Case #1298, Elizabeth Hays Jenkins and Richard Jenkins v. Nancy R. Adcock and Richard L. Adcock, 1892

File 63. Case #1299, William McFaddin v. Magnolia Cemetery Co, 1892

File 64-68. Case #1300, L. Miller v. Leon Levy and Louis Schwartz, 1892

File 69. Case #1301, Harry Hall v. Mariah Hall, 1892, divorce

File 70. Case #1302, Louis McGaffey v. Mary McGaffey, 1892, divorce

File 71. Case #1303, Johanna DeForrest v. William DeForrest, 1892, divorce

File 72. Case #1304, Ex parte John Bendel, 1892, naturalization

File 73. Case #1305, A.E. Caswell v. R.W. Sheffield, 1892

File 74. Case 31306, Charmer Reed v. Elvira Reed, 1892, divorce

File 75. Case #1307, Geneva Black v. R.A. Black, 1892, divorce

File 76. Case #1308, Ex parte H.W. Joachimi, 1892, naturalization

File 77. Case #1309, Ex parte August Schramm, 1892, naturalization

File 78. Case #1310, Sarah Rowley v. C.H. Rowley, 1892, divorce

- File 79. Case #1311, Ex parte Isum J. Tevis, 1892, disability as a minor
- File 80. Case #1312, E.C. Ogden v. R.W. Snelling and Company, 1892
- File 81. Case #1313, Creey Good v. Joe Good, 1892, divorce
- File 82. Case #1314, Susan A.E. Stevers, Sarah O. Roquemore, Maggie M. Williams, Emma A.C. Kolb, C.W. Kolb, William N.H. Stivers, J.L. Stivers, Lila M. Yarborough v. Wharton Branch, 1892, real estate
- File 83-86. Case #1315, A. Lehman and Company v. J.F. Lanier, 1893
- File 87-88. Case #1316, Reliance Lumber Company v. W.H. McNaught, 1893
- File 89. Case #1317, D.W. Doom, Mary Moulton, Asbury C. Moulton v. W.A. Ives and J.F. Lanier, 1893
- File 90. Case #1318, Annie Hawkins v. Henry Hawkins, 1893, divorce
- File 91-94. Case #1319, C.R. Graves v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1893
- File 95-96. Case #1320, Mary F. DeSoto, C.R. Graves, Emma Graves, G.N. Graves, J.S. Hilliard, P.S. Graves, A.A. Graves, R.J. Royall, Dolly Royall, Mary A. Lafitte v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1892
- File 97-98. Case #1321, Joe Proctor v. Beaumont Car Works (W.A. Fletcher, President, H.W. Greer, Secretary, and V. Wiess, Treasurer), 1892, railroad, manufacturing
- File 99. Case #1322, W.H. Schaffer v. Beaumont Car Works, 1893, railroad
- File 100. Case #1323, Joseph Wackerbarth v. Jacob Van Wormer, 1893
- File 101-103. Case #1324, Henry Bau v. Mattie Bau, 1893, divorce, prostitution
- File 104. Case #1325, Jerry Williams v. Ben Harrison [1893?]
- File 105. Case #1326, C.W. Blanchard v. H. DeMondrot, 1893, farm
- File 106. Case #1327, J.P. Holland v. The Insurance Company of North America, 1893
- File 107. Case #1328, J.P. Holland v. Macon Fire Insurance Co of Macon Georgia, 1893, household accessories
- File 108. Case #1329, Smith Bros and Company, v. A. Serafino, 1893
- File 109. Case #1330, J.F. Lanier v. P.H. Cannon, 1893
- File 110. Case #1331, I. Japhet and Co v. J.W. Holmes, 1893
- File 111. Case #1332, George W. O'Brien, I.R. Bordages, and George C. O'Brien v. Isaac A. Buckingham, and Charles E. Schroll, 1893
- File 112. Case #1333, George F. Dittman Boot and Shoe Company v. S.C. Pittman and R.E. Mackan, 1893
- File 113. Case #1334, William Pejio v. Easther Pejio, 1893
- File 114. Case #1335. E.C. Ogden, administrator of the estate of William Allison v. A. Hyatt, 1893

- File 115. Case #1336, B.V. McCarty v. Beaumont Street Railroad Company, 1893
- File 116-118. Case #1337, John L. Keith v. Ed P. Gray, 1893
- File 119. Case #1338, Selestine Bose v. Munson Bose, 1893, divorce
- File 120. Case #1339, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder v. John P. Goodwin, 1893
- File 121. Case #1340, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder v. William Edward, 1893
- File 122. Case #1341, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder v. Elinore Whitehead, 1893
- File 123-124. Case #1342, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder v. A. Arline, 1893
- File 125. Case #1343, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Nelson Wright, 1893
- File 126. Case #1344, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder v. William Foster, 1893
- File 127. Case #1345, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder v. Sam Bright
- File 128. Case #1346, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder v. A.G. Creswell, 1893
- File 129. Case #1347, L.J. Hebert, executor of the estate of Luanza Calder, v. Joe Nickerson, 1893
- File 130. Case #1348, Louisa Cohen v. City of Beaumont, 1893, negligence of the city
- File 131. Case #1350, Sam Allen v. G.H. Broocks and I.D. Polk, 1893
- File 132. Case #1351, C.A. Brown, administrator of the estate of V. Kromer v. John W. Holmes, [1893?]
- File 133-134. Case #1352, William Moore v. Alice Moore, 1893, divorce
- File 135. Case #1353, Mary Franklin v. Ben Franklin, 1893, divorce
- File 136-145. Case #1355, A.F. Shapleigh Hardware Company v. Watson Cruse and Company, 1893, store, hardware
- File 146. Case #1356, M.E. Carroll v. J.E. Carroll, 1893, divorce
- File 147. Case #1357, I.R. Bordages, Hal W. Green v. J.F. Kline, W. Gallespie, Eliza A. Gallespie, 1893
- File 148. Case #1358, L.J. Fennell v. Tom J. Russell and Louise H. Russell, 1893
- File 149. Case #1359, John Duer and Sons v. Beaumont Furniture Company and Art Wood Manufacturing Company, 1893
- File 150. Case #1360, Omar Allen v. Nelson Allen, 1893, divorce
- File 151. Case #1361, Mark Braxton v. Nicy Braxton, 1893, divorce
- File 152. Case #1362, William Lunnan v. Hattie Lunnan, 1893, divorce
- File 153. Case #1363, Mary Pullen v. John Pullen, 1893, divorce

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT
CIVIL CASE PAPERS
AC 1979.11
79 CUBIC FEET PROCESSED**

These records are held at the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center near Liberty Texas. For more information, or to obtain copies of these records please write or call PO Box 310, Liberty Texas 77575, or 936.336.8821 or email SamHoustonCenter@tsl.state.tx.us

In the 19th century, the district court had wide responsibilities which have narrowed over time, due to increasing caseload. In the 19th century, district courts typically heard all types of cases in the same court. The early district court papers reflect this, as they include delinquent tax, naturalization, criminal and family law matters such as divorce, adoption, child support, neglected children, removal of disability of minors and name changes.

Case papers include a wide array of legal documents, including plaintiffs' original and amended petitions, defendants' answers, injunctions, writs, affidavits, pleas, court orders, agreements, jury lists, summons, subpoenas, depositions, exhibits, citations, bills of exception, and interrogatories.

Genealogists will find a wealth of information can be mined from the case papers. Divorce records, for example, usually include the wife's maiden name, date and place of marriage, and the ages, sexes and names of the children. Naturalization papers include birthplace, age, date of entry into the United States, and port of entry.

- File 154. Case #1364, Ex parte David W. Solliday, 1893, legal practice, application, 1364
- File 155. Case #1365, William L. Rigsby v. Mary O. Rigsby, 1893, divorce
- File 156. Case #1366, Eliza Dickerson v. Andrew Dickerson, 1893, divorce
- File 157. Case #1367, Octavia Bell v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1893, railroad, employee injured or killed
- File 158-163. Case #1368, M.A. Tucker, John D. Tucker, v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1893, railroad, employee injured or killed
- Box 18 (1 cu. ft.)
- File 1-2. Case #1368, Tucker v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1893
- File 3. Case #1369, Henry Solinsky v. P.A. Douchette, 1893
- File 4-5. Case #1370, Nicholas Blanchette v. Walter Conklin, 1893, saloon
- File 6. Case #1371, Betty Williams v. Eddy Williams, 1893, divorce
- File 7. Case #1372, J.J.F. Gilliland v. John Johnson, 1893
- File 8. Case #1373, J.J.F. Gilliland v. B.F. Johnson, 1893
- File 9. Case #1374, Gladys City Oil Gas Manufacturing Company v. J.H. Burton et al, 1893
- File 10. Case #1375, Arkansas City Milling Company v. E.B. Eisle, 1893
- File 11. Case #1376, H.R. Gogreve v. J.W. Holmes, 1893, alcoholic beverages
- File 12-105. Case #1377, John H. Broocks v. George W. Hawley, N.J. King, Mrs. M.E. King, J.H. McCall, Fannie McCall, J.K. Price, C.L. Nash, J.E. Broussard, Martin Dies, Olive Dies, H.A. Cline, M.B. Cline, and the Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1890, marriage, practices, Mexicans, attitudes toward, Maria Felipe Lazarin
- File 106. Case #1378, E.A. Blount v. Patillo Higgins, J.D. Polk, and John H. Brooks, 1893
- File 107. Case #1379, S.H. Van Warmer v. Jacob Van Warmer, Ed Van Warmer, Sibbie Holmes, John W. Holmes, and Charles Sessler, 1893
- File 108-111. Case #1380, Bettie Bryan v. A.C.H. Schwiess, 1893
- File 112. Case #1381, T.B. Suggs and Pattillo Higgins v. Jefferson County, 1893, bridge, construction of
- File 113. Case #1383, J.H. Parker v. Victoria Parker, 1893, divorce
- File 114. Case #1384, Wackerbush Joseph and Co. v. J. Van Wormer
- File 115. Case #1385, Al McFaddin v. William A. McFaddin, 1893, divorce, sexually transmitted disease
- File 116. Case #1387, W.H. Hebert v. J.W. Holmes, 1893

File 117-122. Case #1388, John H. Broocks, Jr. v. Charles D. Grace, Frances E. Francis, Ora E. Green, Amos Green, C.C. Green, Isa M. Green, Zella Green, Ruby Green, 1893, real estate, Francisco Valmore

File 123-126. Case #1389, W.A. Ward, J.D. Polk, M.L. Broocks v. George W. O'Brien, Pyre Thomas, Eloise Thomas, 1893

File 127. Case #1390, Eva Ledbetter v. Albert Ledbetter, 1893, divorce

File 128. Case #1392, F.F. Hansell, Morris E. Hansell v. William Wignall, 1893

File 129. Case #1393, Great Eastern Cigar Factory v. J.W. Holmes, 1893

Box 19 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-6. Case #1394, J.J. Solinsky v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, Gulf Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad Company, 1893, railroad, farm products, transportation

File 7. Case #1395, Stoll, Vannatta and Co v. Walter Gripson, 1893, alcoholic beverages

File 8. Case #1396, Smith, Peden and Company v. Jefferson Co [1893?]

File 9. Case #1397, McCormick Harvesting Machine Co v. Charles F. Will, 1894, farm, equipment

File 10. Case #1398, E.C. Ogden v. Rockland Lumber Company, 1894

File 11. Case #1399, E.C. Ogden v. R.W. Snelling and Company, 1894

File 12-14. Case #1400, Hugh McGurk v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1894, railroad, passenger injured or killed

File 15-16. Case #1401, Sam Allen v. Brooks and Polk, 1894

File 17. Case #1402, John N. Gilbert v. E.B. Eisele, James Burke, 1894

File 18-26. Case #1403, Amanda J. Tatman and Sirdelon Tatman v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1894, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 27. Case #1404, Emma Norsworthy v. Newton Norsworthy, 1894, divorce

File 28. Case #1405, Calcasieu Bank v. W.A. Hebert, 1894

File 29. Case #1406, Branch T. Archer v. J.M. Williams, 1894

File 30. Case #1407, Branch T. Archer v. Horton Wood, 1894

File 31. Case #1408, Edel Brothers v. J.W. Holmes, 1894, cigars, images of

File 32. Case #1409, ex parte Clessy Higginbottom, minor, removal of disabilities

File 33. Case #1410, Viney Cruse v. Frank Cruse, 1894

File 34. Case #1411, Jordan Freeman v. Celie Freeman, 1894, divorce

File 35-40. Case #1412, Clements and Woodley v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1894, railroad, horses, transportation of

File 41. Case #1413, Bryant Price v. Mollie Price, 1894, divorce

- File 42. Case #1414, John W. Martin v. Clemmie Martin, 1894, divorce
- File 43-44. Case #1415, Jane Stanbery, administrator of the estate of George Stanbery v. W.A. Ward and Jeannie Ward, 1894
- File 45. Case #1416, G.W. Carroll v. Annie Catrett, 1894
- File 46. Case #1417, J.P. Landrum v. Oziar Landrum, 1894
- File 47. Case #1418, W.P. Allen and wife v. Isaac Garrison, [1894?]
- File 48. Case #1419, W.L. Douglas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company, 1894, railroad, horses, breeding
- File 49. Case #1420, Gladys City Oil Gas and Manufacturing Company v. M.B. Loonie et al, 1894
- File 50. Case #1421, C.E. Morris v. W.A. Ward, 1894
- File 51. Case #1422, M.E. Taylor, Seabrook W. Snyder, firm of O'Brien, Bordages, and O'Brien composed of G.W. O'Brien, I.R. Bordages, and G.C. O'Brien, v. J.N. Broocks, Jr. I.D. Polk, 1894
- File 52-53. Case #1423, M.D. Wells and Co. v. W.A. Priddie, 1894
- File 54. Case #1424, Mrs. Fredericka Bryant v. Charles Bryant, 1894, divorce
- File 55. Case #1425, Alexander Broussard v. Beaumont Street Railroad Company, 1894
- File 56. Case #1426, Mary Ratcliff v. Charles Ratcliff, 1894
- File 57. Case #1427, Milford D. Stearns v. Jacob P. Simon, 1894
- File 58. Case #1428, W.E. Morris v. W.A. Ward, 1894
- File 59. Case #1429, T.W. King v. George N. Harding, C.A. Harding, P.A. Douchette, A.B. Douchette, L.F. Blanchette, J.M. Eastham, Sydney E. Broussard, 1894
- File 60. Case #1430, Edmund Curtis v. Josephine Curtis, 1894, divorce
- File 61-64. Case #1431, Q.W. Becham v. William Von Rosenberg, 1894
- File 65. Case #1432, Joseph Crummel v. Nettie Crummel, 1894
- File 66. Case #1433, H. Michel and Co v. Max Ritter, 1894
- File 67. Case #1434, P.H. Wiess v. M.B. Louie, 1894, food, household accessories
- File 68. Case #1435, Cornelia Thomas v. John Thomas, 1894, divorce
- File 69. Case #1436, Katie Chenall v. Houston Chenall, 1894, divorce
- File 70-71. Case #1437, W.E. Mitchell v. John H. Broocks, 1894
- File 72-73. Case #1438, E.A. Blount v. W.A. Ward and John H. Broocks and I.D. Polk, 1894
- File 74. Case #1439, E.A. Blount v. L.F. Daniel, 1894
- File 75. Case #1440, Alex Wynne v. J.W. Holmes, 1894

- File 76. Case #1441, Strause Loeb and Company v. Hooks Lumber Company, 1894
- File 77-78. Case #1442, W.C. McClure v. John N. Broocks, Jr., George C. Greer, and I.D. Polk, 1894
- File 79. Case #1443, George W. O'Brien v. Penny Horrigan, 1894
- File 80-86. Case #1444, Texas Tram and Lumber Co v. L.M. Crooker and Matilda Christian, 1894, women, in business
- File 87. Case #1445, E.A. Blount v. D.A. Bibb and Broocks and Polk, 1894
- File 88. Case #1446, E.A. Blount v. P.A. Bibb, Ida B. Johnson, and Broocks and Polk, 1894
- File 89. Case #1447, H. Hirsch, B.R. Hirsch v. Western Union Telegraph Company, 1894, telegram, delivery, child care
- File 90-93. Case #1448, Isaac Garrison for the use and benefit of Richmond Garrison and Mariah Garrison v. I.R. Bordages, Louis Bordages, Nora Bordages, Asa Bordages, Joe Bordages, Denny Bordages, Belle Broussard, J.E. Broussard, and A.E. Broussard, 1894
- File 94. Case #1449, Maggie Phillips v. Sam Phillips, 1894, divorce
- File 95. Case #1450, F.W. Bonnie et al v. J.W. Myrick, 1894
- File 96. Case #1451, Beaumont Lumber Co. v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1894, railroad, farm products, transportation
- File 97. Case #1452, E.C. Ogden v. J.C. Milliken, 1894
- File 98. Case #1452a, Victoria Crocket v. Tom Crocket, 1894, divorce
- File 99. Case #1453, J.M. Alford v. Anna Alford, 1894, divorce
- File 100. Case #1454, ex parte William R. Blain, 1894, legal practice, application to
- File 101. Case #1455, Jay Broussard v. Annie Broussard, 1894
- File 102. Case #1456, J.G. Douthit v. J.M. Hebert and T.J. Chaison, 1894
- File 103. Case #1457, Maggie Polk and L.B. Polk v. James H. Rachford, Annie E. Rachford, Adam Bellar, Frank Frazier, and W.W. Green, 1894
- File 104. Case #1458, Gulf Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Co v. B.D. Crary, 1895
- File 105-106. Case #1460, E.A. Blount v. W.A. Ward, M.L. Brown, and John H. Broocks, Jr. 1895
- File 107. Case #1461, E.A. Blount v. W.A. Ward, I.D. Polk, J.H. Broocks
- File 108-110. Case #1462, W.L. Douglass v. Lee Blanchette, 1895
- File 111-112. Case #1463, J.M. Hebert v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1895, railroad, livestock, injured or killed
- File 113. Case #1465, J.B. Cruse v. John H. Broocks and I.D. Polk, 1895

- File 114-120. Case #1467, Beaumont Pasture Company of 1887 v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1895, railroad, livestock injured or killed
- File 121-126. Case #1468, Beaumont Pasture Company of 1887 v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1895, railroad, employee injured or killed
- File 127. Case #1469, E.A. Blount v. C.H. Shoemaker, John H. Broocks, Jr., I.D. Polk, and W.P.H. McFaddin, 1895
- File 128. Case #1470, E.A. Blount v. L. Hampshire, John H. Broocks, Jr., and I.D. Polk, 1895
- File 129. Case #1471, Olive, Sternberg and Company v. H.L. Robinson, 1894, lumber
- File 130-135. Case #1472, W.H. Martin v. Henry Thompson, 1895
- File 136-139. Case #1473, James Roland v. Charley Nays, 1895
- File 140. Case #1474, John H. Broocks, Jr. v. Mrs. Elizabeth White, 1895
- Box 20 (1 cu. ft.)
- File 1. Case #1475, Martin Gallier v. Mary E. Gallier, 1895
- File 2-16. Case #1476, Elizabeth Hernandez v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895, railroad, employee injured or killed, lumber
- File 17. Case #1477, Fannie Solinsky v. People's Building Loan and Savings Association, 1895, banking
- File 18. Case #1478, E.L. Wilson Hardware Company v. John H. Broocks, Jr., 1895
- File 19. Case #1479, E.L. Wilson Hardware Company v. John H. Kirby, John H. Broocks, Jr. and I.D. Polk, 1895
- File 20-22. Case #1480, B.E. Moore v. Beaumont Lumber Company, 1895
- File 23. Case #1481, Elizabeth Hill v. R.O. Hill, 1895, divorce
- File 24. Case #1482, Preston and Stafford v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 25. Case #1483, Albert MacKay v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 26-27. Case #1484, H. Michel and Company v. Gulf Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 28. Case #1485, F. Hecht v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 29. Case #1486, F. Hecht v. Snyder Bros and Hanson, 1895
- File 30. Case #1487, J.J. Solinsky v. Gulf Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 31. Case #1488, Sarah A. Jackson v. Thornton Jackson, 1895, divorce
- File 32. Case #1489, Nora Ewing v. R.W. Ewing, 1895
- File 33. Case #1490, Rachel Perkins v. Warren Perkins, 1895
- File 34. Case #1491, ex parte A.E. Broussard, legal practice, application

File 35-44. Case #1492, Fred Appel and W.A. Boren v. R.A. McReynolds, 1895

File 45. Case #1493, ex parte C.T. Heisign, 1895, naturalization

File 46. Case #1494, ex parte Julius L. Kloz, 1895, naturalization

File 47. Case #1495, Sally Spivey v. John Spivey, 1895, divorce

File 48. Case #1496, ex parte I.R. Bordages, 1895, legal practice, application

File 49. Case #1497, ex parte Fletcher Wyche Greer, 1895, minor, removal of disabilities

File 50. Case #1498, J.M. Hebert v. B.C. Broocks, 1895

File 51. Case #1499, ex parte James Pattinson, 1895, naturalization

File 52. Case #1500, ex parte Michael Alschwang, 1895, naturalization

File 53. Case #1501, Boshia Desso v. West Desso, 1895

File 54. Case #1502, W.A. Ives v. Consolidated Hall Association, 1895

File 55. Case #1503, Texas New Orleans Railway Company v. Joe Pevito, 1895

File 56. Case #1504, R.A. Farnsworth and W.W. Farnsworth v. H. Herring, 1895

File 57-59. Case #1505, Houston Ice and Brewing Company v. J. J. Shields, 1895, alcoholic beverages

File 60-64. Case #1506, Charles H. Alley, John York, Mary York, E.H. Speed, Louis Ley, Mary York, Kirt Terry, v. M.G. Hamilton, Adaline Brown, James O. Taylor, William H. Payton, Annie Fountain, J.B. Warren, and Lula York, 1895

File 65-69. Case #1507, W.L. Rigsby v. Kyle Blanchette, Minnie Blanchette, Leon Blanchette, Woodson Pipkin, 1895

File 70-71. Case #1508, Johnson and Moran v. O.B. Greeves and J.S. Rice, 1895, lumber, shingles

File 72-74. Case #1511, J.T. Pitts v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895, railroad, labor

File 75. Case #1512, Ayres Weatherwax and Reed Company v. John M. Carpenter, 1895

File 76-77. Case #1513, James O. Leonard, Mary E. Leonard v. Sarah E. Partridge, Nora Whittington, et vir, Worthy Partridge, Mary Partridge, 1895

File 78. Case #1514, J. Morris v. Gulf Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895

File 79-80. Case #1515, Alex Wynne v. Texas, New Orleans Railway Company, 1895, railroad, household inventory

File 81-83. Case #1516, John S. Marble v. James E. Snelling, 1895, lumber

File 84-97. Case #1518, Ellen Williams v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1895, railroad, employee injured or killed

File 98-99. Case #1519, Emma C. Smythe v. Henry C. Smythe, 1895, divorce, alcoholism

- File 100. Case #1520, E.A. Blount v. W.S. Wescott et al, 1895
- File 101. Case #1521, J.S. Gordon and Company v. Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 102. Case #1522, A. Lehman and Company v. Gulf Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 103. Case #1523, Heidenheir Levy and Company v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 104. Case #1524, Leon and H. Blum v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 105. Case #1525, M.M. Buck Manufacturing Company v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 106. Case #1526, V. Wiess v. J.W. Holmes, 1895
- File 107-108. Case #1527, John H. McRae, Mrs. J.B. McCord, et al v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company
- File 109. Case #1528, H. Michel and Company v. H. Block, 1895
- File 110. Case #1529, J.A. Gilder v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895
- File 111. Case #1530, Mrs. A.R. Wilson and Thomas Wilson v. James H. Rachford, 1895
- File 112. Case #1531, Sol Miller and Co. v. Charles Levy, 1895
- File 113. Case #1532, Sol Miller and Company v. W.S. Davidon, garnishee in suit against Charles Lewy
- File 114-121. Case #1533, Clara Adams v. Jennie Thomas, 1895, divorce, alienation of affection
- File 122-123. Case #1534, T.H. Logeman Chair Company v. Leon Levy, 1895
- File 124-125. Case #1535, T.H. Logeman Chair Company v. W.S. Davidson, garnishee of Leon Levy, 1895
- File 126-128. Case #1536, Frank Cruse v. The Western Union Telegraph Company, 1895, telegram, delivery
- File 129-130. Case #1537, E.L. Gray v. Long Manufacturing Company, 1895
- File 131. Case #1538, Horton and Rice v. Viterbo and Bros., 1895, ranching equipment
- File 132. Case #1539, Lucinda Smith v. Sonata Smith, 1895, divorce
- File 133. Case #1540, C.T. Cade et al v. Jeff Cronia, 1895
- File 134. Case #1541, Theo Keller v. Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895

Box 21 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1. Case #1542, Theo Keller v. Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railway Company, 1895

File 2. Case #1543, Theo Keller v. A. Blanchette, 1895

- File 3. Case #1544, Olevia Gainer v. Henry M. Gainer, 1895
- File 4-11. Case #1545, Wilfred D. Stearns v. Jacob P. Simon, 1895
- File 12. Case #1546, J.H. Barnes v. Q.W. Beckham, 1895
- File 13-15. Case #1547, A.S. Davidson v. J.J. Shields, George O.B. Millard, L.P. Ogden, 1895, store, inventory
- File 16-18. Case #1548, Arthur S. Davidge v. J.J. Shields, George O. Millard, L.P. Ogden, 1895
- File 19. Case #1549, William Odom v. Euphemie Odom, 1895, divorce
- File 20. Case #1551, Molly Court v. E.M. Court, 1895, divorce
- File 21. Case #1552, C.W. Culp v. Mrs. Jane C. Harris, 1895
- File 22. Case #1553, David Egypt v. Mary Egypt, 1895
- File 23. Case #1554, Mary R. Merriman v. William R. Merriman, 1895, divorce
- File 24. Case #1555, ex parte Kyle Blanchette, minor, disabilities removed
- File 25. Case #1556, Calvin Kirkwood v. Nancy Kirkwood, 1895, divorce
- File 26-27. Case #1557, Q.W. Beckham v. J.H. Barnes, 1895
- File 28. Case #1558, G.J. White v. Texas and New Orleans Railroad Company, 1895, railroad, passenger complaint
- File 29. Case #1559, Greer and Greer v. John H. Broocks, Jr. and I.D. Polk, 1895
- File 30. Case #1560, Cornelia Thomas v. John Thomas, 1895, divorce
- File 31-32. Case #1561, Charles T. Heisig v. J.E. Smith, 1895
- File 33. Case #1564, Ella Bowie v. William Bowie, 1895, divorce
- File 34. Case #1565, ex parte Albert Borchman, 1895, naturalization
- File 35. Case #1566, W.S. Davidson v. Charles Barton, Charles Taylor, and P.S. Lovell, 1895
- File 36. Case #1567, John Duer and Sons v. T.F. Loftus, garnishee in suit #1359, 1895
- File 37. Case #1567, ex parte J.M. Limbocker, legal practice, 1895. NB: they are two cases with this number.
- File 38. Case #1568, William Lindsey and Co v. W.A. Priddie, 1896
- File 39. Case #1569, J.F. Lanier v. John H. Broocks, I.D. Polk, and C.L. Nash, 1896
- File 40. Case #1571, E.A. Blount v. W.A. Ward, I.D. Polk, and J.H. Broocks, Jr. 1896
- File 41. Case #1572, Henry Thompson and Logan Thompson v. G.M. Loomer, 1896
- File 42. Case #1573, David French, next friend for Sibbie French v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1896, railroad, livestock injured or killed

- File 43. Case #1574, Savannah Lewis v. David L. Lewis, 1896, divorce
- File 44. Case #1575, Angie Bryant v. William Bryant, 1896, divorce
- File 45. Case #1576, J.J. Solinsky v. C.J. Peterson, 1896, food
- File 46. Case #1578, Austin D. Gregory v. John Martin, 1896
- File 47-48. Case #1579, O.B. Greeves v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 49-57. Case #1580, Albert Seale v. George C. O'Brien, J.L. Lockhart, Joseph Reeves, 1896, real estate, Beaumont
- File 58-61. Case #1581, Charles Steffen and Albert Steffen v. W.W. Kyle, William McFaddin, V. Wiess, W.P.H. McFaddin, Arthur E. Stilwell, Jacques T. Nolthermus, M.D. Trimble, J.A. McFaddin, Sarah E. Alexander, W.C. Averill, Charles McFaddin, 1896
- File 62. Case #1582, Lucinda Smith v. Nay Smith, 1896
- File 63. Case #1583, Jake Davis and company v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 64. Case #1584, Isaac White v. May White, 1896, divorce
- File 65. Case #1585, William Von Rosenberg v. J.H. Broocks, and I.D. Polk, 1896
- File 66-67. Case #1586, C.S. Brown v. Gulf and Interstate Railway Company, 1896
- File 68. Case #1587, E.A. Blount v. C.L. Nash, John H. Broocks, Jr., and I.D. Polk, 1896
- File 69-70. Case #1588, E.A. Blount v. J.F. Lanier, J.H. Broocks, Jr. and I.D. Polk, 1896
- File 71. Case #1590, Edward C. Ogden v. E.V. White, 1896
- File 72. Case #1591, Moise Broussard v. J.J. Blake, and N. Blevins, 1896
- File 73. Case #1592, E. A. Blount and Company v. J.H. Broocks, Jr., 1896
- File 74. Case #1593, J.J. Solinsky v. T.R. Jackson, 1896
- File 75. Case #1594, First National Bank v. Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 76. Case #1595, E. Wilson Hardware Company v. F.A. Hyatt and Company and Ed Perry, 1896
- File 77. Case #1596, Abbie West v. Joseph Bausman West, 1896
- File 78. Case #1597, J.J. Solinsky v. J.H. Broocks, Jr. and Q.W. Beckham, 1896
- File 79. Case #1598, Lena Taylor v. Raymond Taylor, 1896, divorce
- File 80-81. Case #1600, F.M. Sampson v. John McCormick, J.O. Rhodes, 1896
- File 82. Case #1601, Frank S. Trantham v. Sabine and East Texas Railway Company, 1896, railroad, passenger complaint
- File 83. Case #1602, W.P.H. McFaddin v. Thomas H. Langham, 1896

- File 84-85. Case #1603, J.J. Solinsky v. John H. Broocks, Jr., 1896
- File 86. Case #1604, Sabine and East Texas Railway Company v. F.A. Hyatt and Company, 1896
- File 87. Case #1605, Reliance Lumber Company v. Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railway Company
- File 88. Case #1606, Emile Holst v. Oscar Holst, 1896
- File 89. Case #1607, Selvia Comming v. Charles Comming, 1896, divorce
- File 90. Case #1608, William E. Scott v. John Jirou and J.E. Jirou, 1896
- File 91. Case #1609, Jane McCade v. Charles McCade, 1896
- File 92-93 Case #1610, Reliance Lumber Company v. Tom J. Russell and Louise H. Russell, 1896
- File 94-96. Case #1611, Jessie Edwards and Philip Edwards v. Harriet Bluestein, 1896
- File 97. Case #1612, Lula Holt v. Albert M. Holt, 1896, divorce
- File 98. Case #1613, John Koenig v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 99. Case #1614, Lizzie Busby v. Elbert Busby, 1896
- File 100. Case #1615, Reliance Lumber Company v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 101. Case #1616, Frank B. Fretter v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 102. Case #1617, R.B. Wood v. Beaumont Enterprise Publishing Company, 1896
- File 103. Case #1618, B.E. Moore v. John H. Broocks and I.D. Polk, 1896
- File 104. Case #1619, ex parte Simon Light, 1896
- File 105. Case #1621, Frank Thomas v. Mary Thomas, 1896, divorce
- File 106. Case #1622, Eva Ledbetter v. Albert Ledbetter, 1896, divorce
- File 107. Case #1623, Jeff Davis v. Ellen Davis, 1896, divorce
- File 108. Case #1624, ex parte Robert J. Dixon, 1896, legal practice
- File 109. Case #1625, J. W. Myrick v. W.R. Hill, 1896
- File 110-111. Case #1626, Oliver Knaive and J.C. Shelton v. Gulf Interstate Railway Company, 1896, railroad
- File 112-113. Case #1627, R.F. Seastruck v. H. Michel and Company, 1896
- File 114. Case #1628, A.R. Wilson v. Miss Eloise Compare, 1896
- File 115-125. Case #1629, Singletary and Partin v. H.O. Lindsley, 1896, lumber, railroad, bridge
- File 126. Case #1630, First National Bank v. R.F. Leastruck, 1896

File 127. Case #1631, E.E. Clark v. H. Campbell, 1896, medical

File 128. Case #1632, Pattillo Higgins v. Alvey Campbell, 1896, Gladys City

Box 22 (1 cu. ft.)

File 1-2. Case #1633, Edward T. Bill and Alexander Caldwell v. H. Michel and Co., 1896

File 3-5. Case #1634, Cornelia Hoodless et al v. William McFaddin, W.P.H. McFaddin, and William Murphy, 1896

File 6-22. Case #1635, Sallie Burgess v. Western Union Telegraph Company, 1896, New Orleans, description of

File 23-27. Case #1636, William McFaddin v. John Trahan, 1896, Hudley Wiggins

File 28. Case #1637, Abe Mayer v. J. Frank & Co., [1896]

File 29. Case #1638, L. Lazarus v. Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896

File 30. Case #1639, The Filer and Stowell Company v. The Hooks Lumber Company, 1896

File 31-32. Case #1640, C.L. Goodman v. William McFaddin, Jonathan E. Pierce, Jonathan P. Pierce, Pearl Pierce, Axel B. Pierce, A.E. Stilwell, E.L. Martin, C.A. Bradley, J. McD. Trimble, trustees for the Port Arthur Townsite Co., Valentine Wiess, and W.W. Kyle, 1896

File 33. Case #1641, J.T. Huffman v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1896

File 34. Case #1642, J.L. Kirby v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1896

File 35-38. Case #1643, C.O. Bulgier v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1896

File 39-43. Case #1644, F.C. Collins v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1896

File 44. Case #1645, S.F. Brewton v. Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company, 1896

File 45-47. Case #1647, Agnes C. Cissel et al v. John T. Lewis, Henry Small, Joshua W. Roberts, and Henry T. Davis, 1896

File 48. Case #1648, Sallie Mixon v. J.E. Mixon, 1896, divorce

File 49. Case #1682, State of Texas v. A. Werner, 1896, tax

File 50-51. Case #1685, C.T. Cade et al v. Thomas J. Cronea, 1896

File 52-56. Case #1686, Abbie West v. Joseph B. West, 1896, divorce, slander, adultery

File 57-58. Case #1711, Agnes C. Cissel et al v. Martin Schmidt, 1896, real estate, Sabine Pass

File 59. Case #1713, State of Texas v. John H. Broocks, 1896, tax

File 60. Case #1715, F.C. McReynolds et al v. Moise Broussard, et al, 1898

File 61-62. Case #1729, Smith and Bros and Co., Limited v. J. Frank and Co, 1896, store, Beaumont

File 63-64. Case #1730, First National Bank of Beaumont v. F.A. Hyatt and Co et al, 1896

- File 65. Case #1733, City Market Company, a firm composed of W.P.H. McFaddin, V. Wiess, and W.W. Kyle, v. L.J. Smith, 1896
- File 66. Case #1740, G.W. Russell v. Lillian G. Russell, 1896, divorce
- File 67. Case #1741, Lillie M. Parker v. B.E. Parker, 1896, divorce
- File 68-69. Case #1744, Alexis Blanchette v. Zelmire Blanchette, 1896, divorce
- File 70. Case #1745, Sandy Cook v. Mary Cook, 1896, divorce
- File 71. Case #1746, Dolph Harrison v. Albertha Harrison, 1896, divorce, adultery
- File 72. Case #1749, Kate Smith v. A.J. Smith, 1896
- File 73. Case #1750, Texas and Fort Smith Railway Company v. Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas, 1896, railroad
- File 74. Case #1751, Mary A. Rawls v. Joseph Rawls, 1896, divorce
- File 75. Case #1754, Abe Mayer v. W.S. Davidson, garnishee of J. Frank and Company, 1896
- File 76. Case #1755, J.J. Solinsky v. J.E. Snelling, 1896
- File 77. Case #1756, E.A. Blount v. W.S. Wescott, 1896
- File 78. Case #1757, J.S. Blair v. J.H. Broocks, 1896
- File 79. Case #1758, J.J. Solinsky v. F.A. Hyatt and Company, 1896
- File 80. Case #1759, Laura Moore v. Amanda Thomas, 1896
- File 81. Case #1761, Louis Grunewald Co Ltd. v. A. Von Kalkenstein, 1896
- File 82. Case #1762, H. Hansen v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 83. Case #1763, Snyder Bros. v. Gulf, Beaumont and Kansas City Railway Company, 1896
- File 84. Case #1764, White Sewing Machine Company v. C.W. Georgs, 1896
- File 85. Case #1766, J.J. Solinsky v. W.A. Ward, garnishee in suit against John H. Broocks, Jr., 1896
- File 86-87. Case #1767, Mary E. Watkins and W.F. Watkins v. James E. Snelling, T.D. Snelling, and L.D. Snelling, 1896
- File 88-89. Case #1768, Texas Tram and Lumber Company v. Gulf and Interstate Railway Company of Texas, 1896
- File 90-94. Case #1769, Nona Brewer and H.L. Gray, as guardian of the estates of Annie Brewer, Emma Brewer, and Belle Brewer, v. Walter Hall, Duncan Allen, and Jane Mims, 1896, real estate, Beaumont
- File 95. Case #1770, John M. Payne v. Jesse Jordan, 1896
- File 96-108. Case #1771, Gulf and Interstate Railway of Texas v. Texas and New Orleans Railway Company and Southern Pacific Railroad Company, 1896, railroad, transportation of goods, rates, cotton. NB: cases 1771-1778 were consolidated.

Descendants of Elizabeth Dewitt

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

Generation No. 1

1. ELIZABETH¹ DEWITT was born Abt. 1810, and died in , , TX, USA. She married (1) JOHN JORDAN Abt. 1839. He was born Abt. 1780, and died Abt. 1845. She married (2) JAMES PEARSON Abt. 1846 in , , GA, USA.

Notes for ELIZABETH DEWITT:
FEDERAL CENSUS RECORDS

* 1850(04) Federal Census/ Baker CO GA/ enumerated 2 Jan 1850 page 53/ household 30-30/ James Pearson, age 28, Farmer, b GA; Elizabeth, wife, age 40, b SC; Pinckney, age 17, b GA; Missouri, age 14, b GA; Nathan, age 10, b GA; Thomas, age 05, b GA; Sarah, age 2 1/2, b GA

NOTE 1: It would seem that Elizabeth has remarried and has had a daughter by James Pearson. This is the only time the name of Sarah is mentioned. So I'm assuming this child has died between the 1850 and 1860 Federal Census

*1860(01) Federal Census/ Hardin CO TX/ enumerated 11 June 1860 Post Office Providence Hill/ page 1/ household 4/ James (Pear)son, age 35, farmer, b GA; Elizabeth, age 50, b SC; Nathan Jordan, age 19, farm labor, b GA; Thomas Jordan, age 17, b GA

Children of ELIZABETH DEWITT and JOHN JORDAN are:

2. i. NATHAN JOHN² JORDAN, b. June 10, 1840, , , GA, USA; d. July 07, 1900, Batson, Hardin CO, TX, USA.
3. ii. THOMAS CLAYTON JORDAN, b. March 04, 1841, , Baker CO, GA, USA; d. March 03, 1909, Saratoga, Hardin CO, TX, USA.

Child of ELIZABETH DEWITT and JAMES PEARSON is:

- iii. SARAH² PEARSON.

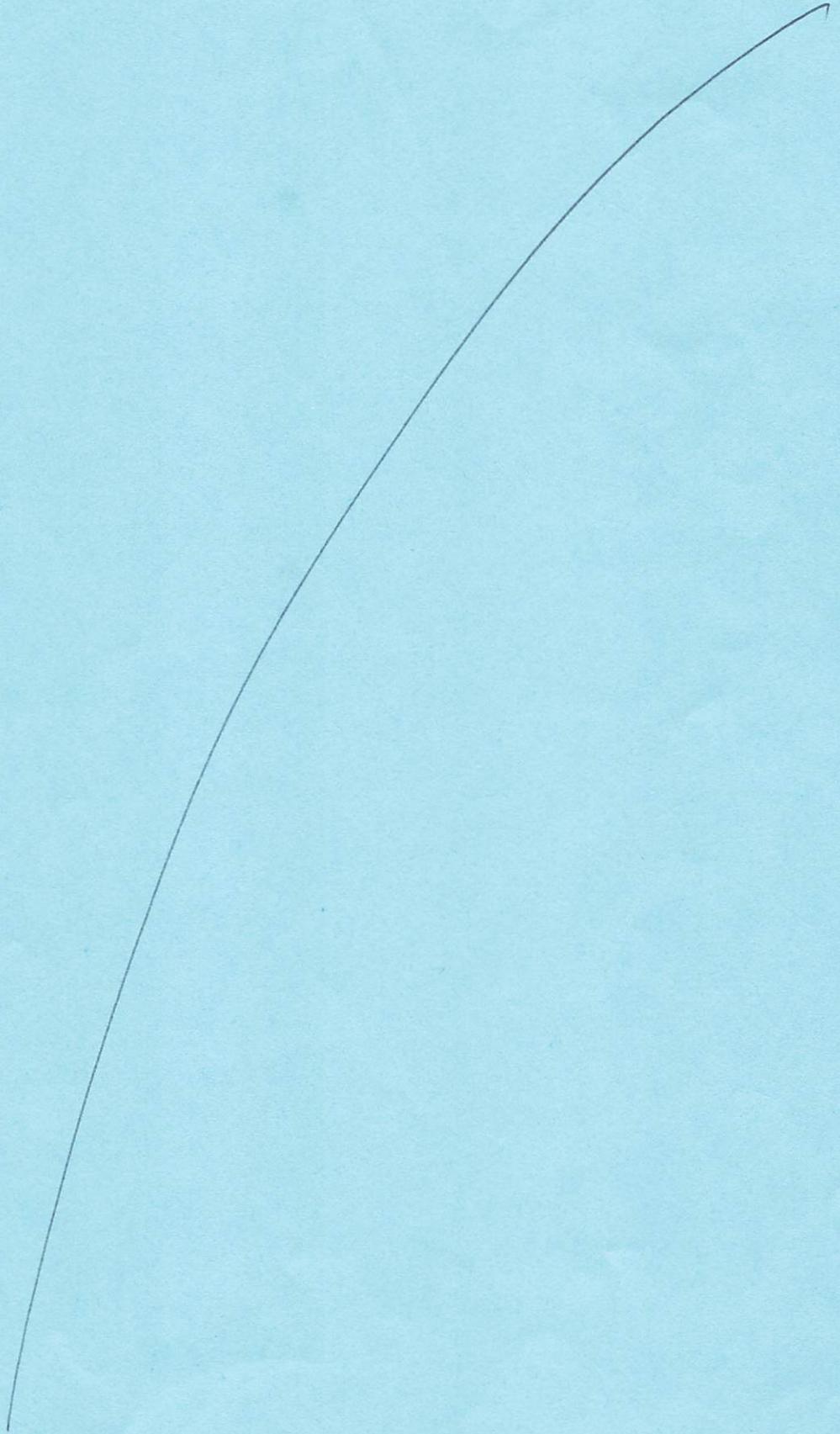
Generation No. 2

2. NATHAN JOHN² JORDAN (*ELIZABETH¹ DEWITT*) was born June 10, 1840 in , , GA, USA, and died July 07, 1900 in Batson, Hardin CO, TX, USA. He married CHRISTINA SKINNER April 06, 1864 in , Hardin CO, TX, USA, daughter of BENJAMIN SKINNER and KATHERINE ROBINSON. She was born February 01, 1834, and died October 21, 1904 in Batson, Hardin CO, TX, USA.

Notes for NATHAN JOHN JORDAN:
PERSONAL INFORMATION

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Found in "Yellowed Pages" Vol VII/ issue 2/ page 93/ Minutes of the Beech Creek Baptist Church, Tyler CO/ "Requesting and receiving letters of dismissal were: Elizabeth Pearson and Nathan Jordan on 21 Apr 1860"



A History of Limestone County

Submitted by Vernie Smith Bennett

Limestone County was organized in 1846 with Springfield the seat. Three courthouses were located there. The first, a 20' x 30' wooden building intended for temporary use, was followed in 1856 by a two-story brick that was condemned in 1873. The county then acquired an existing building, which burned along with the records October 24, 1873.

Railroads liked to make county seats of their towns. When the Houston and Texas Central built through Groesbeck (named for railroad official Abraham Groesbeck and founded in 1870), Springfield's days were numbered. Overestimating their bargaining power, Springfield citizens refused to meet railroad demands, and the track was laid three miles from town.

In a December 1873 election, Groesbeck became the seat. The county leased various buildings. Then W.C. Dodson was hired to design a fireproof temple of justice. The \$23,000 brick courthouse has a slate mansard roof. (Later, F.E. Ruffini was retained to design a jail.)

Because of faulty workmanship that necessitated tearing out some walls, in 1888 a contractor offered to rebuild the courthouse for \$13,500. In a July 28, 1888, election, the vote was 1,726 for Mexia, 376 for Thornton, and 1,130 for Groesbeck, but Mexia's effort failed because a two-thirds majority was needed for relocation.

After Stuckey and Farmer demolished and rebuilt the courthouse in 1889 all seemed to be well, but in February 1891 the building burned. A new courthouse had to be built while paying for the old one. Albert Ulrick designed a courthouse, which R.H. Stuckey built for \$58,700 in 1892. Structural defects were soon apparent, and in 1909, repairs were made that amounted to a rebuilding. In 1922, the W.M. Rice Construction Company built the \$200,000 three-story courthouse, which was accepted in 1924.

TEXAS
Limestone
1-1

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS 1902 CITY OF GROESBECK

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment	No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
					Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Haring Emac	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Jan. 18 1902	12	Oct.	1	1901	Sept.	30	02	5.00		2.50	
J. F. Cayton	Out	Machine Agt.	Jan. 2 02	12	Nov.	5	01	Nov.	4	02	15.00		7.50	
James Kimball	Out	Lawyer	Jan. 30 02	12	Sept.	1	01	Aug.	31	02	5.00		2.50	
C. E. Pringle	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Feb. 2 02	12	Jan.	15	02	Jan.	14	03	3.00		1.50	
William Marx	Out	11th. C M	Feb. 27 02	12	Feb.	5	02	Feb.	4	03	3.00		1.50	
Cox & Rennells	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Feb. 27 02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	6.00		3.00	
W. S. Walter	Groesbeck	9th. C M	Feb. 27 02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	12.00		6.00	
Oliver Nussbaum Schriff	Groesbeck	8th. C M	Feb. 27 02	12	Dec.	18	01	Dec.	17	02	20.00		10.00	
O. L. Mills	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Feb. 27 02	12	Dec.	18	01	Dec.	17	02	3.00		1.50	
L. Buchanan	Out	Machine Agt.	Mar. 17 02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	15.00		7.00	
J. W. Svar	Out	R. L. J.	Mar. 24 02	12	Mar.	24	02	Mar.	23	03	300.00		150.00	
J. W. Svar	Out	11th. C M	Mar. 24 02	12	Mar.	24	02	Mar.	23	03	3.00		1.50	
Mollie Bailey	Out	Concert	Apr. 17 02	12	Apr.	17	02	Apr.	17	02	2.00		1.00	
W. W. Brown	Groesbeck	10th. C M	May 29 02	12	Mar.	4	02	Mar.	3	03	6.00		3.00	
Nussbaum & Schriff	Groesbeck	8th. C M	May 30 02	12	Apr.	4	02	Apr.	3	03	20.00		10.00	
Methus Bros.	Groesbeck	9th. C M	May 30 02	12	Apr.	1	02	Mar.	31	03	12.00		6.00	
Joshua Wood	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June 1 02	12	Feb.	27	02	Feb.	26	03	6.00		3.00	
H. H. Butler	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June 2 02	12	Mar.	4	02	Mar.	3	03	3.00		1.50	
T. L. Buchanan	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June 3 02	12	Feb.	1	02	Jan.	31	03	6.00		3.00	
M. Mittenthal	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June 3 02	12	Apr.	1	02	Mar.	31	03	6.00		3.00	
Webb & Livingston	Groesbeck	Livery Service	June 9 02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	5.40		2.70	
Yancy Jones	Groesbeck	Livery Service	June 15 02	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	30	03	6.00		3.00	
McCluiter & Proctor Bros.	Out	9th. C M	June 19 02	12	Jan.	14	02	Jan.	13	03	12.00		6.00	
A. W. Proctor	Groesbeck	Local Justice	June 19 02	12	Jan.	14	02	Jan.	13	03	5.00		2.50	
H. W. Ohlacs	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June 25 02	12	Mar.	1	02	Feb.	28	03	3.00		1.50	

Limestone County Occupation Tax Register
Submitted by Vernie Smith Bennett

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
CCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

The Genealogical Record Vol. XLII No. 1

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1902

CITY OF GROESBECK

W. H. BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			Nb. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Jenninga & Allen	Groesbeck	Commision	June	28	02	12	Apr.	1	02	Mar.	31	03	10.00		5.00	
J. B. Sutton	Out	Peddler	July	5	02	12	July	5	02	July	4	03	10.00		5.00	
A. L. Thompson	Out	R. L. D.	July	9	02	12	July	9	02	July	8	03	300.00		150.00	
J. G. Oliver	Out	Hobby Horse	July	28	02	12	July	15	02	July	14	03	15.00		7.50	
Alleson Supply Co.	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Aug.	3	02	12	June	20	02	June	19	03	6.00		3.00	
C. S. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug.	4	02	12	Oct.	1	01	Sept.	31	02	5.00		2.50	
H. W. Williams	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug.	4	02	12	Sept.	1	01	Aug.	31	02	5.00		2.50	
A. J. Harper	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug.	4	02	12	Nov.	20	01	Nov.	19	02	5.00		2.50	
B. J. Williams	Groesbeck	8th. C M	Aug.	4	02	12	July	25	02	July	24	03	20.00		10.00	
House & Mc Kemcer	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug.	4	02	12	Oct.	15	01	Oct.	14	02	5.00		2.50	
S. S. Walker & Sons	Groesbeck	9th. C M	Aug.	4	02	12	Aug.	1	02	July	31	03	12.00		6.00	
W. G. Rucker	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug.	4	02	12	Oct.	15	01	Oct.	14	02	5.00		2.50	
J. C. Anglin	Groesbeck	Light Co.	Aug.	6	02	12	May	1	02	Apr.	30	03	20.00		10.00	
S. W. Rea	Out	Wagon Yard	Aug.	18	02	12	Aug.	18	02	Aug.	17	03	5.00		2.50	
E. B. Rhodes	Groesbeck	Photos	Aug.	21	02	12	July	24	02	July	23	03	10.00		5.00	
Water, Ice & Light Co.	Groesbeck	Water Works	Aug.	26	02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	20.00		10.00	
J. E Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug.	28	02	12	Oct	1	01	Sept.	30	02	5.00		2.50	
J. W. Turner	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Aug.	28	02	12	June	1	02	May	31	03	3.00		1.50	
D. U. Rankin	Out	Dentist	Sept.	3	02	12	Sept.	3	02	Sept.	2	03	5.00		2.50	
W. C. Mills	Out	R. L. D.	Sept.	3	02	12	Sept.	3	02	Sept.	2	03	300.00		150.00	
Abe Cohn	Out	11th. C M	Sept.	5	02	12	Sept.	1	02	Aug.	31	03	3.00		1.50	
A. A. Mickdassy	Out	2 Horse Peddler	Sept.	6	02	12	Sept.	1	02	Aug.	31	03	10.00		5.00	
Lamar Smith	Out	Lawyer	Sept.	9	02	12	Sept.	1	02	Aug.	31	03	5.00		2.50	
Robt. Hanna (quit)	Out	Lawywr	Sept.	10	02	12	Oct.	15	01	Oct.	14	02	5.00		2.50	
W. D. Brown (quit)	Out	Lawyer	Sept.	10	02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	5.00		2.50	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1902 - 1903

CITY OF GROESBECK

MILNER BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
V. B. Hayes	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Sept.	11	02	12	Oct.	1	01	Sept.	30	02	5.00		2.50	
W. T. Jackson	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Sept.	11	02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	5.00		2.50	
A. M. Blackman	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Sept.	12	02	12	Jan.	1	02	Dec.	31	02	5.00		2.50	
G. & B. Dry Good Co.	Out	10th. C M	Sept.	15	02	12	Sept.	5	02	Sept.	4	03	6.00		3.00	
William Kennedy	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Sept.	15	02	12	Oct.	14	02	Oct.	13	03	5.00		2.50	
O. Kennedy	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Sept.	16	02	12	Aug.	24	02	Aug.	23	03	5.00		2.50	
W. J. Hannah	Out	Lawyer	Sept.	19	02	12	Aug.	1	02	July	31	03	5.00		2.50	
W. W. Johnson	Out	Lawyer	Sept.	25	02	12	Sept.	1	02	Aug.	31	03	5.00		2.50	
M. L. Washam	Out	2 Horse Peddler	Oct.	17	02	12	Oct.	18	02	Oct.	17	03	10.00		5.00	
Mistrat Bros.	Groesbeck	9th. C M	Oct.	24	02	12	Apr.	1	02	Mar.	31	03	12.00		6.00	
J. H. Wilson	Out	Photography	Nov.	13	02	12	Nov.	13	02	Nov.	12	03	10.00		1.25	
W. A. Browder	Out	11th. C M	Nov.	17	02	12	Nov.	1	02	Oct.	31	03	3.00		1.50	
James Kimbell	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov.	26	02	12	Sept.	1	02	Aug.	31	03	5.00		2.50	
Jordon Minstrels	Out	Minstrels	Jan.	10	1903	1 day	Jan.	10	1903	Jan.	10	1903	2.00		1.00	
J. B. Kimbell	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Jan.	16	03	12	Oct.	15	01	Oct.	14	02	5.00		2.50	
J. B. Kimbell	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Jan.	16	03	12	Oct.	15	02	Oct.	14	03	5.00		2.50	
Wisdom & Gilbert	Out	Pool Hall	Mar.	17	03	12	Mar.	18	03	Mar.	17	04	20.00		10.00	
Jno. Gilbert	Groesbeck	Billiards	Apr.	10	03	12	Apr.	10	03	Apr.	9	04	20.00		10.00	
A. W. Proctor	Groesbeck	11th. C M	May	4	03	12	Feb.	1	03	Jan.	31	04	3.00		1.50	
N. H. Jackson	Groesbeck	11th. C M	May	4	03	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	31	03	3.00		1.50	
C. E. Pringle	Groesbeck	11th. C M	May	4	03	12	Jan.	15	03	Jan.	14	04	3.00		1.50	
R. L. Mills	Groesbeck	11th. C M	May	4	03	12	Dec.	18	02	Dec.	17	03	3.00		1.50	
T. L. Buchanan	Groesbeck	11th. C M	May	4	03	12	Feb.	1	03	Jan.	31	04	3.00		1.50	
H. W. Ahlers	Groesbeck	11th. C M	May	4	03	12	Mar.	1	03	Feb.	28	04	3.00		1.50	
H. H. Butler	Groesbeck	11th. C M	May	4	03	12	Mar.	4	03	Mar.	3	04	3.00		1.50	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1903

CITY OF GROESBECK

SMITH BROS. & Co., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Joshua Wood	Groesbeck	10th. C M	May	4	03	12	Feb.	27	03	Feb.	26	04	6.00		3.00	
Cox & Runnells	Groesbeck	10th. C M	May	4	03	12	Jan.	1	03	Dec.	31	03	6.00		3.00	
M. Mittenhall	Groesbeck	10th. C M	May	4	03	12	Apr.	1	03	Mar.	31	04	6.00		3.00	
W. W. Broron	Groesbeck	10th. C M	May	4	03	12	Mar.	4	03	Mar.	3	04	6.00		3.00	
Mathew Bros. (gone)	Groesbeck	9th. C M	May	4	03	12	Apr.	1	03	Mar.	31	04	12.00		6.00	
W. S. Walter	Groesbeck	9th. C M	May	4	03	12	Jan.	1	03	Dec.	31	03	12.00		6.00	
Oliver Nussbaum & Co.	Groesbeck	9th. C M	May	4	03	12	Dec.	18	02	Dec.	17	03	12.00		6.00	
B. H. Marks & Co.	Groesbeck	9th. C M	May	4	03	12	Feb.	1	03	Jan.	31	04	12.00		6.00	
J. D. Whitcomb	Groesbeck	9th. C M	May	4	03	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	30	03	12.00		6.00	
A. W. Proctor	Groesbeck	Local Ins.	May	4	03	12	Jan.	14	03	Jan.	13	04	5.00		2.50	
D. Oliver	Groesbeck	Local Ins.	May	4	03	12	Oct.	14	02	Oct.	13	03	5.00		2.50	
Nussbaum & Schorff	Groesbeck	8th. C M	May	4	03	12	Apr.	4	03	Apr.	3	04	20.00		10.00	
V. B. Hayes (gone)	Groesbeck	Lawyer	May	4	03	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	30	03	5.00		2.50	
W. T. Jackson	Groesbeck	Lawyer	May	4	03	12	Jan.	1	03	Dec.	31	04	5.00		2.50	
Clark & Allen	Out	Com. M.	May	5	03	12	Apr.	1	03	Mar.	31	04	10.00		5.00	
Wortham Piona & Organ Co.	Wortham	Peddler	May	8	03	12	May	1	03	Apr.	30	04	10.00		5.00	
A. J. Harper/Hooper	Groesbeck	Lawyer	May	13	03	12	Nov.	20	02	Nov.	19	03	5.00		2.50	
House & McKeuen	Out	11th. C M	May	13	03	12	Feb.	1	03	Jan.	31	04	3.00		1.50	
Mistrot Bros. & Co.	Groesbeck	9th. C M	May	13	03	12	Apr.	1	03	Mar.	31	04	12.00		6.00	
Z. Anglin	Groesbeck	Light Co.	June	2	03	12	May	1	03	Apr.	30	04	20.00		10.00	
W. A. Keeling	Groesbeck	Lawyer	June	4	03	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	30	03	5.00		2.50	
C. S. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	June	4	03	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	30	03	5.00		2.50	
H. W. Williams	Groesbeck	Lawyer	June	4	03	12	Sept.	1	02	Aug.	31	03	5.00		2.50	
W. G. Rucker	Groesbeck	Lawyer	June	23	03	12	Oct.	14	02	Oct.	13	03	5.00		2.50	
Jones Young	Groesbeck	Livery Service	June	23	03	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	30	03	6.00		3.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS 1903 - 1904

CITY OF GROESBECK

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment	No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
					Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
William Marx	Out	11th. C M	July 6 1903	12	Feb.	4	1903	Feb.	3	1904	3.00		1.50	
A. M. Blackman	Out	Lawyer	July 6 03	12	Jan.	1	03	Dec.	31	03	5.00		2.50	
Water Plant	Groesbeck	Water	July 23 03	12	Jan.	1	03	Dec.	31	03	20.00		10.00	
J. E. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	July 31 03	12	Oct.	1	02	Sept.	30	03	5.00		2.50	
J. A. Basham	Out	Cow M.	Aug. 11 03	12	Aug.	1	03	July	31	04	10.00		5.00	
Abe Colm	Out	11th. C. M.	Sept. 2 03	12	Sept.	1	03	Aug.	31	04	3.00		1.50	
J. G. Calelevell	Groesbeck	Dentest	Sept. 15 03	12	Aug.	1	03	July	31	04	5.00		2.50	
Rhodes Photo Co.	Groesbeck	Photo	Oct. 26 03	12	Aug.	1	03	July	31	04	10.00		5.00	
Williams, B. J.	Groesbeck	8th. C. M.	Nov. 5 03	12	July	25	03	July	24	04	20.00		10.00	
Flato Show	Out	Concert	Nov. 19 03	1 day	Nov.	19	03	Nov.	19	03	2.00		1.00	
Robinson & Wolf (gone)		9th. C. M.	Nov. 25 03	12	Oct.	21	03	Oct.	20	04	12.00		6.00	
Mollie Bailey	Out	Concert	Mar. 12 04	1 day	Mar.	12	04	Mar.	12	04	2.00		1.00	
Millie Bailey	Out	Concert	Mar. 11 04	1 day	Mar.	11	04	Mar.	11	04	2.00		1.00	
Joshua Wood	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Feb.	27	04	Feb.	26	05	6.00		3.00	
M. Mittenthal	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Apr.	1	04	Mar.	31	05	6.00		3.00	
W. W. Brown	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Mar.	4	04	Mar.	3	05	6.00		3.00	
Marks, B. H. & Co.	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Feb.	1	04	Jan.	31	05	6.00		3.00	
Whitcomb, J. D.	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Oct.	1	03	Sept.	30	04	6.00		3.00	
A. W. Procter	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Feb.	1	04	Jan.	31	05	3.00		1.50	
N. H. Jackson	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Oct.	1	03	Sept.	30	04	3.00		1.50	
Baden & Martin	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Jan.	15	04	Jan.	14	05	3.00		1.50	
R. L. Mills (out of business)		11th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Dec.	18	03	Dec.	17	04	3.00		1.50	
T. L. Buchanan	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Feb.	1	04	Jan.	31	05	3.00		1.50	
H. W. Ahbins	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Mar.	1	04	Feb.	28	05	3.00		1.50	
Cox & Runnells	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Jan.	1	04	Dec.	31	04	3.00		1.50	
Nussborne & Scharff	Groesbeck	8th C. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	April	4	04	Apr.	3	05	20.00		10.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY, TEXAS

1904

CITY OF GROESBECK

SWITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment	No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
					Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Bradley, C. S.	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug. 8 04	12	Oct.	1	03	Sept.	30	04	5.00	2.50		
Williams, H. W.	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug. 8 04	12	Sept.	1	03	Aug.	31	04	5.00	2.50		
Rucker, W. G.	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug. 8 04	12	Oct.	14	03	Oct.	13	04	5.00	2.50		
Dobbs, W. J.	Groesbeck	Com. M.	Aug. 8 04	12	Apr.	1	04	Mar.	31	05	10.00	5.00		
Procter, A. W.	Groesbeck	Ins. Agent	Aug. 8 04	12	Jan.	14	04	Jan.	13	05	5.00	2.50		
S. Walker & Sons	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Aug. 10 04	12	May	1	04	Apr.	30	05	6.00	3.00		
J. E. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Aug. 11 04	12	Oct.	1	03	Sept.	30	04	5.00	2.50		
Geyer & Griswold	Groesbeck	Concert	Aug. 23 04	1 day	Aug.	23	04	Aug.	23	04	2.00	1.00		
Young, Jones	Groesbeck	Livery Stable	Sept. 1 04	12	Nov.	1	03	Oct.	31	04	6.00	3.00		
H. H. Butler	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Sept. 1 04	12	Mar.	4	04	Mar.	3	05	3.00	1.50		
J. W. Turner	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Sept. 1 04	12	June	1	04	May	31	05	3.00	1.50		
B. J. Williams	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Sept. 1 04	12	July	25	04	July	24	05	20.00	10.00		
Allison Supply Co.	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Sept. 2 04	12	June	20	03	June	19	04	6.00	3.00		
Caldwell, J.G. (gone)	Groesbeck	Dentist	Sept. 3 04	12	Aug.	1	04	July	31	05	5.00	2.50		
J. C. Anglin & Co.	Groesbeck	Light Co.	Sept. 8 04	12	May	1	04	Apr.	30	05	20.00	10.00		
D. Oliver	Groesbeck	Ins. Agent	Sept. 19 04	12	Oct.	14	03	Oct.	13	04	5.00	2.50		
Oliver Nussbaum S & Co.	Groesbeck	9th C. M.	Sept. 19 04	12	Dec.	18	03	Dec.	17	04	12.00	6.00		
Mistrat Bros. & Co.	Groesbeck	9th C. M.	Sept. 20 04	12	Apr.	1	04	Mar.	31	05	12.00	6.00		
Grow Co.	Groesbeck	Fortune Tel.	Sept. 22 04	12	Sept.	22	04	Sept.	21	05	10.00	5.00		
W. R. Rucker	Groesbeck	Flying Ginney	Sept. 24 04	12	Sept.	24	04	Sept.	23	05	15.00	7.50		
Mathews Bros. (gone)		10th C. M.	Oct. 3 04	12	Sept.	10	04	Sept.	9	05	6.00	3.00		
C. J. Bond	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Oct. 3 04	12	Apr.	1	04	Mar.	31	05	6.00	3.00		
Brown & Williams	Groesbeck	Cigarettes	Oct. 11 04	12	Oct.	11	04	Oct.	10	05	10.00	5.00		
Continental BK & Tr. Co.	Groesbeck	Banker	Oct. 14 04	12	Oct.	19	04	Oct.	18	05	50.00	25.00		
T. C. Livingston	Groesbeck	Livery Svc.	Nov. 2 04	12	Jan.	1	04	Dec.	31	04	6.00	3.00		

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY, TEXAS

1904-1905

CITY OF GROESBECK

GEORGE BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment	No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
					Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.
W. S. Walter	Groesbeck	9th C. M.	Nov. 5 04	12	Jan. 1	04	Dec. 31	04	12.00		6.00			
George Muestrels	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov. 9 04	1 day	Nov. 9	04	Nov. 9	04	1.00		.50			
Rhodes	Out	Photo	Nov. 21 04	12	Aug. 1	04	July 31	05	10.00		5.00			
A. J. Harper	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 24 04	12	Nov. 20	03	Nov. 19	04	5.00		2.50			
Croners & Son	Groesbeck	Views	Dec. 1 04	12	Dec. 1	04	Nov. 30	05	10.00		2.00			
Robertson Servicing Mch. Co.	Groesbeck	Mch. Agts.	Dec. 21 04	12	Dec. 21	04	Dec. 20	05			7.00			
Stanley & Co.	Groesbeck	Fortune Teller	Jan. 18 05	12	Jan. 18	05	Jan. 17	06			5.00			
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar. 22 05	1 day	Mar. 22	05	Mar. 22	05	2.00		1.00			
A. A. Micklessy	Groesbeck	Peddler	Mar. 25 05	12	Mar. 25	05	Mar. 24	06	10.00		5.00			
M. Mittenthal	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Apr. 1	05	Mar. 31	06	6.00		3.00			
W. W. Brown	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Mrch 4	05	Mrch 3	06	6.00		3.00			
B. H. Marks	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Feb. 1	05	Jan. 31	06	6.00		3.00			
Allison Supply Co.	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	June 20	04	June 19	05	6.00		3.00			
C. S. Bond	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Apr. 1	05	Mar. 30	06	6.00		3.00			
Balchetor & Son Inc.	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Apr. 1	05	Mar. 31	06	6.00		3.00			
W. S. Walters	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Jan. 1	05	Dec. 31	05	6.00		3.00			
J. M. Martin	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Jan. 15	05	Jan. 14	06	3.00		1.50			
H. W. Ohlers	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Mar. 1	05	Feb. 28	06	3.00		1.50			
Cox & Runnels	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Jan. 1	05	Dec. 31	05	3.00		1.50			
H. H. Butler	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Apr. 26 05	12	Mar. 4	05	Mar. 3	06	3.00		1.50			
A. W. Procter	Out	11th C. M.	April 26 05	12	Feb. 1	05	Jan. 31	06	3.00		1.50			
Nussbaum & Scharff	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	April 26 05	12	Apr. 4	05	Apr. 3	06	20.00		10.00			
A. W. Procter	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Apr. 26 05	12	Jan. 14	05	Jan. 13	05	5.00		2.50			
O. Kennedy	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Apr. 26 05	12	Apr. 1	05	Mar. 31	06	5.00		2.50			
C. J. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Apr. 26 05	12	Oct. 1	04	Sept. 30	05	5.00		2.50			

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY, TEXAS

1905

CITY OF GROESBECK

MISTROT BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment	No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
					Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.
Joshua Wood	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	April 26 05	12	Mar.	1	05	Feb.	28	06	6.00		3.00	
T. L. Buchanon	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	April 26 05	12	Feb.	1	05	Jan.	31	06	3.00		1.50	
Mistrot Bros.	Groesbeck	9th C. M.	April 27 05	12	Apr.	1	05	Mar.	31	06	12.00		6.00	
Oliver Nussbaum	Groesbeck	9th C. M.	April 27 05	12	Dec.	28	04	Dec.	27	05	12.00		6.00	
D. Oliver	Groesbeck	Ins. Agent	April 27 05	12	Oct.	14	04	Oct.	13	05	5.00		2.50	
Anderson & Clayton	Groesbeck	Machine Agt	May 15 05	12	May	1	05	April	30	06	15.00		7.00	
Walker, S. S. & Sons	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	June 6 05	12	May	1	05	April	30	06	6.00		3.00	
City Water & Ice Co.	Groesbeck	Water Co.	June 20 05	12	Jan.	1	05	Dec.	31	06	20.00		10.00	
W. G. Rucker	Groesbeck	Lawyer	June 20 05	12	Oct.	15	04	Oct.	14	05	5.00		2.50	
H. W. Williams	Groesbeck	Lawyer	June 20 05	12	Oct.	1	04	Sept.	30	05	5.00		2.50	
J. D. Whitcomb	Groesbeck	10th C. M.	June 20 05	12	Oct.	1	04	Sept.	30	05	6.00		3.00	
Groesbeck Hardware Co.	Out	10th C. M.	June 20 05	12	Feb.	1	05	Jan.	31	06	6.00		3.00	
N. H. Jackson & Son	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	June 20 05	12	Oct.	1	04	Sept.	30	05	3.00		1.50	
G. V. McClintie	Out	11th C. M.	June 20 05	12	June	1	05	May	30	06	3.00		1.50	
J. E. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	July 1 05	12	Jan.	1	05	Dec.	31	05	5.00		2.50	
J. Lazaries	Groesbeck	11th C. M.	Oct. 9 05	12	Oct.	1	05	Sept.	30	06	3.00		1.50	
C. B. Hood	Groesbeck	S. Gallery	Oct. 28 05	12	Oct.	28	05	Oct.	27	06	30.00		15.00	
Kit Carson	Out	Theater	Nov. 22 05	1 day	Nov.	21	05	Nov.	21	05	1.00		.50	
Kit Carson	Out	Theater	Nov. 22 05	1 day	Nov.	22	05	Nov.	22	05	1.00		.50	
Kit Carson	Out	Theater	Nov. 23 05	1 day	Nov.	23	05	Nov.	23	05	1.00		.50	
J. M. Willard	Out	Theater	Dec. 8 05	1 day	Dec.	8	05	Dec.	8	05	1.00		.50	
J. M. Willard	Out	Theater	Dec. 9 05	1 day	Dec.	9	05	Dec.	9	05	1.00		.50	
E. A. Allen	Out	Theater	Dec. 14 05	1 day	Dec.	14	05	Dec.	14	05	10.00		5.00	
Transferred to Jno. Tillman														
W. J. Dobbs	Groesbeck	Com. Men.	Dec. 14 05	12	Apr.	1	05	Mar.	31	06	10.00		5.00	
Cont. Bank & Trust Co.	Groesbeck	Bankers	Dec. 28 05	12	Oct.	19	05	Oct.	18	06	50.00		25.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1906

CITY OF GROESBECK

GERMERS BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Emil Maryar	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Jan.	9	1906	12	Jan.	1	1906	Dec.	31	1906	3.00		1.50	
G. B. Aunsunent Co.	Groesbeck	Skating R.	Feb.	28	'06	12	Feb.	1	06	Jan.	31	07	25.00		3.10	
Nolley Bailey (gone)	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar.	22	06	1 day	Mar.	22	06	Mar.	22	06	2.00		1.00	
H. H. Butler	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Mar.	3	06	Mar.	2	07	3.00		1.50	
Jno. Martin	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Jan.	13	06	Jan.	12	07	3.00		1.50	
T. L. Buchanan	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Feb.	1	06	Jan.	31	07	3.00		1.50	
H. W. Ahlers/Ablers	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Feb.	28	06	Feb.	27	07	3.00		1.50	
M. Mittenhall	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Apr.	1	06	Mar.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
W. W. Brown	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Mar.	3	06	Mar.	2	07	6.00		3.00	
B. H. Marks	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Feb.	1	06	Jan.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
Allison Supply Co.	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	June	20	06	June	19	07	6.00		3.00	
C. J. / C. C. Bond	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Apr.	1	06	Mar.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
Balchelor & Sanders	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Apr.	1	06	Mar.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
W. S. Walters	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Jan.	1	06	Dec.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
Walker & Son:	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	May	1	06	Apr.	30	07	6.00		3.00	
Joshua Wood	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Feb.	28	06	Jan.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
Mistrat Bros.	Groesbeck	9th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Apr.	1	06	Mar.	31	07	12.00		6.00	
Nussbaunn & Schoeff	Groesbeck	8th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Apr.	4	06	Apr.	3	07	20.00		10.00	
Cox & Runnells	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Jan.	1	06	Dec.	31	06	3.00		1.50	
N. H. Jackson	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Oct.	1	05	Sept.	30	06	3.00		1.50	
J. D. Whitcomb	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Apr.	23	06	12	Oct.	1	05	Sept.	30	06	6.00		3.00	
L. L. Brown	Groesbeck	Exchange	Apr.	23	06	12	Jan.	30	05	Jan.	29	06	18.00		9.00	
T. L. Pelty/Petty	Groesbeck	Photo.	May	29	06	12	May	1	06	Apr.	30	07	10.00			
D. N. Rankin	Groesbeck	Dentist	Sept.	3	06	12	Sept.	1	06	Aug.	31	07	5.00		2.50	
J. G. Keeler	Groesbeck	Dentist	Sept.	6	06	12	Sept.	1	06	Aug.	31	07	5.00		2.50	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1906

CITY OF GROESBECK GERRITZEN BROS. & Co., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment		No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
						Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
N. H. Jackson	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Oct. 3	06	12	Oct. 1	06	Sept. 30	07	3.00		1.50			
Hardin & Day	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Oct. 3	06	12	Oct. 1	06	Sept. 30	07	3.00		1.50			
J. Lozarus	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Oct. 3	06	12	Oct. 1	06	Sept. 30	07	3.00		1.50			
T. C. Levingston	Groesbeck	Livery Stable	Oct. 4	06	12	Jan. 1	06	Dec. 31	06	6.00		3.00			
J. B. Williams	Groesbeck	8th. C M	Oct. 4	06	12	July 26	06	July 25	07	20.00		10.00			
A. A. Mickdassy	Groesbeck	Com. M	Oct. 6	06	12	June 27	06	June 26	07	10.00		5.00			
J. D. Whitcomb	Groesbeck	10th. C M	Oct. 11	06	12	Oct. 1	06	Sept. 30	07	6.00		3.00			
Gentry Bros.	Groesbeck	Exhibition	Oct. 22	06	1 day	Oct. 22	06	Oct. 22	06	10.00		5.00			
W. J. Dobbs	Groesbeck	Com. Mer.	Nov. 8	06	12	Apr. 1	06	Mar. 31	07	10.00		5.00			
A. W. Procter	Groesbeck	Insurance	Nov. 8	06	12	Jan. 14	06	Jan. 13	07	5.00		2.50			
A. W. Procter	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Nov. 8	06	12	Feb. 1	06	Jan. 31	07	3.00		1.50			
Oliver Nussbaun & Schoeff	Groesbeck	9th. C M	Nov. 9	06	12	Dec. 28	05	Dec. 27	06	12.00		6.00			
D. Oliver	Groesbeck	Insurance	Nov. 9	06	12	Oct. 14	06	Oct. 13	07	5.00		2.50			
D. Oliver	Groesbeck	Insurance	Nov. 9	06	12	Oct. 14	05	Oct. 13	06	5.00		2.50			
V. B. Hayes (gone)	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 9	06	12	Jan. 1	06	Dec. 31	06	5.00		2.50			
W. A. Keeling	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 12	06	12	Nov. 1	06	Oct. 31	07	5.00		2.50			
William Kennedy	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 12	06	12	Nov. 1	06	Oct. 31	07	5.00		2.50			
Cont. Bank & Trust Co.	Groesbeck	Banker	Nov. 12	06	12	Oct. 19	06	Oct. 18	07	50.00		25.00			
J. W. Turner	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Nov. 12	06	12	Jan. 1	06	Dec. 31	06	3.00		1.50			
Farmer/Faomer Hopkins	Groesbeck	Concert	Nov. 30	06	1 day	Nov. 16	06	Nov. 16	06	2.00		1.00			
W. T. Jackson	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 30	06	12	Oct. 1	05	Sept. 30	06	5.00		2.50			
W. T. Jackson	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 30	06	12	Oct. 1	06	Sept. 30	07	5.00		2.50			
C. C. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 30	06	12	Oct. 1	06	Sept. 30	07	5.00		2.50			
C. C. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 30	06	12	Oct. 1	05	Sept. 30	06	5.00		2.50			
Jas. Bradley	Groesbeck	Lawyer	Nov. 30	06	12	Oct. 1	06	Sept. 30	07	5.00		2.50			

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1906 - 1907

CITY OF GROESBECK

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Zef Anglin	Groesbeck	Light Plant	Nov.	30	06	12	Oct.	1	05	Sept.	30	06	20.00		10.00	
Jef Anglin	Groesbeck	Light Plant	Nov.	30	06	12	Oct.	1	06	Sept.	30	07	20.00		10.00	
L. D. Rickey	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Dec.	26	06	12	Dec.	26	06	Dec.	25	07	3.00		1.50	
Webster Bros.	Groesbeck	Venos	Jan.	7	07	12	Jan.	7	07	Jan.	6	08	10.00		2.00	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar.	7	07	1 day	Mar.	7	07	Mar.	7	07	2.00		1.00	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theater	Mar.	7	07	1 day	Mar.	6	07	Mar.	6	07	1.00		0.50	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theater	Mar.	7	07	1 day	Mar.	5	07	Mar.	5	07	1.00		0.50	
Joe Elias	Groesbeck	Pedler	Apr.	10	07	12	Apr.	11	07	Apr.	10	08	5.00		0.65	
Stafford Bros.	Groesbeck	Concert	May	23	07	1 day	May	23	07	May	23	07	3.00		1.00	
S. J. D. Foster	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	8	May	1	07	Dec.	31	07	2.00		1.00	
R. L. Mills	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	3.00		1.50	
A. W. Procter	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	11	Feb.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	2.75		1.38	
Buchanan Bros.	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	11	Feb.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	2.75		1.38	
H. H. Butler	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	10	Mar.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	2.50		1.25	
Emul Meyer	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	3.00		1.50	
H. W. Ahlers	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	10	Mar.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	2.50		1.25	
J. W. Martin	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	3.00		1.50	
J. W. Turner	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	3.00		1.50	
J. S. Runnells	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	3.00		1.50	
Joshua Wood	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	10	Mar.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	5.00		2.50	
M. Mittenthal	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	9	Apr.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	4.50		2.25	
Bond & Gilpin	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	9	Apr.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	4.50		2.25	
Brown & Williams	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	10	Mar.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	5.00		2.50	
W. S. Walters	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
S. S. Walker & Sons	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	8	May	1	07	Dec.	31	07	4.00		2.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1907

CITY OF GROESBECK GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.
Batchelor & Saunders	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	9	Apr.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	4.50		2.25	
B. H. Marks	Groesbeck	10th. C M	June	5	07	11	Feb.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	5.50		2.75	
Oliver Nussbaum & Schorff	Groesbeck	9th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	12.00		6.00	
Nussbaum & Schorff	Groesbeck	8th. C M	June	5	07	9	Apr.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	15.00		7.50	
A. W. Procter	Groesbeck	Insurance Agt.	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	5.00		2.50	
E. A. Allen	Groesbeck	11th. C M	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	3.00		1.50	
H. W. Williams	Groesbeck	Lawyer	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	5.00		2.50	
Young Jones/Jones Young	Groesbeck	Livery Stable	June	5	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	6.00		3.00	
Citizens Water Works	Groesbeck	Water Works	July	1	07	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	20.00		10.00	
A. A. Mickdassy	Groesbeck	2 horse peddler	July	12	07	12	July	15	07	July	14	08	10.00		5.00	
Cayton & Keeling	Groesbeck	Machine Agt.	July	15	07	12	May	1	07	Apr.	30	08	15.00		7.00	
B. H. Marks	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	July	23	07	12	July	27	07	July	26	08	375.00		187.50	
Webb & Jackson (Transferred to)																
R. R. Emert	Groesbeck	Beer Dealer	July	27	07	12	July	27	07	July	26	08	62.50		31.25	
Thompson & Schonberg	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	July	29	07	12	July	29	07	July	28	08	375.00		187.50	
J. E. Grisham	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	July	29	07	12	July	29	07	July	28	08	375.00		187.50	
J. H. Gibson	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	Aug.	31	07	12	Aug.	31	07	Aug.	30	08	375.00		187.50	
Wiggins & Jaynes	Groesbeck	Pool & Billiard	Sept.	1	07	12	Sept.	1	07	Aug.	31	08	20.00		2.50	
Wiggins & Jaynes	Groesbeck	Pool & Billiard	Sept.	1	07	12	Sept.	1	07	Aug.	31	08	20.00		2.50	
Wiggins & Jaynes	Groesbeck	Pool & Billiard	Sept.	1	07	12	Sept.	1	07	Aug.	31	08	20.00		2.50	
First State Bank (Transferred to)																
B. J. Lawley	Groesbeck	Banker	Sept.	28	07	12	Sept.	16	07	Dec.	31	07	14.60		7.30	
Edgar & Gayden	Groesbeck	Medicine	Sept.	28	07	12	Mar.	1	07	Feb.	28	08	100.00		50.00	
Haden & Kelly	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Oct.	2	07	3	Oct.	2	07	Dec.	31	07	0.75		0.37 $\frac{1}{2}$	
J. C. Blair	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Oct.	3	07	3	Oct.	3	07	Dec.	31	07	0.75		0.40	
Henry Bevill	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Oct.	3	07	3	Oct.	3	07	Dec.	31	07	0.75		0.40	
E. Wiggins	Groesbeck	Malt	Oct.	9	07	12	Oct.	9	07	Oct.	8	08	62.50		31.25	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1907 - 1908

CITY OF GROESBECK

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Mrs. T. Stanley	Groesbeck	Exhibition	Nov.	13	1907	12	Nov.	13	07	Nov.	12	08	10.00		2.50	
Stansel & Co.	Groesbeck	11th. C M	Dec.	19	07	12/3	Nov.	10	07	Dec.	31	07	0.45		0.20	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theatrical	Jan.	9	1908	1 day	Jan.	8	1908	Jan.	8	1908	1.00		0.50	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Concert	Jan.	9	08	1 day	Jan.	9	08	Jan.	9	08	2.00		1.00	
W. H. Wilson	Groesbeck	Skating Rink	Jan.	14	08	12	Jan.	1	08	Dec.	31	08	25.00		12.50	
Fountain Co.	Groesbeck	Theater	Jan.	13	08	1 day	Jan.	13	08	Jan.	13	08	1.00		0.50	
Fountain Co.	Groesbeck	Theater	Jan.	14	08	1 day	Jan.	14	08	Jan.	14	08	1.00		0.50	
Fountain Co.	Groesbeck	Theater	Jan.	15	08	1 day	Jan.	15	08	Jan.	15	08	1.00		0.50	
William Todd	Groesbeck	Theater	Feb.	15	08	1 day	Feb.	15	08	Feb.	15	08	1.00		0.50	
Boyers Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar.	4	08	1 day	Mar.	4	08	Mar.	4	08	1.00		0.50	
Boyers Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar.	5	08	1 day	Mar.	5	08	Mar.	5	08	1.00		0.50	
Boyers Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar.	6	08	1 day	Mar.	6	08	Mar.	6	08	2.00		1.00	
J. E. Gresham (Transferred to)	Groesbeck	W. M. D.	July	27	08	12	July	27	08	July	26	09	62.50		31.25	
Wilmer Thompson Apr. 1, 1908	Groesbeck		July	28	08	12	July	29	08	July	28	09	375.00		187.50	
A. L. Thompson (Transferred to)	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	July	28	08	12	July	29	08	July	28	09	375.00		187.50	
Thonepson Dec. 28, 1908	Groesbeck		July	29	08	12	July	29	08	July	28	09	375.00		187.50	
Gilbert & Schonburg	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	July	29	08	12	July	29	08	July	28	09	375.00		187.50	
J. H. Gibson	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	Sept.	1	08	12	Sept.	1	08	Aug.	31	09	375.00		187.50	
B. H. Marks	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	Sept.	5	08	12	Sept.	5	08	Sept.	4	09	375.00		187.50	
B. F. Laroby	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Sept.	15	08	12	Sept.	1	08	Aug.	31	09	20.00		2.50	
B. F. Laroby	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Sept.	15	08	12	Sept.	1	08	Aug.	31	09	20.00		2.50	
B. F. Laroby	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Sept.	15	08	12	Sept.	1	08	Aug.	31	09	20.00		2.50	
Anglin Light Co.	Groesbeck	Light Co.	Sept.	16	08	12	Oct.	1	07	Sept.	30	08	20.00		10.00	
H. D. Adams	Datura	R. L. D.	Sept.	21	08	12	Sept.	21	08	Sept.	20	09	375.00		187.50	
Wideman Bros.	Groesbeck	Theater	Oct.	26	08	1 day	Oct.	26	08	Oct.	26	08	1.00		0.50	
Callahan Dromatic Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Oct.	29	08	1 day	Oct.	29	08	Oct.	29	08	2.00		1.00	
Callahan Dromatic Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Oct.	30	08	1 day	Oct.	30	08	Oct.	30	08	1.00		0.50	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY, TEXAS 1908 - 1909

CITY OF GROESBECK GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Callahan Dramatic Co.	Groesbeck	Theater	Oct.	31	1908	1 day	Oct.	31	1908	Oct.	31	1908	1.00		0.50	
Callahan Dramatic Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Oct.	31	08	1 day	Oct.	31	08	Oct.	31	08	2.00		1.00	
Callahan Dramatic Co.	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov.	6	08	1 day	Nov.	3	08	Nov.	3	08	1.00		0.50	
Callahan Dramatic Co.	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov.	6	08	1 day	Nov.	4	08	Nov.	4	08	1.00		0.50	
Edgar & Gayden	Groesbeck	Patent Medicine	Nov.	7	08	12	Oct.	1	08	Sept.	30	08	100.50		50.25	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov.	11	08	1 day	Nov.	4	08	Nov.	4	08	1.00		0.50	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov.	11	08	1 day	Nov.	5	08	Nov.	5	08	1.00		0.50	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov.	11	08	1 day	Nov.	11	08	Nov.	11	08	1.00		0.50	
A. A. Mickdassy	Groesbeck	Peddler	Nov.	12	08	12	Nov.	11	08	Nov.	10	09	10.00		5.00	
E. E. Bateman	Groesbeck	Side Show	Feb.	17	1909	12	Feb.	13	1909	Feb.	12	1910	10.00		2.00	
Gilbert & Schonberg	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	Aug.	4	09	12	July	11	09	July	10	10	356.50		178.25	
J. L. Thompson	Groesbeck	R. L. D.	Aug.	4	09	12	July	11	09	July	10	10	356.50		178.50	
A. L. Thompson	Groesbeck	W. M. L. D.	Sept.	9	09	12	Sept.	27	09	Sept.	26	10	62.50		31.25	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov.	4	09	1 day	Nov.	2	09	Nov.	2	09	1.00		0.50	
Mollie Bailey	Groesbeck	Theater	Nov.	4	09	1 day	Nov.	5	09	Nov.	5	09	1.00		0.50	
B. A. Webb (cancelled unused)	Groesbeck	Alley	Nov.	29	09	12	Nov.	30	09	Nov.	29	10	100.00		50.00	
Anglin Bros'	Groesbeck	Cigarettes	Dec.	8	09	12	Dec.	6	09	Dec.	5	10	10.00		5.00	
Frank Bevill/Beoill/Beaill	Groesbeck	Tin Pin	Dec.	23	09	12	Dec.	23	09	Dec.	22	10	100.00		50.00	
B. F. Lowley	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Dec.	27	09	12	Sept.	1	09	Aug.	31	10	20.00		5.00	
B. F. Lowley	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Dec.	27	09	12	Sept.	1	09	Aug.	31	10	20.00		5.00	
B. F. Lowley	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Dec.	27	09	12	Sept.	1	09	Aug.	31	10	20.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1910

CITY OF GROESBECK GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCEES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Anduton & Gaydan	Groesbeck	Med. Venders	Jan.	17	1910	12	Jan.	1	1910	Dec.	31	1910	100.00		50.00	
Roy E. Fox	Groesbeck	Concert	Feb.	9	10	1 day	Feb.	9	10	Feb.	9	10	2.00		1.00	
Roy E. Fox	Groesbeck	Concert	Feb.	11	10	1 day	Feb.	11	10	Feb.	11	10	2.00		1.00	
J. J. Jennings	Groesbeck	Concert	Feb.	22	10	1 day	Feb.	22	10	Feb.	22	10	2.00		1.00	
J. M. Davis	Personville	Peddler	Mar.	3	10	12	Mar.	3	10	Mar.	2	11	10.00		5.00	
Blondin Shaw Co.	Cooledge	Theater	Mar.	6	10	1 day	Mar.	4	10	Mar.	4	10	1.00		0.50	
Blondin Shaw Co.	Mexia	Concert	Mar.	8	10	1 day	Mar.	8	10	Mar.	8	10	2.00		1.00	
Blondin Shaw Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar.	9	10	1 day	Mar.	9	10	Mar.	9	10	2.00		1.00	
Blondin Shaw Co.	Groesbeck	Concert	Mar.	10	10	1 day	Mar.	10	10	Mar.	10	10	2.00		1.00	
A. A. Mickdassy	Groesbeck	Peddler	Mar.	31	10	12	Mar.	26	10	Mar.	25	11	10.00		5.00	
Frank Bevill	Groesbeck	Pool Table	July	25	10	12	June	1	10	May	31	11	20.00		10.00	
Frank Bevill	Groesbeck	Pool Table	July	25	10	12	June	1	10	May	31	11	20.00		10.00	
Singer Sewing Mch. Co.	Groesbeck	Mch. Agents	July	26	10	12	May	1	10	Apr.	30	11	15.00		7.00	
Gus Lester (Transferred to Frank Bevill)	Groesbeck	Morning Pictures	Sept.	3	10	12	May	1	10	Apr.	30	11	25.00		12.50	
Raymond Shows	Thornton	Theater	Sept.	13	10	1 day	Oct.	14	10	Oct.	14	10	1.00		0.50	
Raymond Shows	Kosse	Theater	Sept.	13	10	1 day	Oct.	15	10	Oct.	15	10	1.00		0.50	
Raymond Shows	Mexia	Concert	Sept.	13	10	1 day	Oct.	12	10	Oct.	12	10	2.00		0.50	
Raymond Shows	Mexia	Concert	Sept.	13	10	1 day	Oct.	13	10	Oct.	13	10	2.00		1.00	
B. F. Lawley	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Sept.	24	10	12	Sept.	1	10	Aug.	31	11	20.00		10.00	
B. F. Lawley	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Sept.	24	10	12	Sept.	1	10	Aug.	31	11	20.00		10.00	
B. F. Lawley	Groesbeck	Pool Table	Sept.	24	10	12	Sept.	1	10	Aug.	31	11	20.00		10.00	
Bobby Fountain	Groesbeck	Concert	Oct.	7	10	1 day	Oct.	7	10	Oct.	7	10	2.00		1.00	
Bobby Fountain	Groesbeck	Concert	Oct.	7	10	1 day	Oct.	8	10	Oct.	8	10	2.00		1.00	
B. F. Lawley	Groesbeck	Shooting Gallery	Oct.	26	10	12	Oct.	7	10	Oct.	6	11	30.00		3.75	
Geo. A. Sanches	Groesbeck	Concert	Dec.	12	10	1 day	Dec.	12	10	Dec.	12	11	2.00		1.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1912

CITY OF GROESBECK

GEWERTZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Anglin Drug Co.	Groesbeck	Cigarette	Jan.	12	1911	12	Jan.	12	1911	Jan.	11	1912	10.00		5.00	
L. Hester	Groesbeck	Concert	Feb.	8	1911	1 day	Feb.	8	12	Feb.	8	12	2.00		1.00	
Z. Stone	Groesbeck	Med. Vender	Feb.	8	11	12	Feb.	8	11	Feb.	7	12	100.00		50.00	
Crown Drug Co.	Groesbeck	Cigarette Ven	Feb.	27	11	12	Feb.	27	11	Feb.	26	12	10.00		5.00	
Cayton Bros'	Groesbeck	Cigarette Ven	Feb.	27	11	12	Feb.	27	11	Feb.	26	12	10.00		5.00	
Oriental Auction Co.	Groesbeck & Mexia	Auction	Mar.	14	11	12	Mar.	14	11	Mar.	13	12	10.00		5.00	
C. E. Bell	Groesbeck	2 Horse Peddler	Mar.	29	11	12	Mar.	29	11	Mar.	28	12	10.00		5.00	

This book seems to be a record of a tax imposed on every trade. Some of the abbreviations I could not figure out, so in those cases, I have copied them as they were in the book. The word "out" means that person lived out of the city, probably in the county or if it was in the county, it meant he lived just out of the community proper. The word "pooltable" meant they had a pool table in their businesses. L.S. means livery stable.

It is with hope that this book will place someone's family in our county, thereby giving help to more family lines, that I have attempted to do this.

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1908

CITY OF MEXIA

GEORGE BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment		No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day		Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.		
Beene & Ausby	Mexia	W.M.L.D.	Jan.	28	1908	12	Sept.	1	07	Aug.	31	1908	62.50	31.25	
Chas. Green (transferred to W. H. Teague Feb. 25, 1908)	Mexia	W.M.L.D.	Jan.	31	08	12	Sept.	1	07	Aug.	31	08	62.50	31.25	
Hanson & Sorenson	Mexia	Theater	Feb.	13	08	12	Jan.	28	08	Jan.	27	09	25.00	12.50	
A. J. Wagner & Co.	Mexia	7th. C M	Feb.	13	08	12	Jan.	1	07	Dec.	31	07	25.00	12.50	
Jno. P. David	Mexia	Pool & Billard	Apr.	10	08	12	Apr.	10	08	Apr.	9	09	20.00	10.00	
Lone Star Amusement Co.	Mexia	Concert	June	30	08	1 day	June	22	08	June	22	08	2.00	1.00	
" " " "	"	"	June	30	08	1 day	June	23	08	June	23	08	2.00	1.00	
" " " "	"	"	June	30	08	1 day	June	24	08	June	24	08	2.00	1.00	
" " " "	"	"	June	30	08	1 day	June	25	08	June	25	08	2.00	1.00	
" " " "	"	Hobby Horse	June	30	08	12	June	22	08	June	21	09	15.00	7.50	
Oriental Amusement Co.	Mexia	Hobby Horse	July	14	08	12	July	14	08	July	13	09	15.00	7.50	
Beene & Ausby	Mexia	R. L. D.	July	31	08	12	Aug.	1	08	July	31	09	375.00	187.50	
Maetin Holm (transferred to W. D. McClarey Jan. 12, 1909)	Mexia	R. L. D.	July	31	08	12	July	17	08	July	16	09	375.00	187.50	
W. H. Teague	Mexia	R. L. D.	Aug.	8	08	12	Aug.	10	08	Aug.	9	09	375.00	187.50	
S. Kotten	Mexia	R. L. D.	Aug.	20	08	12	Aug.	15	08	Aug.	14	09	375.00	187.50	
C. B. Edwards	Mexia	R. L. D.	Aug.	20	08	12	Aug.	20	08	Aug.	19	09	375.00	187.50	
Mexia Water Works	Mexia	Water Works	Sept.	4	08	12	Nov.	1	07	Oct.	31	08	20.00	10.00	
Mexia Light Co.	Mexia	Light Co.	Sept.	4	08	12	June	1	08	May	31	09	20.00	10.00	
Dick Robertson	Mexia	R. M. L. D	Sept.	4	08	12	Sept.	5	08	Sept.	4	09	62.50	31.25	
Dave Johnson	Mexia	R.M.L..D	Sept.	7	08	12	Sept.	7	08	Sept.	6	09	62.50	31.25	
T. W. Martin	Mexia	Pool Table	Sept.	24	08	12	Sept.	19	08	Sept.	18	09	20.00	2.50	
Barnum & Bailey	Mexia	Circus	Oct.	13	08	1 day	Oct.	13	08	Oct.	13	08	200.00	100.00	
Barnum & Baily	Mexia	Concert	Oct.	13	08	1 day	Oct.	13	08	Oct.	13	08	2.00	1.00	
Barnum & Baily	Mexia	Exhibition	Oct.	13	08	1 day	Oct.	13	08	Oct.	13	08	10.00	5.00	
J. M. Beene	Mexia	Tin Pin	Oct.	15	08	12	Sept.	18	08	Sept.	17	09	100.00	50.00	

Limestone County Occupation Tax Register
Submitted by Vernie Smith Bennett

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1908 - 1909 - 1910

CITY OF MEXIA ATZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment	No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
					Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
C. Felz	Mexia	R. L. D.	Oct. 26 08	12	Oct. 26	08	Oct. 25	09	375.00		187.50			
D. M. Cave	Mexia	Auction	Nov. 7 08	12	Nov. 7	08	Nov. 6	09	10.00		5.00			
Hanson & Sorenson	Mexia	Theater	Jan. 25 1909	12	Jan. 25	1909	Jan. 24	1910	25.00		12.50			
William H. Teague	Mexia	W.M.L.D.	Jan. 27 09	12	Sept. 1	08	Aug. 31	09	62.50		31.25			
Mexia Ice & Refrigeration Co.	Mexia	W.M.L.D.	Jan. 27 09	12	Sept. 1	08	Aug. 31	09	62.50		31.25			
Mexia Liquor Co.	Mexia	Pool Table	Apr. 13 09	12	Apr. 12	09	Apr. 11	1910	20.00		10.00			
Mexia Light Co.	Mexia	Light Co.	July 5 09	12	June 1	09	May 31	10	20.00		10.00			
Mexia Water Works Co.	Mexia	Water Co.	July 5 09	12	Nov. 1	08	Oct. 31	09	20.00		10.00			
Mexia Ice & Refrigeration Co.	Mexia	Ice Co.	July 12 09	12	June 1	09	May 31	10	10.00		5.00			
Dennis & Lampkin	Mexia	Hobby Horse	July 30 09	12	July 27	09	July 26	10	15.00		7.50			
Mexia Liquor Co.	Mexia	R. L. D.	Aug. 18 09	12	July 11	09	July 10	10	344.18		172.09			
Beene & Ausby	Mexia	R. L. D.	Aug. 18 09	12	July 11	09	July 10	10	344.18		172.09			
J. P. David	Mexia	Skating Rink	Sept. 9 09	12	Sept. 9	09	Sept. 8	10	25.00		12.50			
Ranch Exhibition	Mexia	Exhibition	Sept. 29 09	1 day	Sept. 29	09	Sept. 29	09	10.00		5.00			
Jeff. Farely	Mexia	Shooting Gallery	Oct. 25 09	12	Oct. 20	09	Oct. 19	10	30.00		15.00			
O. L. Robinson	Mexia	Pool Table	Oct. 25 09	12	Oct. 11	09	Oct. 10	10	20.00		10.00			
Central Tub Med Co.	Mexia	Medical Venders	Nov. 8 09	12	Nov. 8	09	Nov. 7	10	100.00		50.00			
Gardner & Stephens	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec. 4 09	12	Dec. 4	09	Dec. 3	10	10.00		5.00			
Hanson & Sorenson	Mexia	Theater	Jan. 29 1910	12	Jan. 25	10	Jan. 24	11	25.00		12.50			
Robinson Bros.	Mexia	Pool Table	Apr. 11 10	12	Apr. 11	10	Apr. 10	11	20.00		10.00			
H. C. Roller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug. 12 10	12	July 19	10	July 18	11	10.00		5.00			
Mexia Light Co.	Mexia	Light Co.	Oct. 10 10	12	June 1	10	May 31	11	20.00		10.00			
Mexia Water Co.	Mexia	Water Works	Oct. 10 10	12	Oct. 1	10	Sept. 30	11	20.00		10.00			
Dade Fisk	Mexia	Exhibition	Dec. 12 10	1 day	Dec. 12	10	Dec. 12	10	10.00		5.00			

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1911 - 1912 - 1913

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRETZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment	No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
					Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
W. Brooks & W. Rily	Mexia	Billiard Hall	Jan. 10 1911	12	Jan.	10	11	Jan.	9	1912	20.00		10.00	
Hanson & Sorenson	Mexia	Theater	Feb. 15 11	12	Feb.	13	11	Feb.	12	12	25.00		12.50	
Walter Broahs	Mexia	Billiard Hall	Mar. 22 11	12	Mar.	21	11	Mar.	20	12	20.00		10.00	
A. L. Robinson	Mexia	Billiards	Apr. 10 11	12	Apr.	10	11	Apr.	9	12	20.00		10.00	
J. D. Murphy	Mexia	Tin Pin	Jan. 8 11	12	Oct.	9	11	Oct.	8	12	100.00		50.00	
Ringling Bros,	Mexia	Exihibition	Oct. 11 11	1 day	Oct.	11	11	Oct.	11	11	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Light, Water & Sewages Co.	Mexia	Water Works	Oct. 7 11	12	Oct.	1	11	Sept.	31	12	20.00		10.00	
Freeman, Henry	Mexia	Pool Table	Apr. 13 1912	12	Apr.	13	12	Apr.	12	13	20.00		10.00	
Oscar Robinson	Mexia	Pool Table	Apr. 24 12	12	Apr.	10	12	Apr.	9	13	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Sewage Co.	Mexia	Light Co.	Sept. 9 11	12	June	1	11	May	31	12	20.00		10.00	
A. J. Schultz	Mexia	Cigarettes	Oct. 16 12	12	Oct.	16	12	Oct.	15	13	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Light, Water & Sewage Co.	Mexia	Light Plant	Oct. 8 12	12	June	1	12	May	31	13	20.00		10.00	
D. S. Sollee	Mexia	Shooting Gallery	Oct. 28 12	12	Oct.	24	12	Oct.	23	13	30.00		15.00	
Mexia Light, Water & Sewage Co.	Mexia	Water Works	Oct. 8 12	12	Oct.	1	12	Sept.	31	13	20.00		10.00	
H. E. McLaren	Mexia	Auctioneer	Nov. 11 1913	12	Nov.	6	1913	Nov.	5	14	10.00		5.00	
C. P. Guess	Mexia	Auctioneer	Sept. 11 13	12	Sept.	11	13	Sept.	10	14	10.00		5.00	
A. Harris	Mexia	Auctioneer	Sept. 12 13	12	Sept.	12	13	Sept.	11	14	10.00		5.00	
O. L. Robinson	Mexia	Pool Table	May 19 13	12	May	1	13	Apr.	30	14	20.00		10.00	
W. E. Bratton	Mexia	Pool Table	Sept. 23 13	12	Oct.	1	13	Sept.	30	14	20.00		10.00	
Schultz & Bitting	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov. 20 13	12	Oct.	16	13	Oct.	15	14	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec. 15 13	12	Dec.	13	13	Dec.	12	14	10.00		5.00	
H. C. Roller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb, 11 13	12	Dec.	1	13	Nov.	30	14	10.00		5.00	
Yankee Robinson	Mexia	Exhibition	Oct. 21 13	1 day	Dec.	1	13	Nov.	30	14	10.00		5.00	
Mrs. Phillips	Mexia	Shooting Gallery	Nov. 18 13	12	Nov.	13	13	Nov.	12	14	30.00		15.00	
W. A. Eilor	Mexia	Theater	Mar. 7 13	2 day	Mar.	6	13	Mar.	7	13	2.00		1.00	
Ingrim & Martin	Mexia	Pool Table	Jan. 27 13	12	Jan.	27	13	Jan.	26	14	20.00		10.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1913 - 1914 - 1915

CITY OF MEXIA

WELLES BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Mexia Commercial Club	Mexia	Theater	Mar.	9	13	1 day	Feb.	26	13	Feb.	26	13	1.00		.50	
J. J. Hadley	Mexia	Opera House	May	19	13	12	May	10	13	May	9	14	25.00		12.50	
Ingram & Martin	Mexia	Pool Hall	Jan.	27	1914	12	Jan.	27	13	Jan.	26	14	20.00		10.00	
Ingram & Martin	Mexia	Pool Hall	Jan.	27	14	12	Jan.	26	14	Jan.	25	15	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Commercial Club	Mexia	Flying Jenny	Mar.	9	14	12	Feb.	24	14	Feb.	23	15	15.00		7.50	
Henry Freeman	Mexia	Pool Table	May	16	14	12	Apr.	13	14	Apr.	12	15	20.00		10.00	
O. L. Robinson	Mexia	Pool Table	May	16	14	12	May	1	14	Apr.	30	15	20.00		10.00	
W. E. Bratton	Mexia	Pool Table	Oct.	14	14	12	Oct.	1	14	Sept.	30	15	20.00		10.00	
Cox & Forrest	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	21	14	12	Nov.	21	14	Nov.	20	15	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Sewage Co.	Mexia	Light Co.	May	16	14	12	June	1	13	May	31	14	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Sewage Co.	Mexia	Water Works	Nov.	21	14	12	Oct.	1	13	Sept.	30	14	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia		Apr.	30	1915	12	Jan.	1	1915	Dec.	31	1915	20.00		10.00	
A. J. Schultz	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	26	14	12	Oct.	15	14	Oct.	14	15	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	26	14	12	Dec.	12	14	Dec.	11	15	10.00		5.00	
H. C. Kaller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	26	14	12	Nov.	11	14	Nov.	10	15	10.00		5.00	
Nicholas & Matthews	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	26	14	12	Dec.	26	14	Dec.	25	15	10.00		5.00	
Nolan Ingram	Mexia	Pool Table	Jan.	27	1915	12	Jan.	28	1915	Jan.	27	1916	20.00		10.00	
Nolan Ingram	Mexia	Pool Table	Jan.	27	15	12	Jan.	28	15	Jan.	27	16	20.00		10.00	
Henry Freeman	Mexia	Pool Table	Apr.	14	15	12	Apr.	13	15	Apr.	12	16	20.00		10.00	
Henry Freeman	Mexia	Pool Table	Apr.	14	15	12	Apr.	13	15	Apr.	12	16	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power	Mexia	Electric	May	4	15	12	Oct.	1	15	Sept.	30	16	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Opera House	Mexia	Opera	May	4	15	12	May	10	14	May	9	15	25.00		12.50	
Mexia Opera House	Mexia	Opera	May	4	15	12	May	10	15	May	9	16	25.00		12.50	
Central Texas Ice Co.	Mexia	Ice	May	4	15	12	May	1	15	Apr.	30	16	10.00		5.00	
O. L. Robinson & B. C. Kelly	Mexia	Pool Table	July	14	15	12	July	14	15	July	13	16	20.00		10.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS 1915 - 1916 - 1917 - 1918 CITY OF MEXIA GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment		No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day		Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.		
Horison Theater Co.	Mexia	Theater	Oct.	20	15	12	Oct.	20	15	Oct.	19	16	State Pd.		12.50
J. M. Bosby	Mexia	Theater	Nov.		15	1 day	Nov.		15	Nov.		15	1.00		0.50
B. F. Gardner	Mexia	Skating Rink	Jan.	17	1916	12	Jan.	17	16	Jan.	16	17	State Pd.		12.50
H. C. Ralles	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	8	16	12	Nov.	10	15	Nov.	9	16	10.00		5.00
A. T. Schultz	Mexia	Cigarettes	June	9	16	12	Dec.	14	15	Dec.	13	16	10.00		5.00
Nichaloes & Matthews	Mexia	Cigarettes	June	9	16	12	Dec.	27	15	Dec.	26	16	10.00		5.00
Central Texas Ice Co.	Mexia	Ice	June	10	16	12	Apr.	30	16	Apr.	29	17	10.00		5.00
Cox & Forest	Mexia	Cigarettes	June	21	16	12	Dec.	11	15	Dec.	10	16	10.00		5.00
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	June	10	15	12	Sept.	30	15	Sept.	29	16	20.00		10.00
J. Newman	Mexia	Cigarettes	June	1	16	12	May	30	16	May	29	17	10.00		5.00
Cox & Forest Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	13	16	12	Dec.	10	16	Dec.	9	17	10.00		5.00
Mexia Water, Light & Power	Mexia	Utility	Dec.	21	16	12	Sept.	30	16	Sept.	29	17	20.00		10.00
H. C. Roller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	8	17	12	Nov.	10	16	Nov.	9	17	10.00		5.00
A. T. Schultz	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	29	17	12	Dec.	14	16	Dec.	13	17	10.00		5.00
Nickalos & Matthews	Mexia	Cigarettes	Mar.	28	17	12	Dec.	27	16	Dec.	26	17	10.00		5.00
Mexia Opera House	Mexia	Opera	Mar.	29	17	12	May	9	16	May	8	17	25.00		12.50
Central Texas Ice Co.	Mexia	Ice	Nov.	8	17	12	Apr.	30	17	Apr.	29	18	10.00		5.00
H. C. Roller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	12	17	12	Nov.	10	17	Nov.	9	18	10.00		5.00
Mexia Water & Light Co.	Mexia	Electric	Dec.	15	17	12	Sept.	30	17	Sept.	29	18	20.00		10.00
A. T. Schultz	Mexia	Cigarettes	Mar.	11	18	12	Dec.	14	17	Dec.	13	18	10.00		5.00
N. G. Matthews	Mexia	Cigarettes	Apr.	3	18	12	Nov.	27	17	Nov.	26	18	10.00		5.00
Mexia Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Apr.	10	18	12	Dec.	11	16	Dec.	10	17	10.00		5.00
Mexia Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Apr.	10	18	12	Dec.	11	17	Dec.	10	18	10.00		5.00
N. G. Matthews	Mexia	Cigarettes	Mar.	28	18	12	Dec.	26	16	Dec.	25	17	10.00		5.00
Mexia Opera House	Mexia	Opera	July	4	18	12	May	8	17	May	7	18	25.00		12.50

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1919

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.
A . T . Schultz	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	1919	12	Mar.	14	1919	Mar.	13	20	10.00		5.00	
Young Mens Majestic Club	Mexia	Pool Table	May	12	19	12	Apr.	25	19	Apr.	24	20	-----		-----	
Mexia Drug Co.	Mexia	-----	May	12	19	12	Dec.	10	18	Dec.	9	20	10.00		5.00	
O . H . Brannon	Mexia	Opera	May	12	19	12	May	8	18	May	7	19	25.00		12.50	
H . B . Stevens	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	19	12	Apr.	5	19	Apr.	4	20	10.00		5.00	
Barry Barnett Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	19	12	July	1	15	June	30	16	10.00		5.00	
Barry Barnett Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	19	12	July	1	16	June	30	17	10.00		5.00	
Barry Barnett Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	19	12	July	1	17	June	30	18	10.00		5.00	
Barry Barnett Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	19	12	July	1	18	June	30	19	10.00		5.00	
Cox & Forrest	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	19	12	Dec.	9	17	Dec.	8	18	10.00		5.00	
N . G . Matthews	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	12	19	12	Dec.	26	18	Dec.	25	19	10.00		5.00	
O . H . Brannon	Mexia	Opera House	May	12	19	12	May	8	19	May	7	20	25.00		12.50	
Mrs. M . Benton	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	15	19	12	June	1	19	May	31	20	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	May	15	19	12	Sept.	30	14	Sept.	29	15	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	May	15	19	12	Sept.	30	15	Sept.	29	16	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	May	15	19	12	Sept.	30	16	Sept.	29	17	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	May	15	19	12	Sept.	30	17	Sept.	29	18	20.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	May	15	19	12	Sept.	30	18	Sept.	29	19	20.00		10.00	
O . H . Brannon	Mexia	Picture Show	May	16	19	12	Jan.	1	16	Dec.	31	16	25.00		12.50	
O . H . Brannon	Mexia	Picture Show	May	16	19	12	Jan.	1	17	Dec.	31	17	25.00		12.50	
O . H . Brannon	Mexia	Picture Show	May	16	19	12	Jan.	1	18	Dec.	31	18	25.00		12.50	
O . H . Brannon	Mexia	Picture Show	May	16	19	12	Jan.	1	19	Dec.	31	19	25.00		12.50	
H . R . Little	Mexia	Selling Corn	June	3	19	12	Apr.	15	19	Apr.	14	20	10.00		5.00	
Berry Barnett Gro. Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Sept.	17	19	12	July	1	19	June	30	20	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	Nov.	1	19	12	Sept.	30	19	Sept.	29	20	20.00		10.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS 1920 - 1921 CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
H. C. Roller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	12	1920	12	Dec.	1	1919	Nov.	30	1920	10.00		5.00	
Heflin	Mexia	Cigarettes	Mar.	30	20	12	Jan.	3	20	Jan.	2	21	10.00		5.00	
F. Knoff	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	18	20	12	May	1	20	Apr.	30	21	10.00		5.00	
Stevens & Reese	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	11	20	12	Apr.	4	20	Apr.	3	21	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	11	20	12	Dec.	9	19	Dec.	8	20	10.00		5.00	
Berry Barnett Gro. Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	11	20	12	June	30	20	June	30	21	10.00		5.00	
Schultz & Bennett	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	11	20	12	Mar.	13	20	Mar.	12	21	10.00		5.00	
Central Texas Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Ice Dealer	Aug.	18	20	12	July	13	20	July	12	21	10.00		5.00	
E. M. Oates	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	26	20	12	Apr.	1	20	Mar.	31	21	10.00		5.00	
Tidwell Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	26	20	12	Apr.	1	20	Mar.	31	21	10.00		5.00	
Cox & Forrest Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	26	20	12	May	1	20	Apr.	30	21	10.00		5.00	
W. B. Reynolds	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	26	20	12	May	19	20	May	18	21	10.00		5.00	
Cozy Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	26	20	12	June	1	20	May	31	21	10.00		5.00	
S. A. Box	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	26	20	12	June	1	20	May	31	21	10.00		5.00	
F. L. Cole	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	28	20	12	Aug.	14	20	Aug.	13	21	10.00		5.00	
A. V. Wade	Mexia	Picture Show	Aug.	28	20	12	Jan.	1	20	Dec.	31	21	25.00		10.00	
Mexia Water, Light & Power Co.	Mexia	Utility	Aug.	28	20	12	Dec.	1	19	Nov.	30	20	20.00		10.00	
Wilson & Harper	Mexia	Cigarettes	Oct.	15	20	12	Oct.	20	20	Oct.	19	21	10.00		5.00	
W. B. Reynolds	Mexia	Skating Rink	Oct.	28	20	12	Oct.	8	20	Oct.	7	21	25.00		12.50	
C. B. Edwards	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	10	20	12	Oct.	15	20	Oct.	14	21	10.00		5.00	
Bain & Miller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	19	20	12	Nov.	20	20	Nov.	19	21	10.00		5.00	
C. B. Edwards	Mexia	Box Ball Alley	Nov.	24	20	12	Nov.	17	20	Nov.	16	21	100.00		50.00	
Horton Roundup Exhibition Co.	Mexia	Concert	Dec.	6	20	6 days	Dec.	6	20	Dec.	12	20	12.00		6.00	
McElray & Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	16	21	12	Feb.	16	21	Feb.	15	22	10.00		5.00	
C. Felz & Son	Mexia	Cigarettes	Mar.	8	21	12	Mar.	8	21	Mar.	7	22	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1921

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Stevens & Reese	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	5	1921	12	Apr.	4	1921	Apr.	3	1922	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	5	21	12	Dec.	9	20	Dec.	8	21	10.00		5.00	
Schulz & Bennett	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	5	21	12	Mar.	13	21	Mar.	12	22	10.00		5.00	
J. M. Lamberth	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	5	21	12	Jan.	3	21	Jan.	2	22	10.00		5.00	
Mecca Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	5	21	12	May	5	21	May	4	22	10.00		5.00	
W. B. David	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	5	21	12	Nov.	1	20	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
F. Knoff, Sr.	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	6	21	12	Apr.	30	21	Apr.	29	22	10.00		5.00	
F. Hood	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	6	21	12	May	6	21	May	5	22	10.00		5.00	
Exchange Dining Hall	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	10	21	12	May	1	21	Apr.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
M. K. Shuttleworth	Mexia	Moving Picture	May	10	21	12	May	11	21	May	10	22	10.00		5.00	
H. C. Roller	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	11	21	12	Nov.	30	20	Nov.	29	22	10.00		5.00	
Central Texas Lights	Mexia	Lights	May	11	21	12	Dec.	1	20	Nov.	31	22	20.00		10.00	
Central Texas Water	Mexia	Water	May	11	21	12	Sept.	29	20	Sept.	28	21	20.00		10.00	
Goodwin Bros.	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	13	21	12	May	13	21	May	12	22	10.00		5.00	
L. H. McBay	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	14	21	12	Jan.	19	21	Jan.	18	22	10.00		5.00	
Tidwell Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	May	19	21	12	Apr.	1	21	Mar.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Chamber of Commerce	Mexia	Cordwood	July	9	21	30 day	July	4	21	Aug.	4	21	100.00		50.00	
Lacy Whitcomb	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	11	21	12	Aug.	8	21	Aug.	7	22	10.00		5.00	
City Confectionary News Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Aug.	19	21	12	Aug.	19	21	Aug.	18	22	10.00		5.00	
Mrs. W. L. Lewis	Mexia	Cigarettes	Sept.	12	21	12	Sept.	1	21	Aug.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
E. J. Hitt & Sons	Mexia	Cigarettes	Oct.	4	21	12	Oct.	1	21	Sept.	30	22	10.00		5.00	
Commercial Cigar Stand	Mexia	Cigarettes	Oct.	5	21	12	Sept.	8	21	Sept.	7	22	10.00		5.00	
Cobb & Wagon	Mexia	Cigarettes	Oct.	31	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Palase Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	1	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Hawkins Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	1	21	12	Nov.	5	21	Nov.	4	22	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1921

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
							Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
A. Harris Hurm & Barnhill (near Mexia) Worth Cafe - 211 Commerce St. Cox & Forrest Drug Co. Mitchell & McBride	Mexia	Auctioner	Oct.	11	1921	12	Oct.	10	1921	Oct.	9	1922	10.00		5.00	
	Desenberg City	Cigarettes	Nov.	7	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	8	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	June	1	21	May	31	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	11	21	Nov.	10	22	10.00		5.00	
Montgomery Instrument Co. Allen & Goodman Dee Clark & Co. Maxwell, S. D. & Co. Brown & Sweeney	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Oct.	10	21	Oct.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Oct.	10	21	Oct.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Sept.	9	21	Sept.	8	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
Howell-Howell & Lyons Jesse McLendon Wilson & Foster Wanston Place J. Wanston	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Sept.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Sept.	15	21	Sept.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	17	21	Nov.	16	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Pin. Ball Alley	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	17	21	Nov.	16	22	100.00		52.00	
R. D. Howell Boyd & Forrest A. W. Skoglund W. R. Skeen Gilliam & Bogardus	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Oct.	15	21	Oct.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	June	10	21	June	9	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Aug.	15	21	Aug.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	July	1	21	June	30	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Sept.	1	21	Aug.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Elkins & Staples Bennett Boys The Triangle Co. Barron & Germany Chas. W. Harrison	Mexia	Com.	Nov.	17	21	12	Aug.	1	21	July	31	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Oct.	1	21	Sept.	30	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Sept.	30	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	5	21	Nov.	4	22	10.00		5.00	
	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Feb.	1	21	Jan.	31	22	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1921

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCEES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Ross & Green	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Sept.	15	1921	Sept.	14	1922	10.00		5.00	
C. H. Featherstone	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Metzler & Kirkpatrick	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	11	21	Nov.	10	22	10.00		5.00	
A. J. Coyle, Etal.	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	June	1	21	May	31	22	10.00		5.00	
L. R. Barton & Co.	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Stock & Oil Exchange	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Oct.	15	21	Oct.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
Gusher Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
W. M. Huggins, Et'al	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	June	1	21	May	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Oil & Inust. Co.	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Sept.	1	21	Aug.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Adams Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Oct.	6	21	Oct.	5	22	10.00		5.00	
A. E. Wilder & Co.	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Aug.	1	21	July	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Allison, Duncan & McKenzie	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Aug.	1	21	July	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Aug.	25	21	Aug.	24	22	10.00		5.00	
J. Jackson	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Aug.	14	21	Aug.	13	22	10.00		5.00	
L. O. McClanahan	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	25	21	Nov.	24	22	10.00		5.00	
Ellis & Denny	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	10	21	Nov.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
Smith & Kamer	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	17	21	12	Aug.	1	21	July	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Scotts Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	17	21	12	Oct.	20	21	Oct.	19	22	10.00		5.00	
Geo. O. Parker	Mexia	Auctioneer	Nov.	17	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
C. A. Glover	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Aug.	1	21	July	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Macks Eunique Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Fred Steinmets	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	4	21	Oct.	3	22	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Candy Kitchen	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Post Office Fruit Stand	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Bluebird News Stand	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1921

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Lyric Theater	Mexia	Picture Show	Nov.	18	1921	12	Nov.	1	1921	Oct.	31	1922	25.00		12.50	
Electra Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	4	21	Oct.	3	22	10.00		5.00	
Tucker French Realty Co.	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	18	21	12	July	15	21	July	14	22	10.00		5.00	
B. M. Fiser & Co.	Mexia	Commission	Nov.	18	21	12	Feb.	1	21	Jan.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Post Office Drug Store	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	1	21	Sept.	30	22	10.00		5.00	
Rex Cigar Stand	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	June	21	21	June	20	22	10.00		5.00	
T. C. Cox	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Opera House	Mexia	Picture Show	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	15	21	Oct.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
Pitts Bros.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	12	21	Oct.	11	22	10.00		5.00	
Harmon Bros.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Sept.	1	21	Aug.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
J. A. Moody	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	11	21	Nov.	10	22	10.00		5.00	
Wilson McKenney Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	18	21	Nov.	17	22	10.00		5.00	
J. C. Williams	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	18	21	Nov.	17	22	10.00		5.00	
Roach Bros.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	25	21	Nov.	24	22	10.00		5.00	
C. L. Hightower	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	10	21	Oct.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
Easterwood, H. S.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	16	21	Nov.	15	22	10.00		5.00	
Eddies Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Consumers Produce Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Shamrock Domino Parlor	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	15	21	Oct.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
Meridian Drug Store	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	10	21	Oct.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
Central Texas Ice, Light & Power	Mexia	Ice Dealers	Nov.	18	21	12	July	13	21	July	12	22	30.00		15.00	
Central Texas Ice, Light & Power	Mexia	Water Works	Nov.	18	21	12	Sept.	29	21	Sept.	28	22	35.00		17.50	
Central Tx. Ice, Light & Power	Mexia	Lights	Nov.	18	21	12	Dec.	1	21	Nov.	30	22	35.00		17.50	
D. Prickett	Mexia	Player Piano	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	25.00		12.50	
J. Yianston	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1921

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Col. Moss	Mexia	Horse Show	Nov.	18	1921	1 day	Nov.	12	1921	Nov.	12	1921	10.00		5.00	
Col. Moss	Mexia	Horse Show	Nov.	18	21	4 days	Nov.	14	21	Nov.	17	21	40.00		20.00	
W. Z. Turner	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	18	21	Oct.	17	22	10.00		5.00	
A. Miller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	18	21	Oct.	17	22	10.00		5.00	
American Theater	Mexia	Picture Show	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	18	21	Nov.	17	22	25.00		12.50	
Russells Meat Market	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	18	21	Nov.	17	22	10.00		5.00	
Hollingsworth, J. J.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Snow Flake Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Ft. Worth Drug Store	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Nov.	19	21	Nov.	18	22	10.00		5.00	
A. B. Horshaw	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	18	21	12	Oct.	10	21	Oct.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
C. S. Ringle	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	22	21	12	Nov.	10	21	Nov.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
Dayton & Duff	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	25	21	12	Nov.	10	21	Nov.	9	22	10.00		5.00	
R. B. McClure	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Liberty Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10.00		5.00	
Belnap St. Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Nov.	1	22	10.00		5.00	
Bellama & Ellington	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	23	21	Nov.	22	22	10.00		5.00	
Percell & Baird	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
C. T. Douglas	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
A. L. Molm	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Smith Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Grigsby & Bullard, W. T.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Oct.	1	21	Sept.	30	22	10.00		5.00	
A. B. Ausburn	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Sept.	1	21	Aug.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Dan Hicks	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	23	21	Nov.	22	22	10.00		5.00	
West Side Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Consumers Grocery Store	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1921

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.
Bills Dining Room	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	1921	12	Nov.	23	1921	Nov.	22	1922	10	00	5	00
McLain Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	23	21	Nov.	22	22	10	00	5	00
G. C. Sharhutt	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	2	21	Nov.	1	22	10	00	5	00
W. M. Pool	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10	00	5	00
J. O. Connell	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10	00	5	00
J. F. Shipley	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10	00	5	00
J. S. Seifred	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	10	21	Nov.	9	22	10	00	5	00
M. T. Passmoe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	23	21	Nov.	22	22	10	00	5	00
A. W. Young	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	23	21	Nov.	22	22	10	00	5	00
Trice & Wisdom	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	11	21	Nov.	10	22	10	00	5	00
Finsters Cash Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	20	21	Nov.	19	22	10	00	5	00
Oilfield Grocery & Market	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	20	21	Nov.	19	22	10	00	5	00
Andy Echols	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	15	21	Nov.	14	22	10	00	5	00
Carltons Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10	00	5	00
Carltons Cafe	Mexia	Player Piano	Nov.	28	21	12	Nov.	1	21	Oct.	31	22	10	00	5	00
W. L. Little	Mexia	Cigarettes	Nov.	28	21	12	Oct.	18	21	Oct.	17	22	10	00	5	00
R. P. Davis	Mexia	6 Gum Machine	Dec.	7	21	12	Dec.	7	21	Dec.	6	22	150	00	75	00
B. G. Ralls	Mexia	2 Gum Machines	Dec.	7	21	12	Dec.	6	21	Dec.	5	22	50	00	25	00
W. B. Onaby	Mexia	Foot Peddler	Dec.	7	21	12	Dec.	6	21	Dec.	5	22	5	00	2	50
W. A. Edwards	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	9	21	12	Dec.	10	21	Dec.	9	22	10	00	5	00
B. G. Ralls	Mexia	2 Gum Machines	Dec.	12	21	12	Dec.	12	21	Dec.	11	22	50	00	25	00
Broom Pharmacy	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	19	21	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10	00	5	00
Weigle Merchantile Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	22	21	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10	00	5	00
Caddo Drug Store	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	28	21	12	Dec.	26	21	Dec.	25	22	10	00	5	00
J. H. Wilcox	Mexia	Cigarettes	Dec.	30	21	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10	00	5	00

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1922

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Snappy Lunch	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	3	1922	12	Jan.	1	1922	Dec.	31	1922	10.00		5.00	
Oklahoma Cash Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	4	22	12	Jan.	3	22	Jan.	2	23	10.00		5.00	
Hodges & Stamps Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	5	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Jesse Chatman	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
W. H. Hart	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	10	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
P. G. Williams	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	13	22	12	Jan.	13	22	Jan.	12	23	10.00		5.00	
Oliver Martin	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	13	22	12	Jan.	13	22	Jan.	12	23	10.00		5.00	
Leggett' Bros.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Cantral Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	16	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Worth Drug Co.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	18	22	12	Jan.	7	22	Jan.	6	23	10.00		5.00	
Cozy Confectionery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	17	22	12	Jan.	17	22	Jan.	16	23	10.00		5.00	
Holt & Heloy	Mexia	Peddler	Jan.	17	22	12	Jan.	17	22	Jan.	16	23	10.00		5.00	
George Pigford	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	19	22	12	Jan.	19	22	Jan.	18	23	10.00		5.00	
W. P. Thomas	Mexia	Peddler	Jan.	21	22	12	Jan.	21	22	Jan.	20	23	10.00		5.00	
Estis Bros.	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	24	22	12	Apr.	24	22	Apr.	23	23	10.00		5.00	
Mexia Drug Store	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	27	22	12	Dec.	9	21	Dec.	8	22	10.00		5.00	
A. E. Epperson	Mexia	Cigarettes	Jan.	31	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	23	10.00		5.00	
Joseph & Hassen	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	2	22	12	Nov.	5	21	Nov.	4	22	10.00		5.00	
J. H. Cain	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
A. M. Stevens	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Dec.	1	21	Nov.	30	22	10.00		5.00	
Sykes & Hudson	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Commerce Street Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Kincheloe & Hayter	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Nov.	19	21	Nov.	18	22	10.00		5.00	
S. H. Ramsey	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Dec.	25	21	Dec.	24	22	10.00		5.00	
Loves Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	21	Dec.	31	21	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1922

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCEES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Kaufman Street Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	1922	12	Oct.	14	1921	Oct.	13	1922	10.00		5.00	
Model Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Nov.	6	21	Nov.	5	22	10.00		5.00	
Rogers & Son	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Jackson & Jackson	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Holland & Petty	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	6	22	12	Dec.	6	21	Dec.	5	22	10.00		5.00	
Palace Theater	Mexia	Picture Show	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	25.00		12.50	
Grand Theater	Mexia	Picture Show	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	25.00		12.50	
E. R. Tucker	Mexia	Picture Show	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	25.00		12.50	
The Liberty	Mexia	Picture Show	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	25.00		12.50	
The American Opera House	Mexia	Opera House	Feb.	6	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	25.00		12.50	
T. H. Brown	Mexia	Cigarette	Feb.	7	22	12	Feb.	1	22	Jan.	31	23	10.00		5.00	
E. B. Hardee	Mexia	Cigarette	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
E. F. Clark	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
D. B. Mullins	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Runnels & Sanders	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
N. M. Murphy & Son	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
O. C. Harbin	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
W. L. Patterson	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
J. A. Miller	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
J. S. Brunberry	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Joe Murphy	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Masters Cafe	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Newhouse & Horton	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
A. K. Drug	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
J. T. Harris	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	14	22	Jan.	13	23	10.00		5.00	

OCCUPATION TAX REGISTER,

LIMESTONE COUNTY TEXAS

1922

CITY OF MEXIA

GERRITZEN BROS. & CO., Stationers, Printers, Lithographers.

NAME OF TAX PAYER	RESIDENCE	Nature of Occupation	Date of Payment			No. of Months	COMMENCES			EXPIRES			State Tax		County Tax	
			Mo.	Day	Yr.		Mo.	Day	Yr.	Mo.	Day	Yr.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.
Stokes Pharmacy	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	1922	12	Nov.	11	1921	Nov.	10	1922	10.00		5.00	
Joe Thomas	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
Brandt Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	1	22	Dec.	31	22	10.00		5.00	
L. N. David	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Dec.	26	21	Dec.	25	22	10.00		5.00	
Limestone Grocery	Mexia	Cigarettes	Feb.	14	22	12	Jan.	13	22	Jan.	12	23	10.00		5.00	

This book seems to be a record of a tax imposed on every trade. Some of the abbreviations I could not figure out, so in those cases, I have copied them as they were in the book. The word "out" means that person lived out of the city, probably in the county or if it was in the county, it meant he lived just out of the community proper. The word "pooltable" meant they had a pool table in their businesses. L.S. means livery stable.

It is with hope that this book will place someone's family in our county, thereby giving help to more family lines, that I have attempted to do this.

TX
Was
1.1
66

GERMAN IMMIGRANTS IN WASHINGTON COUNTY 1855-1899
ACCORDING TO EBENEZER LUTHERAN CHURCH RECORDS

Elizabeth Lehmann

The following data was compiled from Church Records of the Pioneer German Families of Berlin, Texas. (Transcribed from the records of Ebenezer Lutheran Church at Berlin, Texas, by Dr. Edward C. Breitenkamp and Dr. Jack A. Dabbs. Bryan and Austin, 1980) The first German Lutheran Church of Washington County was founded July 1, 1855, in the Berlin community, 2½ miles west of Brenham, by Pastor Johann G. Ebinger. The first German settlers were Valentin and Maria Hoffmann who arrived in Galveston in October, 1846 with their six children. They lived for six months in Galveston, one year in Austin County, then bought 158 acres of land in the community of Berlin. Many early German immigrants who settled in this general area were Lutherans and became affiliated with Ebenezer Lutheran Church.

The following data, though not complete, should be helpful to persons whose ancestors originally settled here. Effort was made not to be repetitious, therefore those persons named in the family registry were not repeated in the baptismal or marriage records. These records date through 1899. The record book of 1860 was destroyed by fire. According to these records the German-speaking families came from all areas of Europe—Province of Brandenburg in Prussia, Magdeburg, Pomerania, Posen, Holstein, Württemberg, Nassau, Switzerland, Brunswick, Hesse, Alsace, Silesia, Poland, Mecklenburg, Saxony-Weimar, Moravia, Austria, and others. Added information from my files is in parenthesis *().

FAMILY RECORD OF

Abel, Johann, born 1823, and wife Wilhelmine Loga Abel. Children: Adolph Heinrich born February 8, 1858; 2) Dorothea Elisabeth born October 2, 1860; 3) Emilie Therese born April 18, 1862; Auguste and Rosetta (no dates).

Blumberg, Heinrich, born April 18, 1850, in Upahl, County of Crevismühlen, Mecklenburg, married Sophie Marie Henreid Kruse born September 28, 1853. Children: 1) Emma Maria Elise born May 27, 1877; 2) Karl Johann Joachim born May 7, 1880. Both in Mecklenburg.

Bode, Heinrich Konrad Wilhelm, born December 20, 1831, in Rosenthal, Hanover. Married October, 1860, in Galveston, to Albertine Jahnke born December 14, 1839, in Sülenthin, Prussia. Children: 1) Carolina Wilhelmine born December 30, 1861; 2) Rudolph Wilhelm born September 2, 1864. *(He married Emma Engelage on October 23, 1887). Following the death of Albertine, Bode married Henriette Spreen in December, 1866. Henriette died October 14, 1874. Children: 3) Sophie born January 6, 1870. *(She married Carl Schmidt). 4) Friederich born October 4, 1874. *(He married Anna Haferkamp). Heinrich Konrad Bode married a third time to Emma Wilhelmine Louise Kalbow born April 28, 1841, in Plattenhof, Prussia. One son was born to this union, Herrmann Johannes born August 26, 1875.

Boortz, Adolph, born March 2, 1856, married Caroline Catharina Fischer on December 16, 1875. She was born March 3, 1857, in Berlin. Children: 1) Wilhelm Ludwig born December 11, 1876; 2) Mina Louise born February 9, 1878. *(She married Henry Hoffmann). 3) Anna Louise born August 14, 1879 *(Married Daniel William Hoffmann). 4) Minna Caroline born October 10, 1882; 5) Louise Marie born February 13, 1884; 6) Friederich Gustav born June 14, 1888.

Boortz, Friederich, born August 21, 1819, in Gross Schwarzen near Stettin, Prussia. He married Auguste Wilhelmine Kaddatz in Prussia. Children: 1) Fredericke Carolina Albertine born July 31, 1841; 2) August born and died in 1843. 3) Eduard born and died in 1845. 4) Ernestine born 1848 in Prussia and died aboard ship in 1852; 5) Wilhelm born in 1851, died 1856 in Berlin; 6) Elisabeth born January 5, 1854; 7) Adolph Eduard born March 12, 1856; 8) Theodor Friederich born June 12, 1858; 9) Alvine Wilhelmine born July 1, 1861, married Robert Lehmann *(son of Johann and Eva Neumann Lehmann) . After the death of Friederich Boortz, his widow married Heinrich Hering on July 1, 1868.



Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

ist, Heinrich Benjamin, born October, 1802, in Berne, Switzerland. He married Maria Sophie Fredericke Eliesabetha Lange, born November 4, 1824, in Perleberg, Prussia. Children: 1) Heinrich Wilhelm born February 15, 1859; 2) Thomas Rudolph born June 29, 1861; 3) August Benjamin born December 28, 1864. Children were born in Washington County.

Dietz, Johann, born April 16, 1859. *(Son of Valentin and Louise Koenig Dietz). Married Fredericke Alvine Lehmann, born February 5, 1863, in Berlin. *(Daughter of Carl Ludwig and Fredericke Louise Clausmeyer Lehmann). Children: 1) Emma Louise born July 1, 1883; 2) Ida Elenore born March 11, 1886; 3) Johann Valentin born May 18, 1888; 4) Mathilde Maria born July 1, 1890; 5) Josephine Elisabeth born October 10, 1892; 6) Albert Louis born March 3, 1894; 7) Edna Gertrude born November 13, 1896; 8) Betty Alvine born June 20, 1899. *(Two born in 1900's).

Engelage, Carl Friederich, born in Wehdem, Westrup, Westphalia, (No dates). Married there to Marie Louise Schäfer. (No dates). Children: 1) Maria Louise born July 19, 1855, in Westphalia. Married Friederich Hank in 1878. 2) Friederich Wilhelm Ferdinand born September, 1858, in Westphalia. Married Maria Sophie Albertine Schawe born July 3, 1858 *(in Laaslich, Prussia; 3) Wilhelmine Louise born March 1, 1861, and married Wilhelm Rosenbaum on January 7, 1880. 4) Alvine Louise born January 15, 1863, and married Ludwig Friederich Frerking on December 31, 1880; 5) Auguste Henriette born May 8, 1866; 6) Emma Caroline born November 17, 1868, and married Wilhelm Bode.

Engelage, Friederich Wilhelm Ferdinand, born September 8, 1858, in Westrup, Westphalia. Married Marie Sophie Albertine Schawe born July 3, 1858, in Laaslich, Prussia, on January 24, 1881, in Berlin, Washington County. Children: 1) Heinrich Andreas born December 15, 1881, and married Mamie Urech; 2) Wilhelmine Sophie Marie born December 31, 1883 *(married Martin Sommer in 1881); 3) Reinhardt born January 27, 1886 *(married Lydia Stolz); 4) Martha Wilhelmine born April 8, 1888 *(married Albert Oelschegel); 5) Karl Wilhelm Friederich born March 24, 1890; 6) Wilhelm born September 30, 1891 *(married Annie Mae Anke); 7) Herman Heinrich Christian born August 6, 1894.

Fischer, Friederich Wilhelm, born August 10, 1837, in Winzlar, Hanover. Married in Berlin to Caroline Fredericke Kiel, widow of Wilhelm Fischer, born August 26, 1833, in Winzlar. Emigrated to Texas in 1851. Children: 1) Heinrich Friederich Nicolaus born March 12, 1868; 2) Heinrich August born August 27, 1869; 3) Emilie Catharina Wilhelmine born January 27, 1871. All children were born in Berlin, Texas.

Fischer, Heinrich Wilhelm, born April 25, 1855, in Berlin, married Louise Eliesabetha Boortz born January 5, 1854, in Berlin. Children: 1) Emilie Wilhelmine Caroline born October 22, 1876; 2) Louise Alvine Hulda born February 21, 1879; 3) Maria Carolina born May 12, 1881; 4) Wilhelmine Alvine Emma born February 25, 1890; 5) Mathilde Wilhelmine born August 22, 1892; 6) Lilli Mini Louise born April 22, 1895.

Fischer, Wilhelm, born November 24, 1829, in Winzlar, Kingdom of Hanover, emigrated to Texas in 1851. Married Caroline Fredericke Kiel born August 26, 1833, in Winzlar, Hanover and emigrated to Texas in 1851. Was married a second time to Friederich Wilhelm Fischer on December 12, 1866, following the death of Wilhelm Fischer October 10, 1864. Children: 1) Wilhelm Heinrich born November 12, 1854; 2) Heinrich Wilhelm born April 25, 1855; 3) Caroline Catharine born March 3, 1857. She married Adolph Boortz born March 12, 1856; 4) Maria Caroline Sophie born December 3, 1858; 5) Gustav born February 4, 1862; 6) Wilhelmine Caroline born September 25, 1864.

Frank, Philipp, born April 21, 1840, in Oberwaluff, Nassau, married Caroline Wilhelmine Ernestine Boortz born July 31, 1841, in Gross Schwarzen, Prussia. Children: 1) Eduard Heinrich born August 28, 1861; 2) Hulda Louise Wilhelmine born July 6, 1864; 3) Bernhard Reinhold born March 28, 1866; 4) Emma Louise born February 10, 1868, married Louis Carl Lehmann on December 12, 1889 *(following the death of Lehmann's first wife, Louise Catharine Struwe Lehmann); 5) Anna Wilhelmine Auguste born December 29, 1869; 6) Alvine Caroline Henriette born October 3, 1871; 7) Louise Marie born April 6, 1874; 8) Philipp Christian born September 28, 1876; 9) Martin Theodor August born April 7, 1879; 10) Johann Christian Robert born June 24, 1881; 11) Lilli Carolina Dorothea born May 22, 1883.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

Gajeske, Samuel, born October 19, 1840, in Kakulin, Prussia. Married on December 23, 186 to Henriette Lehmann born Wehmeyer. She was born in 1836. (Samuel Gajeske was legally divorced by his wife and married a second time on December 23, 1871. * (One son of this union was born October 20, 1867, Friederich Heinrich Christian. Samuel spelled his name Gajewsky at the time, and it was changed in the Berlin records.) Second wife was Mathil. Wegener born January 5, 1850, in Storostowo, Prussia. Children: 2) Eduard Julius born December 21, 1873, married Alvine Müller on January 10, 1895; 3) Herrmann Robert born October 9, 1875, married Anna Groene on December 11, 1900; 4) Alvine Henriette born May 3, 1877, married Heinrich Pankonien; 5) Julius Emil born May 20, 1879; 6) Wilhelm Paul born March 22, 1881; 7) Adolf Otto born March 29, 1883; 8) Gustav Ernst Conrad born March 10, 1885; 9) Bertha Frederike born February 15, 1887; 10) Albert Ernst born March 25, 1890; 11) Heinrich Otto born November 13, 1892.

Grassmuck, Johann Anton, born December 8, 1832, in Rodach, Saxony-Coburg. Married Friedricke Auguste Schühfleisch on September 18, 1856, in Houston. She was born July 21, 1835 in Rodach, Saxony-Coburg. Children: 1) Louis Friederich born October 7, 1858, in Berlin 2) Johann Heinrich born November 12, 1860; 3) Carl Anton born February 7, 1862; 4) Robert born January 5, 1866; 5) Martin born May 15, 1868; 6) Franz Robert born March 28, 1869; 7) Carl August Borse born December 4, 1870; 8) Johann Ferdinand born December 26, 1873; 9) Mathilde Alvine born October 17, 1877.

Greger, Michael August, born January 30, 1832, in Grossgolle, Prussia (N. of Gnesen near Janiwitz). Married Hulda Christane Jahns on March 8, 1857, in Grossgolle. Children: 1) Hulda born November 10, 1858, in Missouri, North America; 2) Ida Emilie born June 17, 1860, in Washington County, Texas; She married Albert Pflughaupt November 10, 1881; 3) August Julius born September 17, 1863; 4) Anna Melita Hulda born April 15, 1867; 5) Friederich Samuel born December 3, 1869; 6) August Otto born October 15, 1870; 7) Anna Sara Amalia born January 30, 1873; 8) Bertha born December 4, 1875; 9) Henriette born January 30, 1876; 10) Henriette Lidia Pauline born December 15, 1878.

Greger, August Julius, born September 17, 1862, in Berlin, Texas, and married Ida Catharina Pietsch on October 1, 1885 in Berlin. She was born February 17, 1868. Children: 1) Maria Ida Anna born July 14, 1888; 2) Lydia Ottilie born May 9, 1891; 3) Lulla Hulda Emilie born May 9, 1891.

Gröne, Heinrich, born May 12, 1851, in Wehdem, Prussia and Juliane Haubelt on October 7, 1873. She was born November 25, 1856, in Laudmer, Moravia. Children: 1) Emma Caroline Louise born October 21, 1874; 2) William Eduard born July 1, 1876; 3) Rosalie Wilhelmine Philamine born June 30, 1877; 4) Maria Catharine Louise born August 14, 1878; 5) Heinrich Friederich Wilhelm born November 1, 1879; 6) Anna Maria Martha born May 21, 1881; 7) Bernhardt Heinrich Friederich born September 11, 1886; 8) Mathilde Maria Emma born January 23, 1889; 11) Hermann Heinrich born April 11, 1890; 12) Martha Mina Karoline born December 14, 1891; 13) Klara Julie born February 14, 1893.

Hauck, Friederich, born January 30, 1852, in Landau, Rhein Bavaria, married Maria Louise Henriette Engelage in 1878, in Berlin. She was born July 19, 1855, in Wehdem, Westrup, Prussia, July 19, 1855. Children: 1) August Wilhelm Friederich born December 11, 1879 in Berlin. * (Married Emma Louise Dietz born July 21, 1883) 2) Auguste Wilhelmine Louise born November 10, 1881; 3) Johann Karl Louis born December 12, 1883; 4) Rosa Auguste Julia born February 3, 1886; 5) Louise Alvine Maria born September 8, 1887; 6) Friederich Wilhelm born May 10, 1889; 7) Heinrich Joseph born January 6, 1891; 8) Mina Auguste born September, 1892; 9) Mathilde Emma born August 11, 1894.

Hering, Heinrich, born November 11, 1804, in Oberkaufungen, Hesse-Cassel, married Maria Petzingen, a widow, in 1835, in Oberkaufungen. She was born Maria Schröder on November 11, 1808, in Oberkaufungen. In her first marriage, a daughter, Maria Martha Petzingen was born. She remained in Germany with relatives when the Hering family emigrated to America. Children: 1) Heinrich Wilhelm born September 2, 1835; 2) Anna Gertrude born 1836; 3) Andreas Heinrich born in 1839. Heinrich Hering with his wife Maria and their three children emigrated from Germany in 1846, and settled in Berlin, Washington County, Texas. After the death of Maria on August 26, 1867, Heinrich Hering married Auguste Wilhelmine Boortz, widow of Friederich Boortz. (See Friederich Boortz family record above)

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

Hoffmann, Johann, born May 10, 1838, in Gleimhain, Hesse-Darmstadt, Germany, came to Texas in October, 1846. Married Eliesabetha Pflughaupt born February 2, 1850, in Abben-dorf, Prussia, and emigrated in 1857 with her parents Cuno Joachim and Eliesabetha Krüger Pflughaupt. She and Johann were married Febrüary 2, 1866, in Berlin. Children: 1) Ida Marie born January 7, 1867, married C.W. Hess on September 1, 1887; 2) Robert Valentin born September 8, 1868. *(Married Rosa Holik); 3) Emma Eliesabetha born November 20, 1870, married W. Hamilton on February 5, 1893; 4) Herman Wilhelm born December 12, 1872; 5) Hein- rich Johann born November 21, 1874, married Mina Boort born February 9, 1878. 6) Johann August born November 18, 1877 *(married Oglä Hueske).

Hoffmann, Johann Jost, born August 22, 1832, in Gleimhain in Hesse-Darmstadt. Married in Berlin to Wilhelmine Krause December 31, 1856. She was born in the Province of Posen. She died September 25, 1861. Children: 1) Maria Katharina born August 13, 1859. She mar- ried August Heinke on June 28, 1878. 2) Johann Wilhelm born March 31, 1861. Following the death of Wilhelmine, Johann Jost married on January 14, 1862, his second wife, Elisabeth Imhof was born May 11, 1837, in the village of Frankweiler, Bavaria. Her parents were Georg Adam and Anna Maria Hofmann Imhof. *(The Imhof genealogy extents to late 1700's in Euserthal, Bavaria) Children of this union: 3) Anna Margretha born November 28, 1862, married Albert Carl Lehmann; 4) Reinhard Valentin born December 9, 1864. *(Married Annie Jahnke) 5) Caroline Emilie born April 17, 1867, married Johann Torno on December 1, 1889; 6) Louise Magdalene born August 19, 1870, married Rudolf Menk on November 4, 1891; 7) Vesta Emma born March 22, 1873, married R.A. Jahnke on November 14, 1894; 8) Mathilde Elisabeth born September 8, 1875, married August Pflughaupt on April 23, 1899; 9) Daniel William born November 16, 1878 *(Married Anna Louise Boortz born August 14, 1879).

Hold, Friederich August, born May 3, 1859, in Berlin, Texas, and married Emilie (No other data) on April 12, 1883. Children: 1) Anna Awanda Louise born May 19, 1884; 2) Wilhelmine Ida Juliane born (no data); 3) Caroline Emilie Wilhelmine born November 26, 1888; 4) Heinrich Wilhelm born December 18, 1890; 5) Wilhelm August born March 5, 1893; 6) Marie Louise Emilie born July 19, 1895.

Hold, Heinrich, born June 22, 1825, in Obermeiser in the electorate of Hesse, married in Berlin on June 20, 1858, to Wilhelmine Catharine Sophie Margaretha Grünhagen, who was born June 13, 1834, in Rehburg, Hanover. Following the death of her husband in 1865, she married Nicolaus Zeiss. Children: 1) Friederich August born May 3, 1859; 2) Heinrich Wil- helm born July 13, 1862, married Ida Klapsteck on October 8, 1886.

Hold, Heinrich Wilhelm, born July 13, 1862, married Ida Kalpsteck on October 8, 1885. Children: 1) Anna Maria Emilie born July 28, 1887; 2) Maria Pauline Sophia born December 20, 1888; 3) Louise Caroline Auguste born August 27, 1890; 4) Louis Nicolaus born June 19, 1892; 5) Mina Martha Maria born April 25, 1894.

Hueske, Wilhelm, born September 24, 1852, in Libenau, Posen. Married Anna Amanda Neinst October 16, 1884. She was born January 26, 1862, in Berlin. Children: 1) Rubin Julius Albert born July 16, 1887; 2) Emil Hieronymus Alexander born September 19, 1889; 3) Amalie Wilhelmine born October 5, 1891; 4) Richard Paul born January 27, 1894.

Hurtig, Theodor Gottlieb, born November 23, 1819, in Templin, Prussia. Married in 1850 in Freyerwalde, Prussia, to Louise Stromer. She was also born in Freyerwalde, and died in 1858. Theodor Gottlieb Hurtig married his second wife, Albertine Wilhelmin Bierhals who was born September 3, 1835, in Templin, Prussia. Children: 1) Hermann Rudolf Julius born August 18, 1866, in Prussia; 2) Anna Emilie Marie born December 31, 1868, in Prussia; 3) Emilie Louise Amalia born May 14, 1872; 4) Christine Dora Mathilde born October 29, 1875; 5) Heinrich Johann born November 18, 1877.

Imhof, Georg Daniel, born July 22, 1840, in Euserthal, Rhein, Bavaria. Children of Georg Daniel and his wife Louise Spreen Imhof were: 1) Johann Jost born August 29, 1875, and his twin, Johannes Heinrich; 3) Anna Minna born August 29, 1879; 4) Louise Henriette Caroline born February 10, 1882; 5) Friederich Wilhelm Daniel born May 30, 1884; 6) Elisabeth born November 9, 1888; 7) Louise born March 20, 1890.

Jahnke, Joachim Friederich, born March 6, 1805, in Gulo, near Perleberg, Prussia. Married Catharina Dorothea Schawe on March 25, 1832, in Laasslich, Prussia; landed in Galveston, Texas, on October 28, 1860, at 7:30 p.m. She was born May 14, 1814, in Lasslich, the daughter

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

of Friederich and Dorothea Brune Schawe. They with their children emigrated from Solenthin, Prussia, and landed in Galveston October 28, 1860, at 7:30 p.m. The children were 1) Friederich Wilhelm born 2 July, 1834. He married and remained in Netzwow, Prussia; 2) Friedericka Lisetta born 2 March, 1837, married and remained in Lenzen, Prussia. The five who emigrated with their parents were 3) Albertine born in Soletzin 14 December, 1839. She married a passenger, W. Bode upon arrival in Galveston. He was from Rosenthal. 4) August Ludwig born 30 March, 1841 married in 1861 in Washington County to Wilhelmine Kieke; 5) Wilhelm Rudolph born 6 June, 1846, *(married Wilhelmine Müller born in Birkholz, near Perleberg, the daughter of Johann and Dorothea Jabb Müller); 6) *(Hermann Friederich born 12 February, 1855, married Dorothea Anna Wernicke, daughter of Joachim Christoph and Louisa Marie Schawe Wernicke. 7) Theodore born 8 October, 1859, in Lenzen, Prussia; (He married Ida Dietz born August 16, 1861, the daughter of Valentin and Louise Koenig Dietz).

Koester, Christof, born April 25, 1825, in Wehden, Westphalia, Prussia, and married Gerine Dorothea Becker, born August 7, 1825, also in Wehden.

Korth, Friederich, born November 5, 1816, in Deibow, Prussia, and married December 31, 1851, in Union Hill (now Burton) in Washington County, to Maria Homeier. She was born in Winzlar, Hannover. Children: 1) Friederich Wilhelm born February 8, 1858, married Mina Krüger, on January 27, 1881; 2) Caroline Louise born November 4, 1862, married Georg Wilhelm Gräter born in Industry, Texas, on March 5, 1882; 3) A. Friederich born February 1, 1864; 4) Georg A. born October 1, 1865; 5) Friederich Wilhelm born April 23, 1876.

Kramer, Johann Friederich Wilhelm, born June 7, 1852, in Wehden, Prussia. He married Louise Loesch on February 11, 1873, in Berlin, Texas. She was born September 4, 1857, in Berlin. Children: 1) Minna Louise Martha born July 11, 1873; 2) Friederich Heinrich born December 17, 1875; 3) Sophie Louise born May 19, 1877; 4) Louis Johann Friederich born January 5, 1878; 5) Louise Ida born April 23, 1879; 6) Paul Adolph born January 1, 1887; 7) Maria Christine Henriette born January 10, 1889; 8) Heinrich Friederich born April 3, 1892; 9) Ida Margrethe Louise born May 3, 1894; 10) Mathilde Louise Emilie born April 3, 1897; 11) Martha Maria Louise born March 7, 1899.

Lehmann, Adolph Gustav, born April 26, 1859, in Berlin *(son of Carl Ludwig and Fredericke Clausmeier Lehmann). He married Malinda Struwe on January 16, 1861. *(She was born March 28, 1861, the daughter of Wilhelm and Maria Katharina Hoffmann Struwe). Children: 1) Edmund Louis born October 16, 1890; 2) Walter Gustav born April 12, 1892; 3) Ernest Anton born December 25, 1893; *(Elizabeth Margaretha or Betty, born December 3, 1882; John Helmuth born May 11, 1885; Louise born September 28, 1886).

Lehmann, Carl Ludwig, (same as Louis Carl, Sr.) born December 25, 1824, in Havelberg, Province of Brandenburg, Prussia. *(Son of Ludwig and Caroline Zeye Lehmann. Ludwig was born in Vienna November 23, 1794, Caroline was born in Seehausen, Altmark. Ludwig gave eleven acres of land for the first Lutheran church and school in the German language in Washington County, however, he died five months before the church was organized, in 1855. Caroline died in 1853. Both are buried in the Ludwig Lehmann Family Cemetery on the original homestead near Berlin). Carl Ludwig or Louis C., married Fredericke Louise Charlotte Clausmeier on January 23, 1854. She was born August 28, 1825, in Quernheim, district of Lemförde, Hanover, and came to Texas in 1851. Children: 1) Caroline Elisabeth born October 29, 1854, *(married Frederick Heinecke born October 29, 1846, in Wendorf, Westprignitz, Province of Prussia); 2) Gustav Adolph born April 26, 1859; 3) Louise Mathilde born March 1, 1861. married Albert Werner born September 29, 1850, in Duderstadt, and died in 1893 in Texas. His family of four children and Mathilde went to live with his family in Duderstadt especially to educate the children abroad. They remained and returned only for visits). 4) Fredericke Alvine born February 5, 1863, *(married John Valentin Dietz, son of Valentin and Louise Koenig Dietz).

Lehmann, Louis Carl, Jr., born December 1, 1854, the second child of Carl Ludwig (Louis C.) and Fredericke Lehmann, married Louise Catharine Struwe on December 19, 1878. She was born October 8, 1859, and died in 1886. Children: 1) Carl Johann Adolph born September 19, 1879; 2) Valentin Louis born April 25, 1883; 3) Fredericke Dorothea August 20, 1885. Following the death of Catharine, Louis married Emma Frank on December 12, 1889. She was born February 10, 1868, daughter of Phillip and Caroline Boortz Frank. Children: 1) Robert Phillip

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

~~born January 22, 1891 and died December, 1984.~~ *(Married Helen Edna Fuchs born November 20, 1893); 2) Louis Herman born July 6, 1892 *(married Meta Mueller born November 14, 1914); 3) Lillie Alwine born September 19, 1895 *(married Oscar Stolz born January 8, 1890). Children in 1900's: Elsa married Arthur Kiecke; Erna married Jeff Moreland; Erwin married Leola Grimes.

Lehmann, Robert, born April 27, 1859, in Berlin, Texas, son of Johann and Eva Neumann Lehmann, who lived in Washington County early 1850's. He married Alvine Wilhelmine Boortz born July 1, 1861, in Berlin.

Linack, Wilhelm, married Louise Caroline Wilhelmine Müller on November 8, 1883. She was born December 4, 1863, in Berlin. Children: 1) Alvine Marie born September 5, 1884; 2) August Hermann Julius born January 29, 1887; 3) Selma Louise Alwine born June 1, 1890.

Loesch, Herman Heinrich, born December 25, 1818, in Wehdem, Westphalia, Prussia. Married Henrietta Louise Frasmann January 21, 1857. She was born in Wehdem on January 9, 1830. Children: 1) Louise Henriette born September 4, 1857. She married Johann Wilhelm Friederich Kramer on February 11, 1873; 2) Wilhelmine Charlotte born December 12, 1858; 3) Caroline Sophie born January 4, 1862 *(married Paul Julius Lehmann on January 1, 1880, son of Julius A. and Wilhelmine Rosenberg Lehmann); 4) Heinrich Hermann born December 29, 1866, married Martha Haak of Salem on December 29, 1887; 5) Maria Wilhelmine Henriette born September 5, 1868.

Loesch, Heinrich Hermann, born December 29, 1866, married Martha Maria Haak on December 29, 1887. Children: 1) Wilhelmine Marie Martha born December 8, 1888; 2) Selma Emma born December 31, 1889.

Menk, Johann Georg, born October 10, 1824, in Kublank, Prussia, Province of Brandenburg. Emigrated to Galveston, Texas, in 1853, married Maria Giesel on January 4, 1854. She was born March 20, 1828, in Mittelbresse, Prussia, and emigrated from Grossbresse, Prussia, to Galveston in 1853. Children: 1) Emilie born July 18, 1855. Married Mr. Meier on January 11, 1876; 2) Gustav born July 18, 1856, married Ida Sternberg on January 6, 1880; 4) Johann Friederich Hermann born December 31, 1858; 5) Ida Dorothea Marie born June 19, 1861; 6) Alvine born August 18, 1865, married Friederich Jahnke on December 6, 1888; 7) Rudolph Christoph Adolph born February 10, 1869, married Louise Magdalena Hoffmann, daughter of J. Jost and Elisabeth Imhof Hoffmann on November 4, 1882. (Undated note states that these parents, Johann G. and Maria Menk had a total of 14 children, seven sons and 7 daughters.)

Menk, Julius, born July 30, 1853, married Ida Sternberg on January 6, 1881. She was born December 1, 1859, in Berlin, and died June 29, 1881. On November 8, 1883, Julius Menk married Alvine Louise Dorothea Mueller, who was born November 15, 1861, in Berlin. Children: 1) Rosine Albine Ida born December 11, 1884; 2) Albert August Hermann born October 2, 1886; 3) Robert Rudolph Wilhelm born February 12, 1894.

Mühlberger, Georg, born September 4, 1827, in Brumath, Alsace (France), confirmed in Buffalo, New York, and married there on January 9, 1853, to Christine Maria Steinmann, who was born June 24, 1854, in Mühla, Saxony, (Germany). Children: 1) Christiana Catharina born June 24, 1854, married Wilhelm Schwarze on December 23, 1877; 2) Georg Jacob Wilhelm born January 1, 1857; 3) Catharina Wilhelmine born September 9, 1858, married Johann Müller on January 10, 1882; all three were born in Buffalo, New York, and born in Texas 4) Anna Margaretha born August 1, 1861; 5) Johann C. Friederich born October 23, 1864.

Müller, Johann Adolph, born July 5, 1828, in Laaslich, near Perleberg, Prussia. Married January 3, 1859, in Washington County, to Dorothea Viereck born June 6, 1842, in Nebelin, near Perleberg, Prussia. Children: 1) Johann Wilhelm August born January 10, 1860; 2) Alvine Louise Dorothea born November 15, 1861; 3) Louise Caroline Wilhelmine born December 4, 1863, married Wilhelm Linack on November 8, 1883; 4) Carl Friederich Wilhelm born January 10, 1866, married Louise Rosenbaum on January 19, 1888; 5) Ida Dorothea born July 13, 1868; 7) Maria Louise born September 18, 1871; 8) Heinrich Nicolaus born February 22, 1874, married Auguste Gloth on January 4, 1898; 9) Robert Hermann born November 22, 1877.

Müller, Johann Wilhelm, born January 10, 1860, in Berlin, married Laura Reinecke, born December 16, 1868. Children: 1) Hermann Wilhelm born September 27, 1888; 2) Albert Julius born September 4, 1890; 3) Wilhelm Rudolph born May 16, 1893.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

Neinast, Carl Ludwig, born June 11, 1827, in Liebenau, Wongrowiec County, Province of Poznan, Prussia, married in Liebenau on May 23, 1853, to Anna Amalia Jahns, emigrated to Wisconsin, U.S.A. in 1859. She was born September 29, 1828, in Schocken, Province of Poznan. Children: 1) Amalia Hulda born December 7, 1855, in Wisconsin and died in Kansas in 1857; 2) Carl Gustav Constantin born August 25, 1857, in Kansas, married Melita Brunhilde Risto on August 24, 1879, in Berlin. Died in 1880. 3) Amalia Melita born February 13, 1860, married Gustav Neinast, on June 11, 1888; 4) Anna Awanda born January 26, 1862; 5) Friederich Amandus born December 10, 1864, married Melita Risto Neinast, widow of Carl Gustav Neinast on January 1, 1890; 6) Peter Paul Julius born March 15, 1866, married on January 27, 1881, in Rehburg, Texas; 7) Johann Michael Albert born October 4, 1868.

Neinast, Carl Gustav, born August 25, 1857, in Kansas, married Melita Brunhilde Risto on 24, 1879. Died February 4, 1880. Melita married as her second husband Friederich Amandus Neinast on January 1, 1890. Children: 1) Carl Gustav Constantin born Jun, son of the first marriage, was born June 14, 1880.

Neinstedt, Ditrich Heinrich, born November 21, 1818, in Unzen, Kingdom of Hanover, confirmed in 1833, in Bruchhöfen, Hanover, married Margretha Dorothea Bolte in 1849, in Unzen. She was born in 1812, in Haendorf, Hanover, died in 1867, in Neubruchhausen, Hanover. Children: 1) Ditrich Heinrich born August 23, 1850, in Unzen and baptized, in Vilsen, Hanover, confirmed in 1865, in Bassum, Hanover, and married January 19, 1892, in Washington County, Texas; 2) Sophia born in 1842 in Unzen, baptized in Vilsen, and died in 1860, in Neubruchhausen, Hanover; 3) Friederich Wilhelm Albert Heinrich born December 5, 1854, in Neubruchhausen, Hanover, baptized in Bassum, Hanover; 4) Anna Gesina born in 1855 in Neubruchhausen and died there in 1856; 5) Maria Dorothea born April 4, 1857, in Neubruchhausen, married in Berlin, Texas. Ditrich Heinrich Neinstedt took his second wife June 26, 1868, in Neubruchhausen, Hanover. She was Margaretha Dorothea Bischoff born August 10, 1833, in Bruchhöfen, Hanover. Children: 6) Maria Dorothea born August 15, 1869, in the above village. She was confirmed in Berlin in 1883, and married Herm. Eckert on November 2, 1889 in Brenham.

Pesch, Friederich Wilhelm, born December 11, 1829, in Premslin, Prussia, married Dorothea Elisabeth Dierke on November 6, 1852, in Brenham, Texas. She was born April 12, 1838, in Schielde, Prussia, and confirmed May 22, 1882, in Berlin. Children: 1) Auguste born September 13, 1854; 2) Wilhelmine born October 29, 1856; 3) Lenore born January 14, 1859, 4) Rosalinde born June 4, 1862. All four children died in infancy and young childhood. Other children of the union were 5) Dorothea Catharine born January 11, 1865; 6) Wilhelmine Rosine born December 27, 1867; 7) Maria Anna born September 6, 1872. She married Fritz Zeiss of Berlin on November 18, 1891; 8) Melinde Emilie Margaretha born August 16, 1875, married Amandus John on December 27, 1899; 9) Emma Amalia Louise born May 6, 1878.

Pflughaupt, Cuno Joachim, born November 30, 1812, in Abbendorf, Prussia, married Eliesabet Krüger on January 18, 1839, in Lennewitz, Prussia. She was born September 24, 1818, in Lenewitz. Children: 1) August born November 19, 1841, married Ida Blank in Brenham, May, 1865; 2) Henriette born April 21, 1848, married Wilhelm Dannhaus on February 2, 1866; 3) Eliesabet born February 2, 1866; (married Johann Hoffmann January 20, 1866, son of Valentin and Maria Stumpf Hoffmann, and immigrated to Texas in 1846); 4) Ludwig Albert born November 9, 1860, in Washington County, married Ida Greger on November 10, 1881. Following the death of his wife Cuno J. Pflughaupt married the widow of Carl John, Johanna Emilie born January 8, 1834, in Schocken, Prussia. By her first marriage she had a son, Wilhelm Amandus John born January 7, 1866, in Neustadt an der Warte, Prussia. He married Melinde Pesch on December 18, 1899.

Pflughaupt, Ludwig Albert, born November 9, 1860, in Berlin, married November 10, 1881, to Ida Emilie Greger, born June 17, 1860, in Washington County, Texas. Children: 1) Ida Hulda Ledia born July 31, 1882; 2) Maria Eliesabeth Anna born June 18, 1885; 3) Wilhelm Hermann born October 6, 1891.

Reppenhagen, Johann Joachim Christoph, born March 11, 1823, in Dahlhausen, Prussia, confirmed in Kehrberg in 1837, married Maria Eliesabetha Sophie Neumann on October 14, 1851, in Kehrberg, Prussia, and immigrated to Berlin, Texas, in 1872. She was born June 28, 1827, in Viesecke, Prussia. Children: 1) Eliesabetha born June 30, 1853, and married Friederich Meier of Brenham, Texas, October 15, 1875; 2) Caroline Wilhelmine born May 14, 1856, and

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

and died 1857, in Kehrberg; 3) Wilhelm Christian born March 18, 1859, in Göricke, Prussia married Hulda Louise Wilhelmine Frank on January 15, 1882, in Berlin; 4) Bertha Wilhelmine Elisabetha born November 3, 1860, in Göricke, confirmed in Berlin and married Theodor Boortz on January 5, 1882; 5) Caroline Abelline born May 31, 1865; 6) Emma Wilhelmine Maria born December 14, 1867, in Zichtow, Prussia. Married Julius Schroeder December 19, 1889.

Reppenhagen, Wilhelm Christian, born March 18, 1859, in Göricke, Prussia, married Hulda Louise Wilhelmine Frank born July 6, 1864, in Berlin, Texas, on January 15, 1882. Children: 1) Johann Eduard Christian born October 1, 1882.

Schultz, Joseph, born June 25, 1832, in Austria. Married Fredericke Dorothea Charlotte Elisabetha Hitscher on February 22, 1857, in Brenham, Texas. She was born May 13, 1833, in Wendorf, Prussia. *(She was the sister of Anna Dorothea Hitscher who married Reinhard Hoffmann born July 5, 1835, in Hesse and emigrated with his parents Valentin Hoffmanns in 1846. Parents of these two sisters were Michael and Catharine Hitscher who emigrated from Wendorf, Prussia, and disembarked in Galveston in 1851. Sailing vessel, Bossermann.) Children: 1) Adolph Heinrich born February 22, 1858; 2) Anton born November 4, 1859; 3) Albert Reinhardt born September 1, 1861; 4) Malinda Anna Dorothea born April 14, 1864; 5) Joseph born January 17, 1867; 6) Ida Marie born June 17, 1869; 7) Dora born and died June, 1871; 8) Franz Friederich born September 4, 1873; 9) Johann Wilhelm born May 11, 1875.

Schürenberg, Johann Friederich Wilhelm, born October 27, 1823, in Kettwig, Prussia, *(He emigrated from Kettwig-on-the-Ruhr, Province of Rhine in 1848. He was a graduate of Dueseldorf University and lived in Chappell Hill, Texas, engaging in blacksmithing. In 1861 entered the army as captain under John Sayles. After the war he settled in Berlin where he farmed and operated a blacksmith shop.) Friederich Wilhelm Schürenberg married Maria Dorothea Louise Müller on July 13, 1853, in Berlin. She was born March 20, 1833, in Birkholz, Prussia *(the daughter of Johann and Dorothea Jabb Müller.) Children: 1) Gertrude Louise Wilhelmine born June 21, 1854, died in 1885; 2) Johann Friederich born March 12, 1856, died March 20, 1856; 3) Carl August Albert born April 24, 1857, died in 1874; 4) Robert Alexander Immanuel born August 21, 1859 *(married Louise Hoffmann born 1864, daughter of Reinhard and Anna Dorothea Hitscher Hoffmann); 5) Johann Friederich Wilhelm born January 17, 1862. *(He married Bertha Reichardt).

Sieck, Johann Heinrich, born September 11, 1863, in Rendsburg, Holstein. (Pastor) He married Anna Maria Böhmer born September 21, 1863, in Salhusen, Holstein. They were married on September 28, 1887, in Salem near Brenham. Children: 1) Sophia Dorothea Nicoline born September 23, 1888, in Berlin.

Sternberg, Heinrich Wilhelm Friederich, born October 10, 1833, in Wiedenbrügge in the principality of Schaumburg-Lippe (district of Bückeberg), married Maria Grünhagen born June 3, 1841, in Rehburg, Kingdom of Hanover. Marriage date was July 19, 1858. She died June 28, 1869. Children: 1) Ida Caroline Henriette born December 1, 1859. She married Julius Menk; 2) Maria Wilhelmine born January 28, 1863; 3) Heinrich Friederich Nicolaus born December 10, 1864; 4) Caroline born in 1867 and died in 1868. Following the death of his first wife Heinrich Wilhelm Friederich Sternberg married Louise Wilhelmine Caroline Kramer born January 14, 1853, in Wehden, Prussia. Children: 5) Wilhelm Friederich born November 19, 1871; Louise Wilhelmine Caroline born September 28, 1873; 7) Heinrich Ludwig born November 21, 1874; 8) Louise Maria Sophia Ida born February 20, 1877; 9) Alvine Christine Louise born February 6, 1879; 10) Friederich Heinrich born March 27, 1881; 11) Heinrich Georg born July 10, 1882; 12) Adolph August born August 24, 1883.

Zeiss, Nicolaus, born July 29, 1830, in Ziegenhain in the electorate of Hesse. Married the widow of Heinrich Hold, Wilhelmine Catharina Sophia Margaretha Grünhagen Hold on November 10, 1865. She was born June 13, 1834, in Rehburg, Hanover. Children: 1) Louis Wilhelm born October 10, 1866; 2) Friederich Carl born June 16, 1871. Married Marie Pesch; 3) Wilhelmine Henrichsen, foster daughter, born about 1859; 4) Julius Henrichsen, foster son, born about 1862.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

74

MARRIAGE RECORDS

- Bielefeld, Wilhelm from Bredin, Potsdam, Prussia and Louise Boortz from Woltersdorf, Kreis Dramburg, Pomerania, December 12, 1875
- Boltz, Max, widower, from Danzig. His first wife, Wilhelmine Glaser died a year previous. married Ada Schultz from Perleberg, Brandenburg, 22 year-old daughter of Friederich and Wilhelmine Köther Schultz. Parents of the groom, Johann and Wilhelmine Krebs Boltz. Married October 17, 1880.
- Brademann, August from Dessau and Helena Seidel on December 25, 1868.
- Brodowsky, Boleslaus from Poznan, Prussia and Elisabeth Heine from Harlem, Holland.
Brodowsky, Theofil from Poznan and Maria Heine from Holland, on February 14, 1869.
- Dalmeyer, Heinrich from Winzlar, Hanover and Katharina Schulz from Strelin, Prussia on April 13, 1869.
- Dewitz, Ernst Hugo called von Weyne, born April 10, 1833, from Küstrin, Brandenburg, Prussia and Betty Knopf from Bismberg, Poznan, Prussia January 7, 1869.
- Dittmann, Friederich from Havelberg, Westprignitz, Province of Brandenburg, and Louise Wildi from Bützberg, Canton of Argau, Switzerland, January 15, 1871.
- Feldmann, Johann from Quernheim, Amt Dippolz, Hanover and Wilhelmine Hoherz from Golum, Province of Poznan on December 26, 1868.
- Felscher, Albert from Halberstadt, Saxony, son of Eduard and Caroline Lachmund Felscher from Altenburg, and Sabina Mohr from Hof, Bavaria, and daughter of Johann Christian Carl Mohr of Markselwitz, Bavaria, and his wife Johanna Henriette Schlegel of Markselwitz on 16 May, 1880.
- Gaschke, Herman from Ropersdorf, Bezirk (district) Kreisstein, Silesia and Sophie Dorman Brandenburg, Prussia on August 6, 1871.
- Goeke, Bernard from Kreis Lübbe, Kirchspiel, Wehden, Prussia and Emmelie Louise Charlotte Wubusch, Prussia, on December 21, 1869.
- Goerdel, Ludwig from Schocken, Amt Mongrowitz, Poland and Luise-Feldmann from Querheim, Hanover on December 4, 1870.
- Heine, Heinrich of Union Hill and Sophie Heine from Harlem, Holland on August 7, 1870.
- Hanke, Carl from Ingerode, Westprignitz, Province of Brandenburg and Galine Engelage from Wehden, Kreis Lübecke, Westphalia on December 1, 1874.
- Heinecke, Friederich from Wendorf Kreis, Westprignitz, Brandenburg and Elisabeth Lehmann of Berlin, Washington County on August 8, 1872.
- Hodde, Heinrich from Brockam, Hanover and Mrs. Sophie Klanke (widow) from Lembruch, Hanover on December 22, 1874.
- Hoherz, Johann from Golum, Kreis Schroda, Province of Poznan and Otilie Kurz from Wiel-la Kreis, Kreis Mongrowitz, Province Poznan on January 8, 1871.
- Keckali (Kaegler), Johann from Grabenstadten o/a Urach, Württemberg and Luise Eickenhorst from Quernheim, Parish of Lemförde, Amt Dippolz, Hanover on September 17, 1870.
- Kieker, Wilhelm from Wittenberge, Prussia and Dora Werth from Stynitz, Prussia March 13, 1869.
- Krause, William and Marie Jatzlau in September, 1859.
- Kurz, Friederich from Wiella, Kreis Mongrowitz, Poland and Henriette Reinke (widow) from Zchaddi Kreis Mogilow, Poland on January 14, 1872. Rachui
- Meyer, Friederich from Elsen, Hanover and Elisabetha Reppenhagen from Dahlhausen, Ostprignitz, Prussia on October 15, 1875.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

- Müller, Carl from Neustadt, Silesia in the Kingdom of Prussia and Wilhelmine Bodenbeck Wehrmann from Lüwen in Prussian Minden on October 19, 1868.
- Neinast, Christian and Dorothea Döckel on July 6, 1859.
- Ortlepp, Georg from Coburg, Gotha and Katharina Schröter from Electorate of Hesse (Kur-Hesse) April 2, 1869.
- Otto, Heinrich from Kulm, Bezirk Marienwerder, Prussia and Thekla Miller Noak (widow) from Oist, Saxony on October 29, 1874.
- Pelkemeier, Franz from Raden, Bezirk Minden, Prussia and Pauline Breitzkreutz (widow) from Rogenisk, Poznan on November 9, 1873.
- Pietsch, Eduard from Gross-Schönebeck, Prusse and Sophie Karoline Schulze from Province Brandenburg, Prussia on January 10, 1869.
- Piel, Georg from Lembruch, Amt D., Hanover and Marie Ficken from Brandenburg, Prussia on December 11, 1871.
- Pitsch, Eduard from Gross-Schönebeck, Prov. of Brandenburg and Henriette Windel from Opendorf, Kreis Lüneke, Westphalia on December 17, 1870.
- Reich, Carl from Prussian Poland and Charlotte Buch from Oppenwede, Kreis Lübbecke, District of Minden on November 21, 1868.
- Rosenbaum, Heinrich from Wehden, Kreis Lübbecke, Westphalia and Henriette Dameier from Wehden on January 12, 1871.
- Rübe, Ferdinand and Henriette Kiehl on December 30, 1869.
- Schmidt, Johann from Angerode, Pomerania and Henriette Boortz from Teschendorf, October 28, 1869
- Schutz, Anton from Raspenau, Kreis Bunzlau, Friedland and Luise Brandstätter from Leom, Austria on October 16, 1870.
- Starke, Albert from Janowitz bei Bromberg, Poznan and Julia Anna Lange from Wiella, Kreis Wongrowitz, Poznan on October 4, 1874.
- Steger, Heinrich from Riede, Amt Siske, Hanover and Fredericke Schulz from Bromsdorf, Bezirk Magdeburg, Prussia on March 23, 1872.
- Thöne, Georg, Pastor, from Greberstein, Hesse and Brigitta Reich from Elberfeld, Prussia on October 17, 1875.
- Tonn, Eduard from Rogasen, Province of Poznan and Fredericke Sträger Wigman (widow) from Laaslich, Westprignitz, Brandenburg on December 18, 1870.
- Turno, Karl from Poznan, Prussia and Fredericka Dierke from Bromberg, Prussia on February 1, 1869.
- Wiebusch, Theodor from Osnabrück, Hanover and Luise Piel from Lembruch, Amt Dippholz, Hanover on December 13, 1870.
- Williams, Carl Christian from Alzona, Schleswig-Holstein and Christine Schott from Oberlengen, Kirchheim, Württemberg on December 10, 1870.
- Windel, Christoph from Opendorf, Kreis Lüneke, Westphalia and Dorothea Feldmann from Quernheim, Hanover on December 4, 1870.
- Witte, Friederich from Wehden, Kreis Minden, Westphalia and Sophie Bockelmann of Washington County, Texas on February 4, 1873.
- Wolf, Friederich from Legde, West Prignitz and Charlotte Dameier from Wehden, District of Minden on January 7, 1870.
- Wunscher, Richard from the Kingdom of Prussia and Dorothea Giesenschlag on February 13, 1870.
- Zürcher, Charles, from Switzerland and Amalia Krüger from the Duchy of Poznan on May 10, 1869.

76

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued
BAPTISMAL RECORDS

- Bankow, Friederich ,Sr., and Mrs. Bankow (nee Brandt) from Prussia, a son, Friederich born December 12, 1868. Died December 16, 1868.
- Bockelmann, C. Heinrich and Luise Landgraf Bockelmann, a daughter Anna Rose Fredericke born September 27, 1870.
- Christ, Heinrich from Canton Bern, Switzerland and Marie Lang Christ from Perleberg, Brandenburg, sons Wilhelm Heinrich born November 15, 1859; Thomas Rudolph born June 29, 1861; and August Benjamin born December 27, 1864.
- Eickenhorst, Friederich and Wilhelmine Becker Eickenhorst, daughter Margaretha Wilhelmine Sophie on September 17, 1871. (From confirmation records, son, Heinrich born August 15, 1856.
- Ermel, Rev. Gottlieb, pastor in Spring Branch, Harris County, from Knielingen, Grand Duchy of Baden, and Sophie Herold Ermel from Schwartzwald bei Sonneberg, Duchy of Meiningen, son Emmanuel Gottlieb born July 19, 1877.
- Ernst, Rev. Friederich from Schöftland, Canton Argau and Luise Biedermann Ernst from Lupingen, Baselland, Switzerland, son David Wilhelm Paul born September 26, 1876.
- Feldmann, Friederich and Mina Emshoff Feldmann, daughter Elisabetha born December 4, 1870.
- Giesenschlag, Johan Joachim and Anna Schulz Giesenschlag, son Christian Heinrich Adolph born June 8, 1857; Rudolph Richard born April 9, 1860; and Louise Karolina Emma born December 12, 1869.
- Johan Gorgas, and Luise Nussmann Gorgas, daughter Wilhelmine Maria Luise born May 18, 1859.
- Grasske, Hermann and Sophie Thormann Grasske , son Hermann Wilhelm born October 26, 1872.
- Hahn, Michael and Luise Radtke Hahn, son Friederich Wilhelm born March 15, 1873.
- Heine, Heinrich Casparus and Alida Heine from Harlem, Holland, daughter Elisabeth Sophia born October 27, 1868; and Alida Sophie Marie born January 27, 1874. (note: Alida V. Koningshofe, mother's maiden name.)
- Hoffmann, Joe and Mary from Silesia, daughter Katharina Maria Theresa born December 30, 1867
- Högemeyer, Wilhelm and Anna Fischer Högemeyer from Brunswick (Braunsschweig, Prussia, Karl Friederich February, 1856; Louisa Maria born November 18, 1859; Gustav Wilhelm born February 19, 1862; Minna Fredericka born March 24, 1868; Johann Friederich Wilhelm born April 11, 1871.
- Hurtig, Robert and Carolina Kramer Hurtig children: Alwine Charlotte, Karolina born February 15, 1867; Ida Helena Hannchen born September 15, 1869
- Jatzlau, Christian and Magdalena Sokin Jatzlau from Heierschwerder County, District of Liegnitz, Prussia, son Carl Rudolph Johann born October 13, 1869.
- Jesse, Rev. Friederich Eduard from Żuřoly, County of Wongrowitz, Poznan, and Emma Auguste Hennig Jesse from Kletzko, Poznan, son Johann Wilhelm Paul born March 1, 1879.
- John, Carl and Emilie Jahnsen John son Paul Gustav Hermann born November 14, 1871.
- Kieke, August Adolph and Caroline Kiel Kieke, son Georg Heinrich born August 29, 1859.
- Kieke, Christoph and Marie Haman Kieke, daughter Marie Dorothea Lisette born December 7, 1858.
- Klander, Heinrich and Wilhelmine Eickenhorst Klander, daughter Elisabetha born March 4, 1870
- Konrad, Wilhelm from Wirla, Wongrowitz, Poznan and Theresa Wunscher Konrad of Berlin, Texas daughter Pauline Johanna Frederike born January 28, 1877.
- Kramer, Johann and Karolina Schertz Kramer from Poznan, son Christian Emil Rudolph born December 25, 1869.
- Kramer, Friederich from Wehdem, Westphalia and Luise Lösch Kramer of Berlin, Texas, son Louis Johann Friederich born January 5, 1878.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

Krause, Daniel and Wilhelmine Tonn Krause from Poznan, son Adolph Albert born January 1, 1868.

Krause, Gottfried and Anna Pauline Priem from Poznan, daughter Auguste Hulda born March 3, 1866.

Kruger, Wilhelm and Friederike Karner Kruger from Bresé, Westprignitz, and she from Oberleningen, Wurttemberg, son Joachim Friederich born October 24, 1874; Adolph Friederich born April 13, 1873; and Johann Carl born July 29, 1870.

Lehde, Wilhelm and Louise König Lehde from Westphalia, Kingdom of Prussia, daughter Louise Hennirette Sophia born January 16, 1870.

Leisewitz, Robert from Bremen and Julie Schlenker Leisewitz from Kirchheim, ^{U/}T Wurttemberg, twins, Franz Lamar and Amalie Luise born January 28, 1875.

Lück, Friederich and Rosine Dörr Lück from Poznan, son Adolf Gustav born October 29, 1869.

Lüdke, Eduard from Kisskowo, Kreis Gnesen, Poznan, and Johanna Hösler from Springberg, Wonnegowitz, son Robert Julius born July 21, 1872.

Maschek, Mr. and Mrs. from Robschütz, Bohemia, daughter Anna Maria baptized February 21, 1869.

Meier, (Meyer), Friederich from Wehden, Westphalia, and Wilhelmine Haubelt Meyer from Laudmer, Moravia, son Albert Hermann Eduard born September 1, 1879.

Misner, Friederich and Elisabetha Bielefeld Misner, son, Friederich Wilhelm born December 17, 1869.

Mühlhausen, Nicolaus and Auguste Pitsch Mühlhausen daughter Auguste Louise Sophie born March 2, 1871.

Neinast, Christoph and Dorothea Döckel Neinast son Friederich Gustav Emil born October 5, 1870.

Neinast, Gustav and Anna Fritz Neinast, son Bruno Christoph Michael born May 10, 1870.

67. Noak, Julius from Uhyst, Kreis Lignitz, Prussia, and Johanne Caddatz Noak from Woltersdorf, Kreis Dramburg, Pomerania, daughter Luise Alwine Wilhelmine born December 13, 1875, and son Adolph Gustav August born July 21, 1877.

Pfenninger, Rev. Heinrich from Bärenschwiel, Canton of Zürich, Switzerland and Christiana D. Pauline Gollmer from Kirchheim unter Teck, Wurttemberg, son Heinrich Immanuel born December 12, 1873; son Samuel Jakobus born March 19, 1875; daughter Anna Brigitte baptized December 2, 1876; and son Nathanael Rudolph born September 21, 1878.

Quade, Wilhelm and Juliana Ruede Quade, son Heinrich Wilhelm born May 6, 1870.

Rachuge (Rachui), August and Henriette Bernhardt Rachuge (Rachui) from Poznan, son Julius Hermann born October 5, 1869.

Regien, Charles and Marie Plückhan Regien, children: Adolph born March 9, 1856; Emma born November 24, 1857; and Ida born April 8, 1859.

Reichberger, Johan and Friederike Ladewig Reichberger, daughter Christine Friederike born November 11, 1871.

Röhr, Carl Christian born October 29, 1867, son of Mr. and Mrs. Roehr. (Marriage register: Ernst Röhr and Anna Dorothea Bartel married July 30, 1859).

870. Roehr, Wilhelm from Breese, Brandenburg, and Maria Schulz from Wilsnak, Brandenburg, daughter Gesine Maria Ottilie born March 2, 1879. (Friederich Roehr is named in church records and was a charter member of the congregation July 28, 1856.)

Russi, Michael from Diersheim, Baden, and Marie Sophie Heine Russi from Haarlem, Holland, daughter Henriette Lilly Anna born December 16, 1875.

Schoenberg, Eduard and Wilhelmine Frick Schoenberg, children: Antonie Luise Marie born October 9, 1856; and Eduard Ernst Ludwig born May 23, 1859.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, continued

Schröder, Karl from Lichtenau , Duchy of Hesse, and Mathilde Noak Schröder from Uhyt, Lignitz, Prussia, children: Clara Auguste born May 13,1875; Luise Martha born July 27, 1876; and Emma Ottilie Katharine born March 16,1878.

Steck, Johann and Wilhelmine Rosentreter Steck from Prussia, daughter Juliana Theophile born September 3,1868.

Stolz, Friederich and Rosine Hüske Stolz,daughter Juliane Friederike born September 19, 1867. Parents from Poznan.

Struwe, Wilhelm *(from Schülle bei Perleberg, Brandenburg) and Maria Katharina Hoffmann Struwe from Darmstadt, Hesse, children: Louise born October 8,1859; Malinda born March 28,1861; Reinhardt born October 12,1864; Dorothea born October 12, 1864; Wilhelm born Nov. 10,1866; Valentin born May 11,1868; *(Emma Ida December 26,1870; John October 15, 1871; Mary Katharine (Mamie) born November 23,1875; Mathilda Anna Barbara born August 21, 1877; Rosa Lillian born in 1880; and Oswald born October 21,1884).

Thiel, Daniel and Christiana Jaster Thiel from Poznan,son Julius Heinrich born November 6, 1869.

Thiel, Samuel and Auguste Jans Thiel from Poznan, son Friederich Hugo born March 26, 1867.

Vogelpohl, Wilhelm from Prussia and Aurelia Knackfuss Vogelpohl from Dresden, Saxony, children: Ernst Otto born January 24, 1862; Friederich Albert born March 5,1863; Karl Richard August 30,1868; Emma Johanna Theresa February 12,1866.

Waegner, Gottlieb and Emilie Jaster Waegner from Poznan, Albert Ernst born May 20,1869; and Hermann Robert born June 3,1873.

Werner, Albert from Duderstadt, Province of Hanover, and Mathilde Lehmann Werner of Berlin, Washington County, Texas, daughter Mathilde Philippine born March 21,1878.

Wichmann, Heinrich and Katharina Janssen Wichmann, daughter Sophie Friederike born January 6,1870 in Bettehem.(Translators note: Bethelam,Silesia?)

Wiebusch,Clemens Christian and Auguste Henriette Brandes Wiebusch from Prussia, daughter Anna Auguste Elisabeth born June 13,1869.

Wiebusch, Friederich Berhardt and Auguste Krüger Wiebusch from Prussia,children: Emma Anna Wilhelmine born September 7,1863; Auguste Pauline Ottilie born November 24, 1866.

Wiebusch, Theodor from Osnabrück, Hanover, and Margaretha Piel Wiebusch from Lembruch, Hanover, son Heinrich Friederich Albert born August 20,1875.

Wiebusch, Georg and Dorothea Heidorn Wiebusch ,son Carl Ludwig Emil born February 23, 1873.

Wilkening, Konrad and Sophia Strucke Wilkening from Hanover, daughter, Anna Karoline Louise born December 4,1869.

SURNAMES NOT FOUND IN OTHER CHURCH RECORDS
(Burials)

Feyt, Johann from Bohemia born 1835, died February 17,1869.

Hendrichsen, Wilhelm from Schleswig-Holstein born 1813, died September 10,1869.

Paulus, Johann Wilhelm, Jr., son of Johann Wilhelm and Rosine Breining Paulus from Beerfelden, Kreis Erbach,Grand Duchy of Hesse, died October 8,1870.

Kort, Christian, from Wittenberg-Saxony, born March 10,1826,married in 1859, and the father of seven children, died October 28, 1871.

Niemand, Johann Louis, from Lembruch, Hanover, husband of Anna Knippenberg Niemand. He was born January 23,1834 and died March 18,1874,after being crushed by a freight wagon.

Kuhn, Magdalena Imhoff, from Euserthal, Amt Anweiler, Rhine-Bavaria, wife of Edmund Kuhn from Rutersville, Fayette County, Texas. She was born July 5,1849,and married in the year 1870 after coming here from her homeland two years previously. She died October 9,1877.Survived by her husband and three minor children.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, concluded

SIGNATURES (in their own hand) of the PROVISIONAL CONSTITUTION
FOR THE GERMAN CHURCH AND SCHOOL CONGREGATION

The German Settlement near Brenham. July 28, 1856.

Louis Lehmann

Friederich Struwe, Jr.

Heinrich Hering

Johann Struwe

Chr. Kiake (Kieke)

Fr. Strube

F. Wehmeyer

Christian Wiede

Peter Scheide

Julius Lehmann

J. Giessel

J. Hoffmann

Valentin Hoffmann

Wilhelm Kiel

Fritz Korth

Heinrich Gorgas

Heinrich Wilhelm Hering

Christian Dannhaus

Giesenschlag

Joachim Grimm

Friederich Boortz

Bermann Lammer

Christian Krüger

G.H. Krohne

Christoph Neunast (Nienast)

E.C. Mahlmann

E. Neunast

Carl Neunast

F. Röhr

J. Menk

J. Buko

H. Wehrmann

H. Dalmeier

Friederich Lösch

Mattes Linak

Friederich Rust

Friederich Knispel

Adolph Strecker

Christian Schulte

Heinrich Sonnberg

Wilhelm Krause

H. Mahlmann

Christoph Schröder

Wilhelm Struwe

Johann Grabow

Gustav Groppe

Joachim Pflughaupt

Noticeably, there is variance in the spelling of surnames, and places, as well as some contradictions of names, places and dates. A look at the original German script of the records, explains much of this, and makes the information no less valuable.

Program for Commencement

Overture Raymond Thomas
High School Orchestra (directed by Otto Zoeller)

Invocation
Rev. I. E. Gates

Presentation of Class
Morris Brownlee

Violin Solo, Mazurka de Concert Ovid Musin
Ruth Howell (accompanied by Miriam Howell)

Presentation of Speaker
Dr. Jeremiah Rhodés, Superintendent of Schools

Address
Rev. Arthur J. Moore

Presentation of Diplomas
Mr. Hal Browne, President of Board of Education

Presentation of Scholarships
Mr. F. S. Eakeley, Principal

A Prayer (Dedicated to the Class)L. Lewis (Member of Class)
Class

Benediction
Rev. I. E. Gates

Members of National Honor Society Class of 1925

Reuben Albaugh
Jimmie Dick Ansley
Katherine Avila
Norita Black
Josephine Canaday
Grace Clausewitz
Ora Davis
Jessie Anne Fischer
Harry Otto Fischer
Mary Nell Hadden
Robert Halff
Ruth Howell
Catherine Johnson

Martha King
Esther Marshall
Beatrice Masterson
Marjorie McGehee
Jack Matthews
Anne Sue Morehead
Mary Louise Murry
Mary Newton
Max Oppenheimer
Ruth Pfifer
Herman Pollock
Edmund Querreau
Nell Reiplinger

Adelaide Richardson
Will Bailey Russell
Alberta Scott
Helen Upschulte
Bettye Vardeman
Morris Brownlee
Sam Dwyer
Vernon Fortassain
Eleanor Kollenberg
Anna Bell Sherman
Mary Souder
Vera Yocom

Officers of June '25 Class

Morris Brownlee President
Mary Nell Hadden Vice-President
Alberta Scott Secretary
Ernest Adler Treasurer
Will Bailey Russell
T. L. Taylor }Sargeants-at-Arms
Norita Black Historian
Catherine Johnson Reporter
Phyllis Fulk Prophet
Josephine Canaday Testator
Ruth Howell Poet
Miss Haden, Mr. Julian Thomas Sponsors

Motto: "Forsan et haec olim meminisse iuvabit."
Flower: Red and White Rose Buds

Graduates June '25 Class

Acosta Lupe	Clausewitz, Grace	Frick, Alma
Adams, Terry	Coppedge, Dorothy	Frick, Florence
Addicks, Alex	Cordova, Floyd	Fritze, Hilmar
Adler, Ernest	Collis, Victor	Fulk, Phyllis
Albaugh, Reuben	Cornell, Nell	Gage, Esther
Albert, Charles	Coulter, Mary K.	Gage, Gladys
Allien, Vanda	Creelius, Emory	Gale, Walter
Althage, Edward	Cuellar, Willy	Garrard, Dorothy
Andricks, Alvin	Cummings, Annie	Garza, Evelyn
Ansley, Jimmie Dick	Cunningham, Clay	Garr, Fulton
Appleby, Arline	Cunningham, Lois	Getts, Russell
Appleton, Alice	Curry, Walter	Ghetzler, Bennie
Ator, Clyde	Daniel, Frances	Giesecke, Carl
Avila, Katherine	Daniel, Mary	Ginder, Grace
Bacon, Joe	Daniel, William	Ginsberg, Rose
Bailey, Joe	Dashiell, John	Giraud, Charles
Banowsky, Opal	Davenport, Lee Otta	Glasscock, Margaret
Barkely, Amelia	Davis, Charley	Gonzales, Beatrice
Baumblatt, Rose	Davis, Ora	Goodenough, Fred
Beede, Lucille	Demos, Hazel B.	Goodrich, Mary
Bender, Frances	Dietze, Herman	Gragg, Perry
Bennett, Louis	Dixon, Maggie Bell	Greeven, Alton
Black, Norita	Dufner, Charles	Grona, Frank
Blair, Sidney	Doane, Gly	Grote, Wallie
Bond, Anina	Dolle, Melvin	Guerrero, Cervando
Booker, Aislee	Douglass, John	Guerrero, Joe
Booth, Fenwick	Douglas, Vaughan	Haack, Ernest
Bose, Annelie	Duncan, Ruth	Haag, Anena
Botto, Louis	Durel, George	Hadden, Mary Nell
Bradshaw, Billy	Dwyer, Sam	Halbert, Hazel
Braunstein, Carolina	Edsell, A. J.	Halff, Robert
Briscoe, Malcolm	Elizondo, Hermilia	Hampton, Guy
Brooks, Jake	Ellis, Elizabeth	Hanegan, Maxine
Brown, Helen	Engel, Meredith	Harding, Catherine
Brown, Houston	Espinosa, Josephine	Harker, Louise
Brownlee, Morris	Evans, Helen	Harman, Nancy
Burnett, McCollum	Evans, Henrietta	Harris, Cornelia
Burrows, Lilla	Evans, Lucile	Hartman, Dorothy
Campbell, Elizabeth	Felder, Lucille	Haskel, Clifford
Campbell, Wallace	Fischer, Harry Otto	Hathaway, Helen
Canaday, Josephine	Fischer, Jessie Ann	Hays, Marshall
Carnahan, Elizabeth	Foresyth, Violet	Hennessy, Jerome
Carr, Robert	Fort, Alleen	Herrin, Enolia
Carroll, Gertrude	Fortassain, Vernon	Hicks, Ruth
Carroll, Lorena	Franks, Eugenia	Hill, Beatrice
Carvantes, Blanche	French, Merna	Hill, Louise
		Hocker, Vesta

FREIE PRESSE FUR TEXAS

(tri-weekly)

History of the Texas Freie Presse

In the year 1845, a number of German colonists from New Braunfels, moved to San Antonio to make their homes. In a very short time they gained for themselves an influential place in the town's affairs and in the business world. Early in 1853, the German paper, "San Antonio Zeiting", made its appearance, edited by Dr. Adolf **Donai**. On account of its abolition tendencies, the paper was forced to discontinue and later passed into the hands of Frederick **Oswald** who changed the name to "Texas Staats Zeiting". **Oswald** later sold it to Gustav **Schleicher**, and he in turn sold it to Dr. **Hertzberg**. At the outbreak of the Civil War, the paper was discontinued.

In July 1865, the "Freie Presse Fur Texas", with A. **Siemering** as editor and publisher, made its first appearance as a daily and weekly edition. In 1866, it was edited as a tri-weekly, with the daily edition having been dropped.

(Continued from Vol. 8, No. 4)

OCTOBER 1875

2 October 1875, Saturday (Vol. IX, No. 108, Page 1)

U. S. Stage Coach Line between San Antonio and Eagle Pass is being run by **Schott** and **Ashley**, contractors.

(page 3)

The Israelites of San Antonio celebrated their New Year day on September 30.

The San Antonio Fire companies have 544 members. Fire Company No. 1 has 50 members, Fire Company No. 2 has 50 members, Fire Company No. 3 has 60 members, Fire Company No. 4 has 39 members, and The Turner Hook and Ladder Company has 45 members.

5 October 1875, Tuesday (Vol. IX, No. 109, Page 3)

A. **Dittmar** has been asked to act as Judge in the **Faust's** case in New Braunfels because the new district attorney was disqualified as presiding judge having been connected with the case at one time as an attorney.

7 October 1875, Thursday (Vol. IX, No. 110, Page 2)

The Dancing School opens its new term on November 1. Lessons are \$2.50 per month. J. D. **Rullmann** is the dancing Master.

George **White**, tinner, advertises reduced prices of roofing at \$9.00 per square.

(page 3)

A. **Nette** is in receipt of a medal from the Vienna Exposition. This medal was awarded the San Antonio Meat Extract Company. The medal is a large one of bronze; on one side of it is a bust of the emperor and on the other an industrial representation. It is a work of art.

The Street Railway Company is busy surveying towards San Pedro Springs.

Frank **Newton** is foreman of the Grand Jury.

The thermometer registered 90 degrees on October 6.

9 October 1875, Saturday (Vol. IX, No. 111, Page 3)

At present there are fewer vacant houses than last spring and summer.

Untold swarms of grasshoppers have passed over San Antonio.

12 October 1875, Tuesday (Vol. IX, No. 112, Page 3)

A brilliant wedding celebration was held on October 9th for J. D. **Rullmann** and Miss Clara **Volker**.

14 October 1875, Thursday (Vol. IX, No. 113, Page 2)

The 6th Exposition of Agriculture, Cattle and Industry, opened October 13. The grounds are located about 1 1/2 miles south-west of Main Plaza near the Leon and formerly owned by the Jockey Club. A large amphitheater, a building 150 feet wide and with a capacity of seating 2000, is centrally located. Opposite of it is a so called Pagoda or general meeting place for organizations, the band, etc. The new racetrack cannot be surpassed anywhere in Texas. **Hancock**, of Austin, arrived in the afternoon, escorted by city officials, the Alamo Rifles, and a band.

(page 3)

Some of the San Antonio barbers have organized a union and demand better salaries. Shaving is to cost 25 cents.

The city is crowded with strangers and the streets are blocked with vehicles, all due to the Fair.

19 October 1875, Tuesday (Vol. IX, No. 114, Page 3)

E. J. **Lockwood** who was indicted for embezzlement and, under \$50,000 bond, was released by Justice of the Peace **Klocke** due to Habeas Corpus proceedings.

Ph. **Wolfinger**, is an agent for the Foley Pen.

23 October 1875, Saturday (Vol. IX, No. 116, Page 3)

The County Jail which has a capacity for 24 inmates is now crowded with 53 prisoners. It's about time the county court considers these conditions.

General **Mason**, former commandant in San Antonio, has been ordered to San Antonio as Inspector General.

Mr. **Spabad**, a former Union Army officer, is going to lecture on "Money" at the Alamo Literary Hall.

26 October 1875, Tuesday (Vol. IX, No. 117, Page 3)

On Sunday, October 24, a large crowd witnessed a Negro baptism down at the old mill on Garden Street. After singing a few hymns the preacher led a middle aged Negress into the river and performed the ceremonies. After reading the usual rituals he ducked her backwards. The congregation sang while this was being done.

The old guard house near the Vance House has been converted into a jail and 19 of the prisoners have been transferred from the old jail.

On October 25 a general "hunt" was made for stray cattle and animals on the San Antonio streets. We have been informed that about 60 persons keep cows, and special laws and special police have to protect the property of the rest of the thousands of citizens, and these 60 persons are constantly pulling in complaints.

28 October 1875, Thursday (Vol. IX, No. 118, Page 1)

Schleyer and **Bailey**, specializing in Saddlery and Leather Goods of all kinds, are located on Main Plaza.

(page 2)

A new building has been put up for Christian **Dullnig** and his stock in groceries has increased.

(page 3)

Banker **Thornton**, who has been to New York, to sell San Antonio City bonds, has returned without succeeding to sell them at 95 cents.

South of Alameda, South First changed to Idaho; South Second to Montana; South Third to Wyoming; South Fourth to Dakota; South Fifth to Nevada; South Sixth to Nebraska; South Seventh to Iowa; South Eighth to Virginia; South Ninth to Indiana; South Tenth to Delaware; South Eleventh to Florida; South Twelfth to Carolina.

That Second street, running parallel to Water street, fourth ward, be changed to Matagorda, and Third street to Indianola.

That the City Engineer be and is hereby directed to record upon the official map of the city the changes herein indicated, and hereafter designate and record all official surveys in accordance therewith.

Attest:

THEO. BALDUS, City Clerk

J. H. FRENCH, Mayor

FREIE PRESSE FUR TEXAS

(tri- weekly)

History of the Texas Freie Presse

In the year 1845, a number of German colonists from New Braunfels, moved to San Antonio to make their homes. In a very short time they gained for themselves an influential place in the town's affairs and in the business world. Early in 1853, the German paper, *San Antonio Zeitung*, made its appearance, edited by Dr. Adolf **Donai**. On account of its abolition tendencies, the paper was forced to discontinue and later passed into the hands of Frederick **Oswald** who changed the name to *Texas Staats Zeitung*. **Oswald** later sold it to Gustav **Schleicher**, and he in turn sold it to Dr. **Hertzberg**. At the outbreak of the Civil War, the paper was discontinued.

In July 1865, the *Freie Presse Fur Texas*, with A. **Siemering** as editor and publisher, made its first appearance as a daily and weekly edition. In 1866, it was edited as a tri-weekly, with the daily edition having been dropped.

DECEMBER 1875

1 December 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 26, Page 3)

The case of the State vs. **Haneisen** and **Artzt** was tried on November 29. Both defendants had been fined \$100.00 at a previous trial, and had asked for a new trial, which had been granted. At the first trial, both men had been tried together. In the new trial, the defendants were tried separately. **Artz** was tried first. The State Attorney was not satisfied with the jury and had it dismissed. The judge then issued an order for a special jury. Eighteen honorable citizens were chosen. The deposition made by the State Attorney was of such nature that the jury reached a verdict of "not guilty," without hesitating a moment. It is expected that the case against **Haneisen** will be dismissed.

2 December 1875, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 28, Page 3)

On December 1, the *Alamo Fire Company* elected the following officers:

Foreman	F. Hahn
Assistant Foreman	P. J. Biesenbach
Secretary	G. Frasch
Treasurer	C. Degen
Recorder	F. C. Haneisen
Engineer	J. Schuhle

Assistant Engineer	W. Kossfeld
Fireman	A. Lips
Leader of the Hose Department	E. Hespler
Nozzle Holder	F. J. Ludwig
Police Captain	J. Rummel
Finance Committee	C. Zushlag
	J. Haneisen
	J. Caspari

3 December 1875, Friday (Vol. I, No. 29, Page 3)

Brooms made at the **Ruppertzberg** factory of are of the highest quality.

8 December 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 33, Page 1)

Paul Maureaux, who specializes in furniture, is located at #49 Commerce Street.

(page 3)

On December 6, **Nic Tengg** was given a surprise party. This ovation, on his birthday, was a demonstration of the faith in him, in spite of the malignant recent accusations.

The Catholics today celebrate the Feast of the Immaculate Conception.

9 December 1875, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 34, Page 2)

Phil Shardein is running for Sheriff of Bexar County.

G. H. Noonan is running for District Judge of Bexar County.

10 December 1875, Friday (Vol. I, No. 35, Page 3)

The city engineer has protested against accepting the steeple for the Fire Company No. 2. **Mr. Earhart's** work was not done according to the contract. The decision was, 10 to 2, not to accept the steeple.

13 December 1875, Monday (Vol. I, No. 37, Page 2)

Hugo Klocke is running for County Clerk of Bexar County.

(page 3)

The county court is considering the building of a new jail to cost \$14,000.

14 December 1875, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 38, Page 3)

H. **McCormack**, U. S. Commissioner, died December 13.

15 December 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 39, Page 3)

The steeple on the German Lutheran Church is about 60 feet tall. The gilded weather cock was made by G. **White**. The bell is to be hung on the following Sunday.

The Alamo Literary Society elected the following officers:

President	Samuel Maverick
Vice-President	B. Mauermann
Treasurer	Dr. Fischer.

16 December 1875, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 40, Page 2)

J. B. **LaCoste**, is a candidate for County Treasurer of Bexar County. D. Y. **Portis**, is a candidate for District Judge of the 22nd District, namely consisting of Bexar, Comal and Atascosa counties.

18 December 1875, Saturday (Vol. I, No. 42, Page 2)

Henry L. **Radaz**, is a candidate for County Collector of Bexar County.

The Green Barroom and Theater is located on Flores Street, in the old courthouse. **Henault** and **Vallery**, are the owners.

20 December 1875, Monday (Vol. I, No. 43, Page 2)

F. C. Haneisen, is a candidate for Collector of Bexar County.

The dedication of the new bell at the German Lutheran Church took place December 19. The church could not take care of the crowd, and many stood outside the doors to listen to the ceremonies. A choir sang 3 hymns. The bell has a clear silvery tone.

Doerr and Jacobsen, photographers, are located opposite the Zork Building.

Mr. **Hutzler**, died December 19. He was accidentally shot while hunting.

24 December 1875, Friday (Vol. I, No. 47, Page 3)

George S. **Deats** sold out to Stephen W. **Stone**.

28 December 1875, Tuesday (Vol. I, No. 49, Page 3)

Nominations at the San Antonio Democratic Convention are as follows:

County Clerk	Samuel Smith
District Clerk	George Dashiell
County Judge	Thomas Dwyer
County Attorney	Willis Wallace.

29 December 1875, Wednesday (Vol. I, No. 50, Page 3)

The Democrats have nominated the following:

Alderman of the 3rd Ward	Pauly
Assessor	Lucien P. Beck
Collector	Erasimo Chavez
Treasurer	J. B. LaCoste
Inspector of Hides	George S. Williamson
County Surveyor	Luciano Navarro
Legislator	Charles Wurzbach

30 December 1875, Thursday (Vol. I, No. 51, Page 3)

With the beginning of the New Year, the *Freie Presse* is going to enlarge the size of its paper due to the increase in its advertisements.

At the Democratic Convention, these additional nominations were made. For County Commissioners:

Precinct 1	P. Schiner
Precinct 2	Anton Gugger
Precinct 3	A. D. Jones
Precinct 4	Ben Kiolbassa

Chairman of Executive Committee for Bexar County: **C. Upson.**

Each district is to nominate a Justice of the Peace.

31 December 1875, Friday (Vol. I, No. 52, Page 3)

A general meeting of the German-English School board took place December 30. **Bolz** was made temporary director of the school. It was opened September 2. It was found necessary to add another class, because of the number of pupils, and Mr. **Probandt** was added to the teacher's staff. In September, there were 209 pupils in attendance, 106 boys and 103 girls. In December, the school closed with 207 pupils. Financial conditions were very gratifying.

W. H. Edwards was engaged as teacher to take the place of Mr. **Perrin**, who has resigned.

District Court: In the case of *The State vs. Samuel Smith*, the verdict was decided against him for 6 years of delinquent city taxes.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Reprinted from *Biographies from the Lone Star State* by Tally and Frost (DPL G929.1764 T147re) [LMW]

Charles H. ALLYN of Corsicana, TX was born in Oswego Co., NY in 1844 to Joseph B. and Maria (SMITH) Allyn both of MA. The family moved on to WI where he was raised. In 1862 at age sixteen he enlisted as a drummer in the 4th Wisconsin Regiment. He was in New Orleans, LA at the end of the war and elected to reside there. On July 7, 1868 he married Angela ALDRICH, daughter of D. C. Aldrich and moved to TX, where he ran a mercantile business at points along the line of the Houston & Texas Central RR. In 1871 he settled in Corsicana. There were three children: Josephine A., Buena W., and Angela.

Dr. John Webb DOUGLAS, physician and surgeon of Palestine, TX son of Dr. John C. and Rachel (LIPSCOMB) Douglas. He was born May 19, 1852 in Orange Co. NC and his parents moved to TX in 1860. He graduated from Washington University, Baltimore, MD in 1873 returned to TX and established a practice at Augusta until 1876 when he moved to Palestine. In 1883 he took a post-graduate course under Profs. Bryant and Janeway at Bellevue Hospital Medical College, NY. He married Dora M. SWANSON a daughter of H.C. Swanson of Palestine, they had one child.

Elias G. FORBES, Anderson Co. TX was born in NY in 1830 the son of William and Sophia (CARPENTER) Forbes whose ancestors had settled there prior to the Revolution. William Forbes was born in 1800, married in 1826, and in 1849 moved to Smithville, Ogle Co., IL. He died in 1860 and his wife in 1859 after raising four children: John C. deceased, Elias G., William H. of Iowa, and Sophia H. deceased, wife of T.H. BAKER of Rockford, IL. Elias married Lottie M. CARTER a native of NY and daughter of O.D. and Maria (Forbes) Carter. His wife had tree sisters and one brother: Eliza J. wife of J.C. MARCY of NY, Mary E. wife of G.H. HART of NY, Ritie M. wife of Frank GRAY of NY, and J.F. Carter of NY. Elias and Lottie had three children: Orrin C., Guy C., and Frank C. The family moved to Hannibal, MO in 1869, returned to IL in 1871, remained there until 1877 moved to Palestine, Anderson Co., TX.

Dr. W.G. JAMESON, chief surgeon of the International & Great Northern RR, Palestine, TX was born Jan. 8, 1856 at Camden, Wilcox Co., AL to Dr. & Mrs. T.Y.T. Jameson of that state. The family removed to Rusk, Cherokee Co., TX in 1859. The subject was an only child, he graduated from Missouri Medical College at St. Louis in 1878 and moved to NYC for post-graduate studies at Bellevue Hospital Medical College graduating in 1881. He returned to TX where in April 27, 1882 he married Kate A. MALLARD of Dallas, a daughter of J.J. Mallard of Rusk. There are four children: Bessie, Mattie, Willie, and Kathleen.

Joseph W. and Jacob STUBENRAUCH sons of John Jacob and Margareth (DOLL) Stubenrauch were born in Rhenish, Bavaria in Feb. 7, 1852 and Feb. 11, 1856. The elder came to the U.S. in 1871 and the younger in 1873 both residing with relatives in Erie Co., NY near Buffalo. The elder moved to TX in 1876 settling near Mexia. His brother joined him in 1882 where they established market gardens and orchards.

The following information was extracted from *History of Winnebago County, Wisconsin 1880* (Denver Public Library G977.564W734h) [JSW]

"Hon. Carlton FOSTER, who is a skillful millwright, mov fr/ Essex County NY to Oshkosh in 1855; in 1859 he purchased a saw-mill in this place and engaged in the manufacture of lumber."

Hon. James V. JONES mov fro/his bp Oswego Co NY to Oshkosh in 1855.

"Gen. Thos. S. ALLEN, Managing editor of the *Oshkosh Northwestern*, is one of the early western pioneers, having mov fr/ Alleghany Co NY to Chicago in 1846, and being a practical printer, engaged as foreman on a daily paper. His vocation proving injurious to his health, he went to Mineral Point, WI, and engaged in mining and land surveying."

"Among the most prominent citizens of Oshkosh is Doctor H. B. DALE, mayor of the city. He moved fr/Steuben Co NY his native place, in 1860, which was the year he graduated, and immediately entered upon the practice of his profession."

"Hon. A. H. F. KRUEGER emig from Crivitz, Mecklenburgh-Schwerin, to NY in 1848, and resided there until the fall of 1850, when he moved to the town of Clayton, in this county, where he settled on a tract of new land, which he cleared and converted into a fine farm, and on which he resided eighteen years. In the fall of 1868, mov to Neenah, and in partnership with Mr. Stridde erected the Island City Flouring Mill, and has since that time been engaged in the milling business."

"Mr. J. B. RUSSELL, came from St. Lawrence Co NY to the town of Clayton, in this county, in the spring of 1851, moved to the village of Neenah, where he has since resided."

"Mr. Jefferson EATON was b in Herkimer Co NY in 1820, where he resided until 1843, when he came to Milwaukee, thence to Fond du Lac, by team over a road just cut through that season. Leaving his family at the first hotel built at that place, and kept by Thomas Green, he started on the trail for Oshkosh."

"Stephen BROOKS, father of Mrs. J. Eaton, was born in Middletown, CT in 1781. At sixteen years of age, he rem to NY, and in May, 1837, to Green Bay, WI. Residing here and at Neenah, he assisted in cutting out the road from Fort Howard to Fort Winnebago, and in May 1839, located at Clifton (north end of Lake Winnebago); but purchasing a farm in Section one, Town Eighteen, Range Sixteen, where he removed his family in 1842. He d Feb 26, 1864."

"E. W. ALLEN b Wayne Co NY 1814; rem to MI, thence to WI residing for a time in the southern portion of the State, and, in 1846, purchased a farm adjoining the Town of Oshkosh, where he resided until 1856, when he sold to Mr. Eli Stilson, and purchased a farm about one mile further north, where he resided until 1876, when he retired to the city, where he still remains, leaving his son Albert, as successor on the farm."

Mrs. Mark PLUMMER, relict [widow] of the late Mark Plummer, who was one of the well known and highly esteemed pioneer settlers of Winnebago County. Mr. Plummer was a native of England, from whence he migrated at eight yrs of age to NY; he moved to IL in 1841, where he resided until 1846, in which year he settled in this county. He d in Dec 1874.

Mr. John RYF emigrated from Switzerland to Rome, NY in 1853, and from the latter place to this county in 1860, when he settled on his farm in this town (Neenah).

"Mr. Jerome BETRY, mov from Leroy, Genessee Co NY in 1846, and settled in the now Town of Nepeuskun. In company with his brother, he made a claim of land now embraced in the McCauley farm."

Andrew SUTHERLAND of NY, moved from CT to Waukau, in this county, in 1855, and settled on his present farm in 1862.

"Lester ROUNDS, b May 11, 1805 Berkshire, Franklin Co VT; resided in Niles, Cayuga Co NY and in 1839, emig to Southport (Kenosha), Racine Co WI. In 1844, having been enrolled in the 'Wisconsin Phalanx of the Fourier Association,' he removed to Ceresco with the first company that encamped at that place." In 1848 settled in Waukau.

"O. E. LOPER, b in Schoharie Co NY Jan 17, 1818, residing there until 1844, when he placed himself under the standard of the Fourier Association, and emigrated to Ceresco, WI. In the fall of 1847, he located a claim on the north side of Fox River, within the present Town of Rushford, then known as the 'Indian Land,' and his family were the first to settle on that side of the river, where he still resides."

"E. B. THRALL, born in St. Lawrence Co NY in 1825, removed to Crawford, PA where he remained about eighteen months, and from there to the present Town of Utica, where he arrived June 9, 1846, selecting a location adjoining Armine Pickett's, who had arrived a short time previously. The journey was made from Pennsylvania to Wisconsin in wagons, the family consisting of nine persons, the father, John THRALL, five brothers and three sisters. ...

March 21, 1866, Mr. Thrall, having sold his farm, purchased the one he now occupies, in Rushford, and moved into the log house erected at an early day, and which Mr. Thrall has replaced with a handsome, modern residence, and had added commodious and substantial barns, out-buildings, and all conveniences of a prosperous farmer."

"John G. **PALFREY**, with his bs Richard and Thomas, and their prnts mov from NY and setld Waukau, in the fall of 1846, and took an active part in pioneer life, and in reclaiming the county from a wilderness, into the abodes of civilization."

"Mr. Edward B. **RANSOM** migrated with his father's family from Cattaraugus Co NY in the spring of 1841, to Milwaukee, from whence he moved to the Town of Waukesha, and was one of its first settlers. His father, George **RANSOM**, not being suited with that location, mov his family to Lowell, Dodge Co, in 1843, and there settled on a small farm, and was the first to break the soil in that vicinity. ...he again sold out and, in Oct 1845, made one of the first selections of land in the now Town of Utica. In 1846, George moved his family to the northeast quarter of Sec 14, the present residence and farm of E. B. Ransom (Town of Utica)."

"William H. **CLARK**, migrated from his native place, Jefferson Co NY w/ father, to Dodge Co Wis where he arrived on the 25 Dec 1844. This was in the beginning of the first settlement of Dodge Co and before roads were laid out or bridges built."

Wilson **CROSS**, b City of York Lancashire Eng 1777; emig to US 1831; res Rochester NY 1 yr; then to Town of Winneconne, WI; had 5 sons & 6 daughters.

A. T. **CRONKHITE** migrated f/Saratoga Spring NY in 1846 to WI; in June 1847 setld in town of Vinland; 1848 mov to Village of Winnebago Rapids; 1855 ret to Vinland.

Milton **CLEVELAND** rem f/Oswego Co NY in 1849 to Town of Brighton (Now Black Wolf), on Sec 7.

Charles **MORGAN**, b Allegany Co NY 1813; m, Mary P. Medbury in 1836 & mov w/his family to Black Wolf in 1857. His brother H. C. **MORGAN**

and he engaged in the lumbering business, at the village of Perryburg, for two yrs.

George **MERRITT**, b Oswego NY in 1832, rem w/prnts to Grand Haven MI in 1835. He went to South Port WI, where his family remained from 1847-49, then mov to Oshkosh; m 1864 to Miss Emma Boyd.

Z. C. **SKINNER**, b Sherburn Chenango Co NY in 1830; m Miss Eveline C. Fowler in 1853; in 1856 he & his family move to WI, SE 20 Town of Black Wolf.

W. B. **KNAPP**, b Chenango Co NY in 1822; m 1842 to Miss Betsey White; 1858 mov w/fam to Oshkosh for 1 yr; then to Jefferson WI for 4 yrs; ret to Oshkosh; 1 yr later purchased farm in Sec 1, Town of Black Wolf. His bros were George, Andrew B., Levi, Elias and Frederick, all of Winnebago Co.

R. C. **WOOD** from Madison Co NY, an early resident of Winnebago Co, WI, Town of Agoma. (1851)

The Rev. John P. **ROE**, b 1834 in Orange Co NY, graduated Auburn Seminary, ordained a Presbyterian minister in 1864, and was chaplain of the Ninety-seventh Regiment NY volunteers. After close of war, he was appointed pastor of Congregational Church, at Oshkosh.

Frank **PEW** mig f/St Lawrence Co NY to Green Bay WI in 1837. His wife was among the oldest settlers in the Northwest, having lived at Green Bay in 1828. They were m in 1843.



Please note: If for some reason I make an error in a "query", I am more than willing to correct it. Be sure to send the correction along with the family name your query appeared under, and the issue in which it was printed. Also be sure to include your name and address. Thanks, Jean

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

"LOST' QUERIES are accepted up to a maximum of 50 words (name, address - for receipt of replies - with postal code are not included in this count), subject to editing or rearrangement of words. Type (double space) or write legibly on regular sized letter paper. Be brief but include some identifying first names, at least one place and a date (approximate will do) for each surname. Write out **all** words in full, try to avoid ambiguities and be sure to state **in words** what information you are seeking. Queries will be printed in the order received insofar as possible. Direct replies to the enquirer and submissions to the Editor.

GRAVES: STARK: Alvin Crosby b July 20, 1793 Ontario Co NY; d June 23 1865 Fredericksburg, IN. M Sally Marie Stark. Mvd to Washington Co, Posey twp, Fredericksburg, IN in 1825. Seeking prnts & sibs names. Veteran War of 1812.
Charles Davis, RR#4, Box 241A, Rockville, IN 47872

ROBISON: HOAG: GROVE: Lewis C. Robison b 13 Oct 1836 in MI. Searching for f/ initial is C. or G. b NY.; sibs of Lewis were Andrew, d 1836, Gilbert b ca 1832 MI, & Cynthia b ca 1833 MI; m Mary W. Hoag Robi(n)son, b ca 1812 NY, poss Gallatin twp, Columbia Co or near Delhi, Delaware Co. Her prnts Gilbert & Norally (seeking surname) Hoag.

ROATH: HOLISTER: Seeking info on Joshua Roath & Elizabeth Betsey Holister; ch Orison, Clarisa, Robert Mason, Lecta, Ira, Horace, David Holister, Lorenzo Dow and Polly. Some of ch b Palmyra, Wayne Co., NY. Several of f mov to Adrian, Lenawee Co., MI & on to Marseilles, LaSalle Co., IL.

SWIFT: PHEROE: Seeking any info abt Silas Swift and Elizabeth Pheroe (Fero) family. Issues: Erastus W., Elisha T., Hannah A., Rigbert, Harriet, Leonard F., Mary Eliza & Robert. Fam lvd areas of Sullivan, Madison Co. & Palmyra, Wayne Co, NY. Several fam members mov to Adrian, Lenawee Co, MI & onto Marseilles, LaSalle Co, IL; gggp Robert Mason Roath & Hannah A. Swift, Adrian, MI.

KELLOGG: CHICKESTER: MILLER: Need to verify prnts of Jonathan Kellogg, a Rev. War soldier, b ca 1730 New Caanan, CT; d 1813 Greenfield; m Susanna Chickester in 1756; ch Abigail, Asahel, Johnathon, Enoch, Susanna,

Elizabeth, Stephen, Daniel & Sarah. Sold his properties ca 1790 & name appeared on church roll at Greenfield, NY (where is it?) in 1792. Son Stephen m Sarah Miller & fam mov to Greenfield, then to Marcellus, Onondaga Co., NY. Several of Stephen & Sarah's ch to MI.

KELLOGG: BANGHAM: Anna Kellogg, b 1801, dau to Stephen; m John Bangham (bc 1800 NJ, d 1855 Rice Creek, MI) Niagara Co, NY; 3rd m for her & 2nd for him. Is his f/John Bangham, & gf Eber Gaston Bangham?
Marge Willhite, 3657 Hi K-33, Wellsville, KS 66092

HENNERIS or HENRY: SEELY: Need any info on Naomi (Henneris or Henry) m Jan 4 1787 Williamstown MA to John Seely, lvd MA, VT, Brooklyn, Susquehanna Co, PA. Ch b in VT, mov to PA abt 1809, later ret to NY abt 1817. Have info on John need info on Naomi.
Hank Seeley, 1045 W. 19th St., Lawrence, KS 66046-2602

HART: Searching f/prnts of two bros - John Hart b May 18 1806 prob Montgomery or Herkimer Co NY & Henry H. Hart b Jul 15 1815 Manheim Town, Herkimer Co.
John H. Hart, 1723 Shadow Bend, Houston, TX 77043

BENTLEY: STEVENS: DYKE: Seeking info abt any of these people: Charles Bentley, Sr b Jun 10 1839 Geddys, Onondaga Co, NY; d Jan 12 1873 Eastport, Fremont Co, IA; m Helen Stevens, b May 16, 1842 Lockport, Niagara Co, NY, d Feb 27, 1918 Grand Island, NE; ch Ida May (m Henry Adams), George W. (m Verne Holloway), Charles Henry (m Elmira Sammons), Rhoads (m John M. Thompson) & Fredrick Raymond (m Jennie Belle York). Helen's 2nd h/Simon Dyke.
Barbara Belle Bentley Case, 2544 Gleen St., BettenDorf, IA 52722

TEXAS CITY DISASTER

Abstracted by Mary Pearson & Imogene Macias

A ship explosion in Texas City harbor resulted in the deaths of about 500 people and injuries to about 3,000, according to reports of the time.

THE HOUSTON POST
April 19, 1947

This is the best available list of the Texas City dead, obtained by cross-checking the tabulations by the Red Cross with those of The Houston Post. It is only tentative.

- A -

Gregorido Abiva
C. W. Adams
George Kenneth Adams
Evelyn Addison, Galveston
Longinas A. Aguilera
Alemon Aldridge
Curly Aldridge, Sealy
Forest Aldridge, Fort Crockett
Gregory Amitonio
C. H. Anderson
Mrs. G. H. Anderson
Monginos A. Angilers, Angleton
A Mr. Arila ?, Galveston

L. J. Armatta, Lissie
Earl Clinton Arnett
A Mr. Arrigon
A. D. Asters
Fred Attwood
F. R. Attwood, Sr.
E. Austin
Daniel Azala
George Azala, Houston
W. H. Azel
Longina A. Aguilera
Stanley Edward Androkitis
Fred Robinson Atwood

- B -

R. Badino
John A. Bagg
N. E. Bager
Sicily Balcue (or Bolgue)
Frank Bates, Galveston
Wade Battle, Galveston
Grover C. Beal
P. H. Bima
E. G. Bingle
Thomas Beadform
Guy Milton Beard, Sealy
John Beawes
Marcus Bella
W. S. Bellow (not W. S. Bellows
of Houston)
R. J. Bengel
P. A. Bergess
S. S. Bergon
J. Bernard
W. A. Bertram
Mrs. E. C. Bilg

P. H. Bima, 60, Deputy
Collector of Customs,
Galveston
B. B. Black
G. A. Bodeker
John Bodeker
Roger Bodino
A Mr. Bolen
Nealy Bowen
Carol L. Bradford
Harold L. Bradford
Margaret Bradford
Hugh Bradley
Fred C. Brewleigh
James Brice, Galveston
L. J. Brown (or L. O.)
L. W. Brown, Palestine
Richard Brown
Fred Brumley
Charles Burd, Henderson
Lemore Byrd

TEXAS CITY DISASTER continued.

- C -

Willie J. Carlisle
Julius E. Clarke
Daniel Howell Curry
Billy Calhoun
Cornell Calhoun
Walter L. Calloway
Alex Cameles
Henry Camos
Edward R. Campilla
Alice Canales
Jose Canales (Joseph)
A. H. Cannon, Charleston, W. Va.
Jake Capateal
Willie J. Carlisle, Dickinson
J. D. Carpen
Elbert Carvern
Cora Cash
J. B. Cassell
Julian Castillo
Ray Chandler
Julius E. Clarke, Houston
Earl Clinton

Frank William Cook
Woodrow Colankine
W. C. Coleman
Willie Mae Collis
Jack Cousner
Dr. Charles S. Comstock,
St. Louis
Harry C. Conklin
Arthur H. Conner
T. O. Cooper
Hilton T. Corburn
Calvin Cornell
Alfred B. Couch
Mrs. Maude Alice Couch
Harry E. Cox
Harry Crawford
Mrs. Coynall Criddle
Inez Cristoval
A Mrs. Cruze
Jewel Culpepper
Espinoza Curez
D. M. Curry
C. H. Czolbe

- D -

Capt. Henry Dalehite
J. Dalrymple
Marie Dalrymple
Thomas Dark
Albert Datong
C. E. Davis, Galveston
Kirby A. Davis
Mark Davis, Galveston
Mrs. Ollie Davis
Paul Davis
Mrs. Pearl Davis
Ray Davis
Neil Day
Roy Day
George F. Deboer
J. P. Decker
Pete De la D.
Jesse De Leon
Pedro (Pete) De La O.

Harris Delgado
A Mr. Denman, a Monsanto
worker
George E. Devore, Jr.
Mrs. L. C. Dewalt
Viola Dewalt
Robert Dickinson,
Dickinson
Joe Dillon
J. A. Doedeker, 63
Dolores Dorras
Miss Gerry Dougal
C. B. Dovell
A. N. Dowday
Francis E. Drake
Chester Driskill
J. Frank Dudley
James Edward Dycus, 27,
Houston
James Edward Dycus

- E -

Annie B. Earl
Bill Earnhard
A Mr. Earnhardt, Whitewright
Austin Edwards
G. B. Edwards
Mitchell Ellis, 53
A Mr. Emken

Bobbie Ernsall
G. Ben Eshow
Drew Madison Evans
M. Evans
O. T. Evans
Mrs. O. T. Evans
W. E. Evans

TEXAS CITY DISASTER continued.

- F -

J. R. Fair
Ebb Faircloth
William H. Falkenhagen
A Mr. Farmer, Columbus
R. Farris
Walter Ferguson
C. C. Feshour, about 33, of Alvin
David L. Filkner
Frank Fitzpatrick
Joe Julian Flores

R. A. Ford
Sere Foreman
L. P. Foster
Mrs. Mildred Fowler
E. W. Franklin
J. D. Franklin
Hugh Matthew Friloux
Johnnie Fuiste,
Customs Inspector
L. E. Fuller

- G -

W. L. Galloway
Antonio Alsaro Garanaway
Jose (Joe) Garcia
Salome (Gonzale) Garcia
Miss Josephine Gonzales
Mrs. Minnie Grashin
W. T. Galloway
A. C. Garcia, Sealy
Edward Garcia, Galveston
G. Garcia
Gonzalo Garcia
Jose Garcia
----- Garcia, a young man
Gonzello Garson
Antonio A. Garanzuay
Johnny Garrett
R. H. Garza
L. A. Gates
Alfred F. Gerson
Ariene Gerson
Benjamin Gerson
Regina Gerson
A Mr. Gervy or Germany
H. G. Grisson

Billy Joe Gibson,
Mount Pleasant
John Gibson
Charles E. Gilcrease,
Galveston
Thurman Gillis
Ernestine Giminez
Isaac Burton Goar
B. A. Goldberg
B. K. Goldberg
Mrs. Maxine Goldberg
Catherine Gonzales
Hernandez Gonzales
Isabel Gonzales
Miss Josephine Gonzales
Mrs. Gray
Clarence W. Green
Fred Gresson
Edith Grew
Ervin Griffin
Louis Eugene Griffin
Napoleon Carl Griffin
Narcisco Gutierrez
Alfred S. Gusam

- H -

Otis Haden
Emmett Hale
Birdie Hall
H. C. Halwood
D. Hamby
E. C. Hamilton, Galveston
Dale Harnick
J. S. Harrell
Mrs. Lillian M. Harris
Emmett J. Harris
Clinton Harnett
Earl G. Hartnett
Sargent Haskell
J. B. Hassell

Emery Hatch
P. A. Hatcher
Ray Truman Hatfield
Dolphin W. Hayes
Murphy C. Hayes
Thomas B. Hawkins
Lewis Hayon
Richard I. Henry
Thomas E. Heffner
Ernest E. Hendricks,
Galveston
Rebecca Henry
Mary Hernadez
Richard J. Herrin,
Galveston

TEXAS CITY DISASTER continued.

Lester Hering
Elsie Hewett
A. F. Higgins, Galveston
William Hightower
Mrs. Willie Hightower, Duncan, Okla.
Joe Hill
Woodrow Columbus Hinson
Lester Hering
Thomas E. Heffner
Jessie Curtis Hodson
G. W. Horton, Galveston
Earl E. Houghton, Galveston

Jessie Curtis Hodson
G. W. Horton, Galveston
Earl E. Houghton,
Galveston
Dolores Houston
Bill Howell
Mrs. F. B. Howell
G. F. Howell
Ida Louise Howell
Mary Howell
Vernon Howell
Arthur Hughes
L. W. Hutchins

- J -

Mrs. Rose Ellen Jolliffee

Jose F. Juarez

- L -

Joseph Charles La Blue

Miguel (Mike) Lara

- M -

Mrs. Helen Gwynne Mallman

Dr. A. P. Mynatt

- N -

Frank Albert Nichols

John Stephen Morris, Jr.

- P -

John Elliott Parks, Jr.
Marion P. Paske

Mrs. Lorine Hanna Parrish
Mrs. Martha Penny

- R -

Mrs. Lulu Rambaud

William Wayne Rowley

- S -

Francisco Salazar
Lucio Salazar
Trinidad Salazar
Wendell Salazar
Haskell T. Sargent
Catarino Saucedo, Seguin
Henry Crawford, Saylor
Joseph Dominc Scoefelis, Galveston
T. C. Scoefelis, Galveston
Jobie Scott
Charles Seymour
German Sheavers
Mrs. L. W. Shiflett
Gus Joseph Stiler, Galveston

A. C. Smith
C. E. Smith, Fort Crockett
D. Thomas Smith
Ed C. Smith, Galveston
Max Smith
Ray C. Smith, 16,
Texas City (may be Roy)
Robert Lee Smith
Rosa Maria Spray (or
Spry), Fort Crockett
A. T. Stafford
C. L. Stafford
M. B. Stafford
Catarino Saucedo

TEXAS CITY DISASTER continued.

- T -

Jessie (Jesus) Torres

- W -

Floy Marion Walker
Mrs. Edna May White

Floyd B. Williams
E. B. (Ed) Wood

- Y -

Mr. & Mrs. Hollie Ora Youngman

NOTE: Tabulation of Death List incomplete.

THE HOUSTON POST
April 26, 1947

Texas City, April 25, 1947. The American Red Cross has added the following 20 names to its list of known dead in the Texas City disaster.

Lynn D. Clark
Patrick Joseph Ezekial,
Eldridge Kyle Givhan
Arthur Harms
Russell Holstem
Charlie Clarence Hydrick
Joe Eddie Marsh
James Nixon
R. D. Smith
Clarence Edward Volker

Louis Revis
Fred W. Hollander
Raymond Duesterhoft
Morton Dusk
Donald Stalnock
Harry Rich Iening
Henry E. Sterry
Claude M. Corbett
Mrs. Ollie Davis
Harold Leon Bogard

(The total number of dead is 342 as of this date).

End

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY
ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Does Not Circulate

